

# Furniture, Design & Services IDIQ

## Veteran Health Administration (VHA)

2020 MODIFICATION UPDATE



Nemschoff

GEIGER

# Table of Contents—Products & Services

Casegoods Modular Desking	Filing & Storage	Modular Cabinetry	Modular Systems Furniture	Tables & Carts	Seating	Accessories	Services
MD2	LF1	MM1	MFS1	OT1 TT1	TS1 WSG1	DC2	SV1
MD3	LF2		MSP1	OT2 TT2	TS2 WSG2	DC3	SV2
PR1	VF1		MSP2	OT3 DT2	TS3 WSG3	DC6	SV3
PP1	SC1		MSW1	OT4 HAW1	TS4 PC1	DC7	SV4
	SC2		MSS1	OT5 HAW2	GC1 PC3	CS1	
	SH2		MSS2	OT6 HAW3	GC2 RC1	CS2	
			MRS1	OT7 HAW4	GC3 RC2	CS3	
			CGS1	MT1 CH1	CC1 RC3	CS4	
			DC3	MT2 CM3	CC2 SL1	DA1	
				CT1 PST1	CC3 SL2	LT1	
				CT2 CD1	CC4 SL3		
				CR1	ST2 ST1		
				CR2	ST3		

# Casegoods Modular Desking

# Casegoods Modular Desking



Canvas Private Office (MD2, MD3)



Canvas Vista (MD2)



Tablet Casegoods (MD3)



Terra Casegoods (PR1, PP1)



Behavioral Health Furniture (PR1, PP1)



EZ-123 Overbed Table (PR1)



Mirage Overbed Table (PR1)



Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas (PP1)

# Casegoods Modular Desking



Canvas Metal Desk (MD2)



Montello Casegoods (PR1)



Ten Casegoods (PP1, PR1)



Palisade Casegoods Daystands and Totes (PP1, PR1)



Pristo Casegoods (PP1, PR1)

# Canvas Private Office (MD2, MD3)



## FEATURES

Applications range from flexible, alternative layouts to more upscale and traditional

Flexibility allows office landscape to change and grow over time

Consistent aesthetic from private offices and open plan areas

Range of functional and aesthetic criteria at various price points

Common components and consistent details with open plan applications

Scalable material selection and a range of storage options

Variety of leg choices

Work Wall has tackable fabric back panel

Aluminum floating shelf offers a sleek space to display items

Sliding glass door overheads achieve a high-end aesthetic with doors set on an inset track

Writable overheads and tower doors for visual display, collaboration

Integrates with Renew Sit-to-Stand Tables; desk leg seamlessly integrates into credenza

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

BIFMA level, FSC, and SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified

Up to 15% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities

Comprised of up to 2% post-consumer and 69% pre-consumer recycled content

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

# Canvas Private Office

## WORK SURFACE

Rectangular Standard	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W x 20", 24", 30" and 36" D
Concave Rectangular	72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W x 36" D
Bowtie Rectangular	72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W x 36" D
Curvilinear	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" W x 24" deep left, 30" deep right or 30" deep left, 24" deep right
120 Degree Standard	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60" W x 24" D (90° and 120° ends)
Corner Work Surface	36", 42" and 48" W and 24" and 30" D
Concave Corner Work Surface	36", 42" and 48" W and 24" and 30" D
Extended Corner Work Surface	24" D x 42", 48", 60", 72", and 78" W (L or R) x 42", 48", 60", 72", and 78" W (L or R)  30" D x 48", 60", 66", 72", and 78" W (L or R) x 48", 60", 66", 72", and 78" W (L or R)
Extended Corner Round End	48" x 66", 48" x 72", 48" x 78" (L or R) x 24", 30" D
Rectangular Peninsula	24", 30" and 36" D x 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W
Round End Peninsula	24", 30" and 36" D x 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W

D End	51" and 63" W
Transaction Surface	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 72", 96" x 14.5" D
Closed Support Panel Tapered Foot	12" deep, 20", 24", 30" D
Open Support Panel Tapered Foot	12" deep, 20", 24", 30" D
Infill Support Panel Tapered Foot	12" deep, 20", 24", 30" D
Open Support Panel Architectural	12" deep, 20", 24", 30" D

*\*Additional sizes available through Herman Miller Vary Easy or Options programs*

# Canvas Private Office

## STORAGE

Top Mounted Open Storage	36", 42", 60", 72", 84" and 96" W and 48" W x 14 3/4" H x 15.78" D
Top Mounted Sliding Door Storage	36", 42", 60", 72", 84" and 96" W and 48" W x 14 3/4" H x 15.78" D
Top Mounted Storage w/ Tackboard	36", 42", 60", 72", 84" and 96" W and 48" W x 13" H
Top Mounted Storage w/ Markerboard	36", 42", 60", 72", 84" and 96" W and 48" W x 13" H
F Style Sliding Door Unit	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 15" or 22" H x 15" D (Upmount available)
F Style Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" x 8 3/4"
Overhead Open	7" and 15" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W
Overhead Hinged Doors	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 15" or 22" H x 15" D
B Style Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W 7.5"H or 15.5" H x 13" or 16" D
B Style Display Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W 7.5"H x 12.5" D
B Style Flipper Door Unit	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W x 15.5" H x 13" or 16" D

## ACCESSORIES

Floating Aluminum Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96"; 8 3/4" D
Glass Back Panel	Height: 23 1/2", 30 7/8", 31 1/2", 38 1/2", 45 7/8", 46 1/2" Width: 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" and 96"
Hutch-Mounted Tackboard	12" and 15" H x 59", 60", 65", 66", 71" and 72"
Wall-Mounted Tackboard	12", 16", 23", 24", 28 1/2" H x 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72"
Desk Screen, Painted	12" Below work surface
Desk Screen, Translucent Plastic	12" Below work surface, 6" above/12" Below work surface, 12" above/6" below, 12" above, 12" below 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" W
Privacy Panel, Laminate or Veneer	29" H x 33", 36", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" and 84" W 42" or 46" H x 48", 54", 60" or 72" W
Modesty Panel, Laminate or Veneer	Half Modesty: 11 3/4" x 60", 66", 72", 84" or 96" W Full Modesty: 26 3/4" x 60", 66", 72", 84" or 96" W
Task Lights	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W



# Canvas Vista (MD2)



## FEATURES

Maximizes space within a floorplan

Creates privacy and comfort

Extensive variety in aesthetic options

Screen insert is moveable and magnetic for personalization

Chase-mounted power provides easy-to-access power for electronic devices

Two-sided credenzas provide ample space for personal storage

A-Leg surface support adds refined character to the workplace

T-light provides ambient light and implies boundaries

Collaborative areas with peninsula surfaces, displays, and storage foster teamwork

Wrapped modesty and open frame screens provide boundary and help limit ambient noise

Moveable shelves attach to the power and data chase

Height-adjustable tables allow for posture changes throughout the workday

Café surfaces give people a place to touch down, access power, do individual work, or work together

A hook attaches to the power and data chase to provide a convenient place to hang a bag or backpack

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

# Canvas Vista

## COMPONENTS

<b>CHASE</b>	6" D; 48", 60", 66", 72" and 84" W; 26 ½" H
<b>LEGS</b>	Structural A, Structural T, Non-Structural Post

## WORK SURFACES

Rectangular	24" and 30" D x 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" W
D Shaped Peninsula	36", 42" and 48" D x 30" and 36" W
Peninsula Round End	36" and 42" D x 48" and 54" W
Café Rectangle	21" and 42" D x 36", 42", 48" and 54" W
Café Round	24" and 30"
Surface Supports	A leg, T leg, Post Leg

## DISPLAY/ACCESSORIES

Hinged Cable Trough	24" and 30" W
Open Frame Screen	15" H x 42" W
Display Unit	26"H x 48", 60" or 66" W
Display Unit, Infill	26"H x 48", 60" or 66" W
Moveable Insert	12" H x 22" W
Surface Attached Open Frame	36" or 42" H x 42" W
Modesty Screen-Handed, Surface Attached	24" or 30" x 42", 48", 54", 60", 66" or 72" W
Vista Privacy + Modesty Screen Handed, Surface Attached	36"H/15" Below work surface x 24" or 30" D x 42", 48", 54", 60", 66" or 72" W
Vista Modesty Screen Double-Sided, Surface Attached	15" Below work surface x 24" or 30" D x 42", 48", 54", 60", 66" or 72" W

# Canvas Vista

## STORAGE

Box/File Credenza	30" W x 16.5" D; 2" Base
Box/File + Door Credenza	30", 45" or 48" W x 16.5" D; 2" Base
Box/Box Credenza	30" W x 16.5" D; 8" Foot
Credenza Module	30" W x 16.5" D; 8" Foot; File/File, Door/Door, File/Door, or Door/File
Credenza Module	45" W x 16.5" D; 8" Foot
Credenza Shared Box/File	30" W x 22" D 2" Base
Credenza Shared Box/File/Half Door	45" or 48" W x 22" D; 2" Base
Credenza Module Shared	30" W x 22" D; 8" Base
Credenza, Shared 2 Module	30" W x 22" D, 8" Base
Credenza, Shared 2 Module	45" W x 22" D, 8" Base
Credenza, Shared 3 Module	45" W x 22" D, 8" Base
Suspended Cubby	8 1/2" W x 19 7/8" D x 14 7/8"H
Suspended Drawer	8 1/2" W x 19 7/8" D x 4"H

# Tablet Casegoods (MD3)



## FEATURES

Applications support private offices and shared workspaces, as well as reception and administrative areas.

Hinged door permits access to wall outlets and includes a cord gap along the top edge of the door.

Lighted overhead storage in combinations of acrylic, wood, or metallic finishes add crisp lines and a touch of drama.

Components crafted to millwork standards welcome visitors and elevate corporate image.

Individual workspaces are roomy enough for workers to spread out and work in comfort.

Open and closed storage cabinets anchor the space with style and function.

Desk options, including height adjustability, welcome guests and support a range of work postures.

Premium fit and finish demonstrate Geiger's strength in woodcraft.

Aesthetic details add function and tasteful flair.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS \(CASEGOODS\)](#)[VIEW MATERIALS \(TACKBOARDS\)](#)

# Tablet Casegoods

## PRODUCT VOCABULARY

Desks: Rectangular, arc front, bullet, ellipsoid, conference, mobile runoff, fixed runoff

Desk tops and modesty panels

Table Legs: Column, rectangular, MP

Fixed and mobile pedestals

Rear units and credenzas

Wall mount and upper storage

Overhead tower units

Accessories: grommets, hanging organizer, keyboard mechanism, pencil drawer

[VIEW DIMENSIONS](#)

# Terra Casegoods (PR1, PP1)



## FEATURES

- Laminate case and top with PVC edge
- Replaceable components
- Plinth base with adjustable glides
- Quiet, soft-closing drawers and doors
- Wood drawers
- Concealed hinges
- Adjustable shelves (select models)
- Clothes bar (wardrobes)
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

## OPTIONS

- Drawer and door pulls: Straight pull, classic pull, or curved pull
- Veneer case
- Solid surface top
- Powder-coated legs
- Moisture barrier (Benches)
- Casters (Cabinets)
- Metal legs
- Locks
- Plastic drawer liners

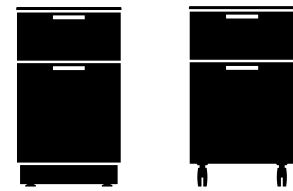


[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

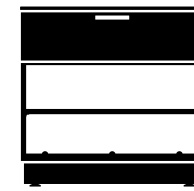
# Terra Casegoods

## Bedside Cabinet

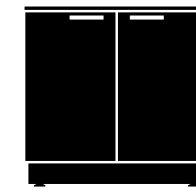


**TRA-01**  
**Bedside cabinet**  
W: 18.75  
D: 19  
H: 32.25

## Chest



**TRA-05**  
**Chest – one drawer and shelves**  
W: 30.75  
D: 20.25  
H: 30



**TRA-07**  
**Chest – two door**  
W: 30.75  
D: 14.25  
H: 30

## Bench



**TRA-39**  
**Bench**  
W: 16  
D: 16  
H: 18.5



**TRA-40**  
**Bench**  
W: 32  
D: 16  
H: 18.5



**TRA-41**  
**Bench**  
W: 48  
D: 16  
H: 18.5

## Wardrobe



**TRA-26**  
**Wardrobe**  
W: 18.75  
D: 14.25  
H: 47.75

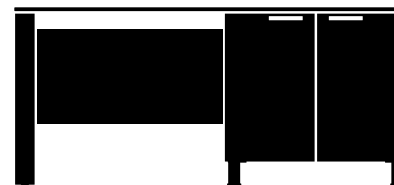


**TRA-12**  
**Wardrobe – two door**  
W: 37.25  
D: 20.25  
H: 47.75

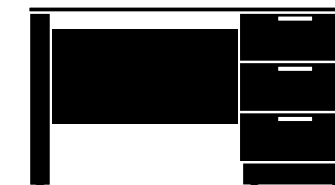


**TRA-18**  
**Wardrobe**  
W: 24.5  
D: 20  
H: 75.25

## Desk

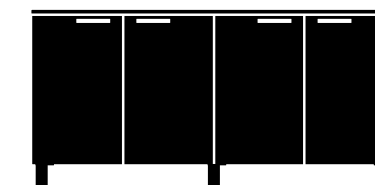


**TRA-37**  
**Desk**  
W: 66  
D: 20.25  
H: 30

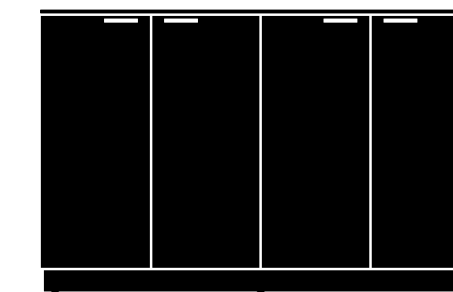


**TRA-28**  
**Desk**  
W: 54  
D: 20.25  
H: 30

## Preconfigured units



**TRA-33**  
**Chest – four door**  
W: 61.25  
D: 20.25  
H: 30



**TRA-32**  
**Wardrobe – four door**  
W: 74  
D: 14.25  
H: 47.75

# Behavioral Health Furniture—Nemschoff (PP1, PR1)



## NIGHT STAND, BEDSIDE CABINET, CHEST

### FEATURES

Reinforced shelves and drawers fixed in one place

Non-removable drawers

Vented back panel

Integral drawer pulls

Nemschoff healthcare finishes for heavy use and frequent cleaning

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

### OPTIONS

Plastic drawer liners

Locks

Wall mount, floor mount, wall and floor mount, and floor-free concealed attachment methods available

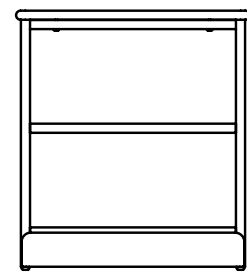
Wood drawer guides

Edge details

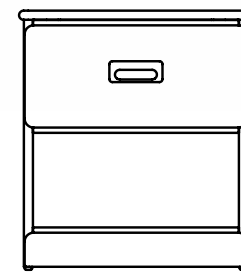
Material options: Maple, Laminate, Oak



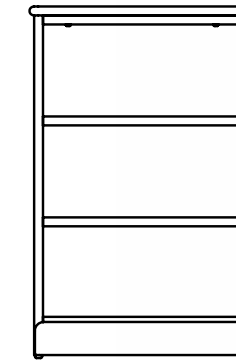
# Behavioral Health Furniture—Nemschoff



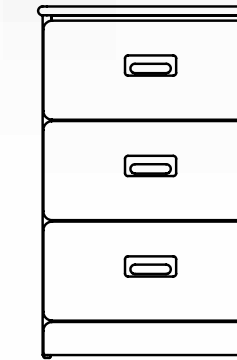
BHBG/00  
2 shelf  
W 19.25 D 19.5 H 21.25



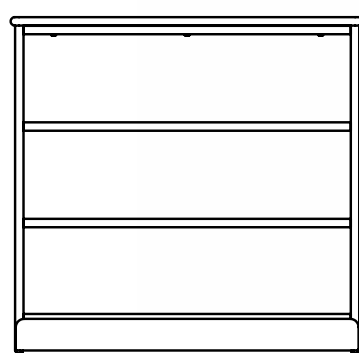
BHBG/01  
1 drawer  
W 19.25 D 19.5 H 21.25



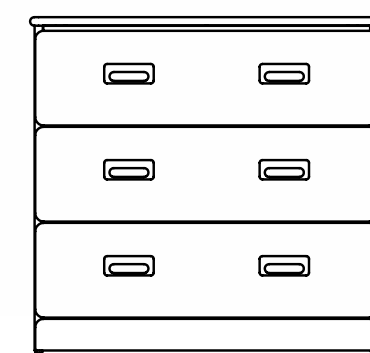
BHBA/00  
3 shelf  
W 19.25 D 19.5 H 29.75



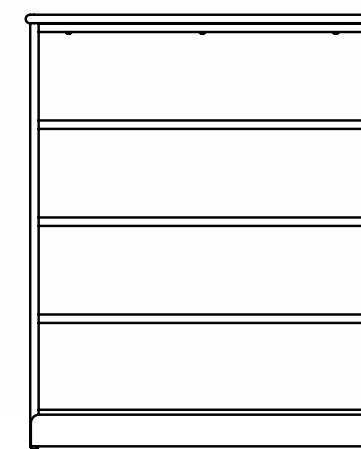
BHBA/03  
3 drawer  
W 19.25 D 19.5 H 29.75



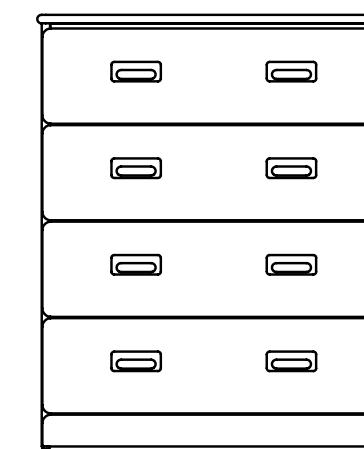
BHBC/01  
3 shelf  
W 31.25 D 19.5 H 29.75



BHBC/03  
3 drawer  
W 31.25 D 19.5 H 29.75



BHBC/02  
4 shelf  
W 31.25 D 19.5 H 38.25



BHBC/04  
4 drawer  
W 31.25 D 19.5 H 38.25

# Behavioral Health Furniture—Nemschoff



## WARDROBE

### FEATURES

60° sloped top

J-bar (clothes bar) on select models

Center divider (double wardrobe only)

2 Drawer (select models)

Continuous hinge adds strength while preventing injury

Recessed shelves to deter climbing

Vented back panel

Nemschoff healthcare finishes for heavy use and frequent cleaning

### OPTIONS

Plastic drawer liners

Locks

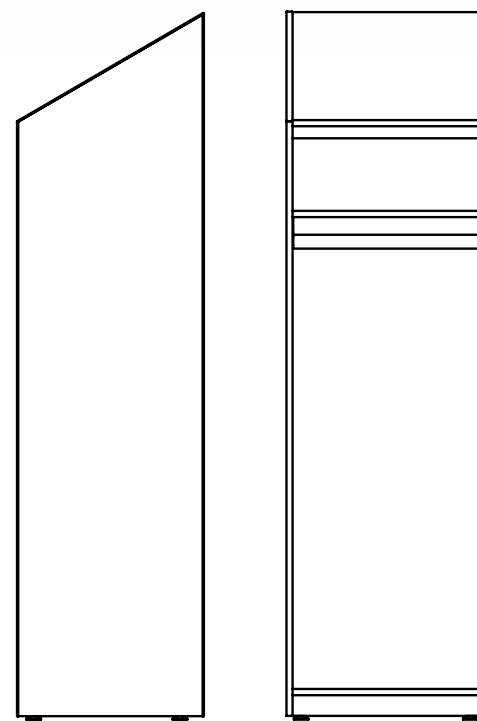
Wall mount, floor mount, wall and floor mount, and floor-free concealed attachment methods available

Wood drawer guides

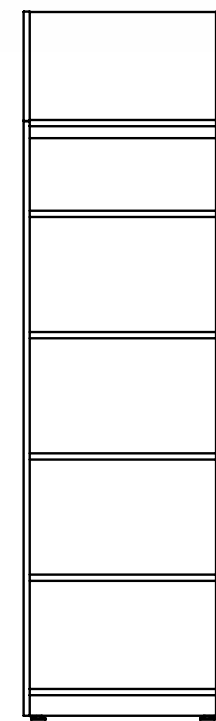
Edge details

Material options: Maple, Laminate, Oak

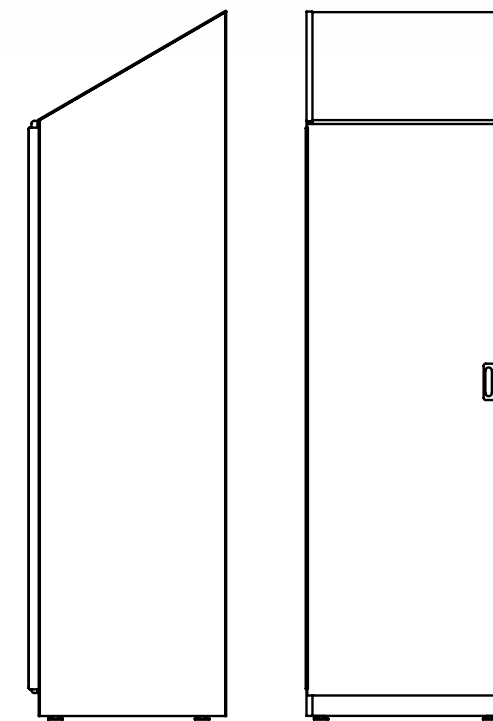
# Behavioral Health Furniture—Nemschoff



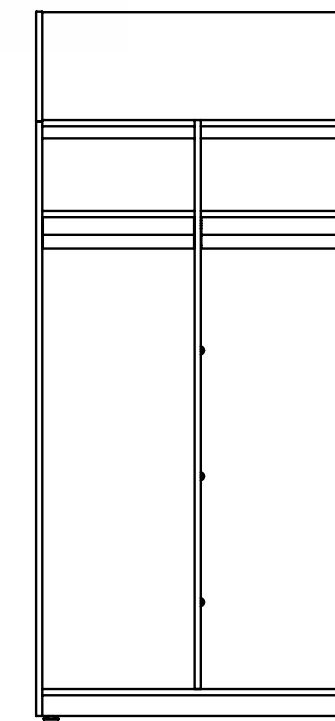
BHBW/20  
1 shelf  
W 24.5 D 22.5 H 85



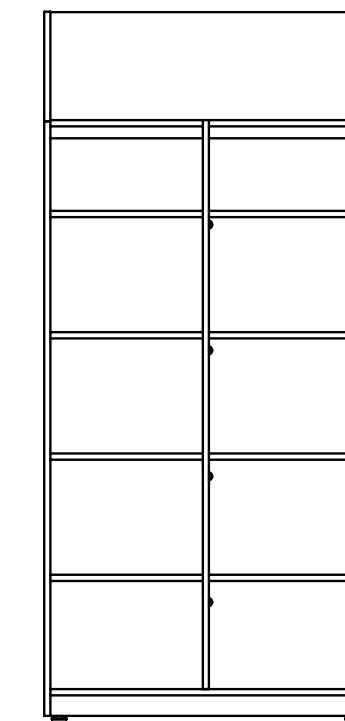
BHBW/21  
5 shelf  
W 24.5 D 22.5 H 85



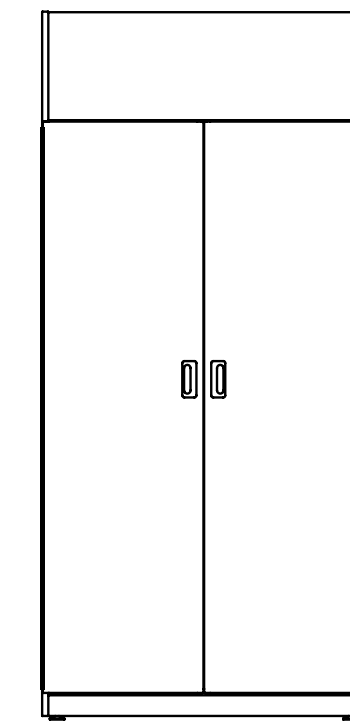
BHBW/23  
1 shelf, door  
W 24.5 D 23.75 H 85



BHBW/30  
1 shelf, center divider  
W 39.25 D 22.5 H 85



BHBW/31  
5 shelf, center divider  
W 39.25 D 22.5 H 85



BHBW/39  
1 shelf, doors  
W 39.25 D 23.75 H 85

# Behavioral Health Furniture—Nemschoff



## DESKS

### FEATURES

Wood-encased steel foot stretcher

Drawers on select models

Nemschoff healthcare finishes for heavy use and frequent cleaning

### OPTIONS

Pencil drawer

Plastic drawer liners

Wood drawer guides

Hutch

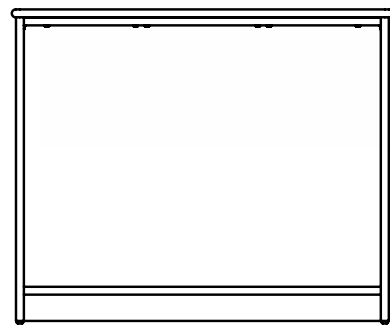
Locks

Concealed wall and floor mount

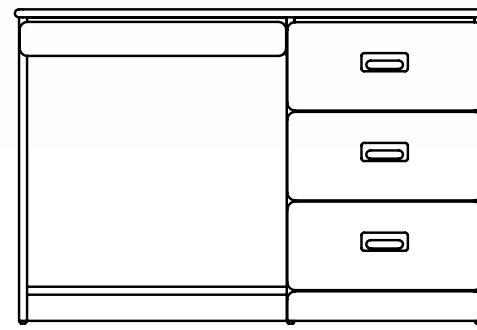
Edge details

Material options: Maple, Laminate, Oak

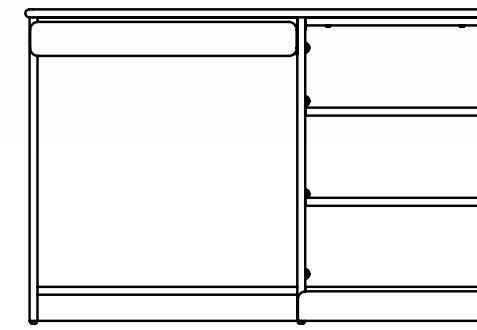
# Behavioral Health Furniture—Nemschoff



BHBD/40  
Writing table  
W 36 D 24.5 H 29.75



BHBD/44  
3 drawer  
W 44.5 D 24.5 H 29.75



BHBD/42  
3 shelf  
W 44.5 D 24.5 H 29.75

# Behavioral Health Furniture—Nemschoff



## BEDS

### FEATURES

Certified to support up to 750 lbs

Heavy-duty model offers reinforced sleep deck and floor mount attachment, and supports up to 1000 lbs

Nemschoff healthcare finishes for heavy use and frequent cleaning

## OPTIONS

Security hold points

Headboard

Drawers

Locks

Concealed floor mount (included on the heavy-duty model)

Upholstered seat cushion

Upholstered bolster

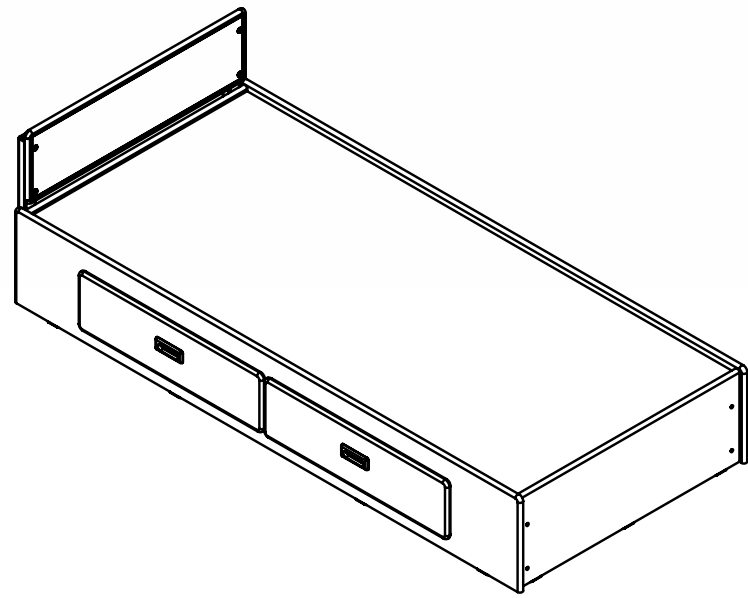
Plastic drawer liners

Wood drawer guides

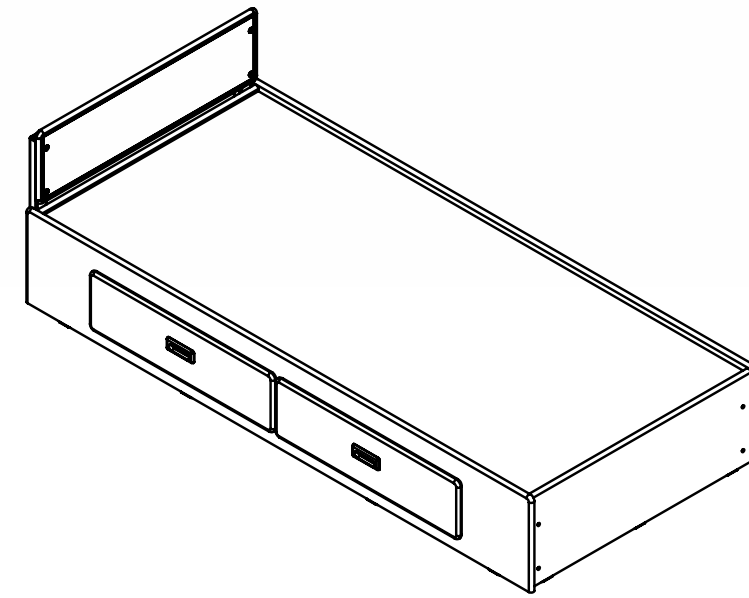
Edge details

Material options: Maple, Laminate, Oak

# Behavioral Health Furniture—Nemschoff



BHBP/68  
Platform bed  
W 40 D 84.5 H 24.5



BHHD/68  
Heavy duty platform bed  
W 40 D 84.5 H 24.5

# EZ-123 Overbed Table (PR1)



## FEATURES

Heavy-duty steel construction

K-shaped base in Pewter finish

Rectangular, laminate top with molded urethane edge

Large 18.5" x 34.5" table top

Adjustable gas spring mechanism with automatic lock

2" twin wheel casters

## OPTIONS

Framed vanity mirror with storage

Material options: Maple, Laminate, Oak

Laminate options: Aged Cherry, Honey Maple, Natural Maple, or Soft White

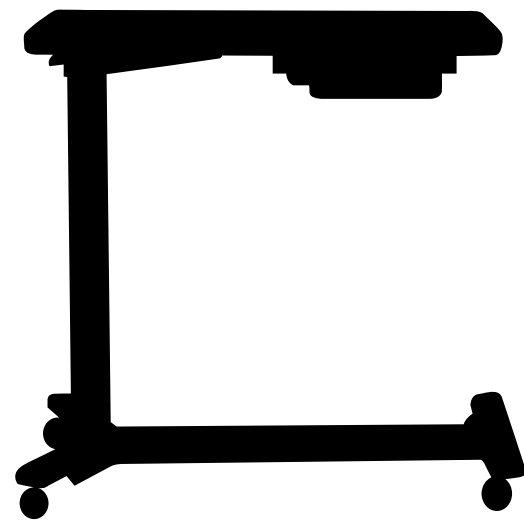
## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)



# EZ-123 Overbed Table



**EZ-123**

W: 18.5

D: 34.5

H: 29.75 – 45.75

# Mirage Overbed Tables (PR1)



## FEATURES

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Ash grey powder-coated steel base
- Laminate top
- Pewter urethane edge
- Spill-containing edges
- Column mechanism with roller bearings
- 2" (5cm) minimum clearance base
- Casters

## OPTIONS

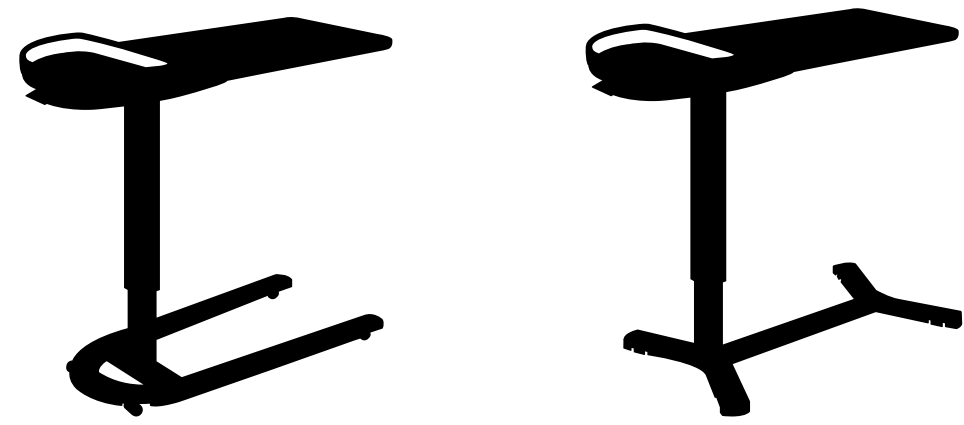
- X or U shaped base
- Adjustable caregiver tray on all versions
- Framed vanity mirror with storage
- Pewter Urethane edge
- Choice of laminate color (refer to customer care team for available color options)

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Mirage Overbed Tables



**DOB-UXRL**

**DOB-XXRL**

Overbed table with rounded laminate top

W: 44 (112cm)

D: 20 (51cm)

H: 29.75 – 47.5 (76cm – 121cm)

# Terra for Treatment Areas (PP1)



## FEATURES

- Laminate case with laminate tops and PVC edge
- Dry construction joinery
- Replaceable components
- Plinth base with adjustable glides
- Quiet, self-closing drawers
- Hands-free waste disposal
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

- SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certification

## OPTIONS

- Laminate or veneer
- Laminate top/edge
- Solid surface top/edge

- Laminate privacy panel (for laminate)
- Fixed 3form screen
- Adjustable 3form screen
- Wood privacy panel (for wood)
- Locks
- Pull selection
- Power outlet location

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

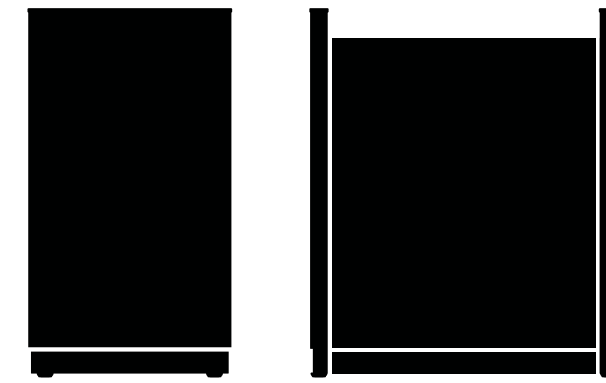
# Terra for Treatment Areas



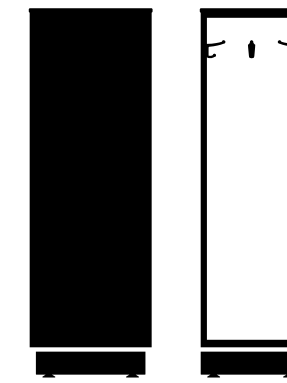
**TRA50**  
Nurse server  
W: 18  
D: 25.75  
H: 36



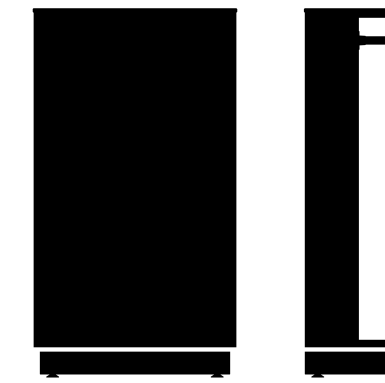
**TRA52**  
Shared nurse server  
W: 29  
D: 25.75  
H: 36



**TRA54**  
Movable partition  
W: 29  
D: 40  
H: 54



**TRA56**  
Wardrobe  
W: 15  
D: 18  
H: 54



**TRA58**  
Shared wardrobe  
W: 15  
D: 29.75  
H: 54



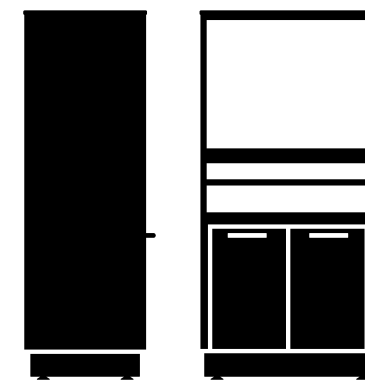
**TRA66**  
Privacy Panel  
W: 40  
D: 2.75  
H: 36



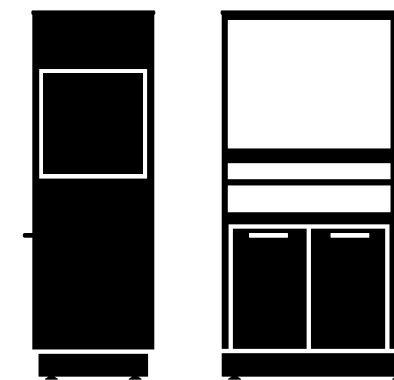
**TRA59**  
TV cabinet  
W: 25.75  
D: 18  
H: 54



**TRA61**  
TV cabinet with desk  
W: 29  
D: 18  
H: 54



**TRA63**  
Shared TV cabinet  
W: 25.75  
D: 29.75  
H: 54



**TRA64**  
Shared TV cabinet with desk  
W: 29  
D: 29.75  
H: 54



**TRA67**  
Bench  
W: 39  
D: 13.75  
H: 18.5



**TRA67**  
Bench with storage  
W: 39  
D: 13.75  
H: 18.5

# Canvas Metal Desk (MD2)



## FEATURES

Steel construction stands the test of time.

Cohesive kit of parts pairs easily with any floorplan.  
Maintains high quality and design standards.

Smooth transition appearance between surfaces in an L-shaped configuration. Fixed-height work surfaces will be 28½" high with 1½" leveling glide.

Surfaces constructed of factory finished 100% wood composite with high pressure laminate and wood veneer.

Freestanding Storage with surface mount stanchions or wall option that can be mounted to wall without wall strips.

Corner desks have a minimum of 12" recessed support leg.

Locks with removable lock cores, can be keyed alike; master key available.

Organizational tools sit at work surface height.

## OPTIONS

Multiple leg options, including open and closed

Cable Management options and Cord Management for task light

Multiple surface configurations, from rectangular, concave corner, extended corner, round peninsula, rectangular peninsula, returns, and bridge surfaces

Flipper, hinged and sliding door overhead storage; painted metal doors

Maintains high quality and design standards

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 Desk/Table Products

ANSI/BIFMA X5.9-2019 Storage Units

SCS Indoor Advantage Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

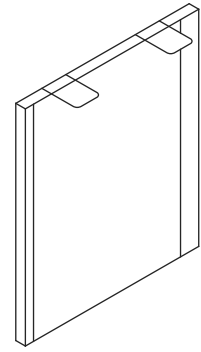
# Canvas Metal Desk

Rectangular Surface, Square Edge	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", and 96" W x 20", 24", 30", and 36" D
Concave Corner, Square Edge	36", 42", and 48" W x 24" D; 42", 48" W x 30" D
Extended Corner, Rectangular End, Square Edge	24" D x 42", 48", 60", 66", 72", and 78" W (L or R); 30" D x 48", 60", 66", 72", 78" W (L or R)
Peninsula, Soft Round, Square Edge	24", 30", and 36" D x 48", 54", 60", 66", and 72" W
Extended Corner, Soft Round, Square Edge	24" and 30" D x 48" x 66" (R or L), 48" x 72" (R or L) 48" x 78" (L or R)
Peninsula, Rectangular End, Square Edge	24", 30", and 36" D x 48", 54", 60", 66", and 72" W
Square Open Support Leg	12", 24", 30", and 36" D; Shared or Handed
Metal Closed Support Leg	12", 24", 30", and 36" D; Shared or Handed
Peninsula-Attached Support Leg	
Square Open Support Leg, Peninsula	24", 30", and 36" D
Corner Support Leg	
Metal Overhead Storage Cabinet, Square Edge	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" W
Metal Overhead Storage Cabinet, Hinged Door	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" W

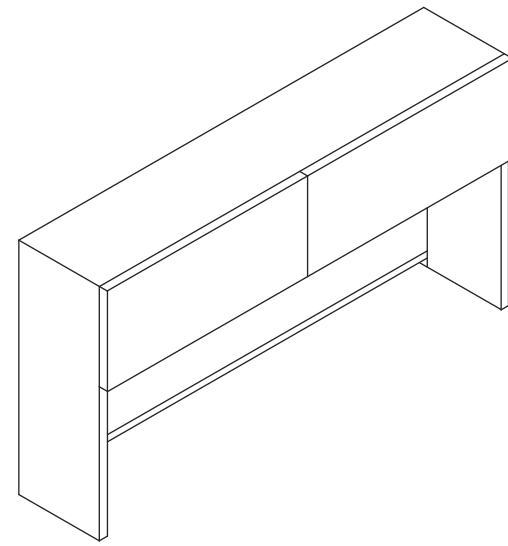
Metal Overhead Storage Cabinet, Sliding Door	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" W
Metal Overhead Attachment Solid Stanchion, Square Open Stanchion, Partial-Depth Stanchion for Mid-Run Support; Wall Mount Option, Metal	
Modesty Panel, Full Height and Partial Height	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" W
Hutch Back Panel, Metal or Tackable Fabric	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" W
Surface-Attached Tool Rail	24", 30", and 36" W x 8" H

# Canvas Metal Desk

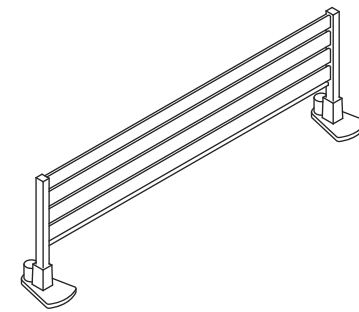
**Support Legs**



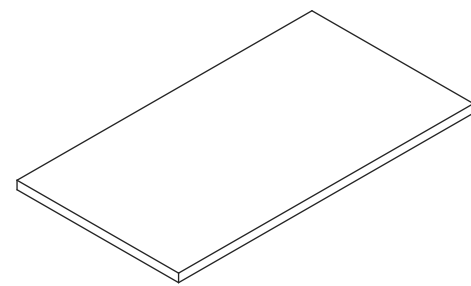
**Overhead Storage**



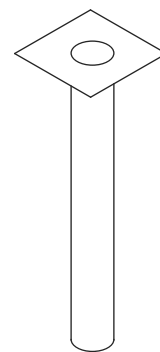
**Tool Rail**



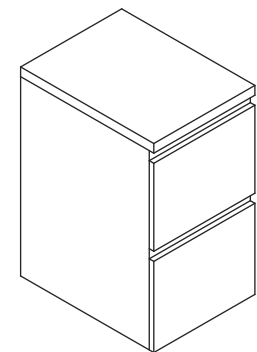
**Work Surfaces**



**Peninsula Legs**



**Storage**





# Montello Casegoods (PR1)



## FEATURES

- Laminate case
- Replaceable components
- Plastic drawer pans
- Laminate top with self-edge
- Brushed metal legs
- Concealed hinges
- Laminate top with urethane edge (Bedside Cabinets)
- Vented back panel (Bedside Cabinets)
- 2" twin-wheel casters (Bedside Cabinets)
- 270-degree hinges (Headwalls)
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

## OPTIONS

- Drawer and door pulls
- Casters with brakes (Bedside Cabinet)
- Locks
- Wood drawer pans
- Plastic drawer liners
- Laminate or wood two drawer interior cabinets (Wardrobe, Armoire select models)

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

- SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Montello Casegoods



Dry construction enables all components to be field replaceable for longevity



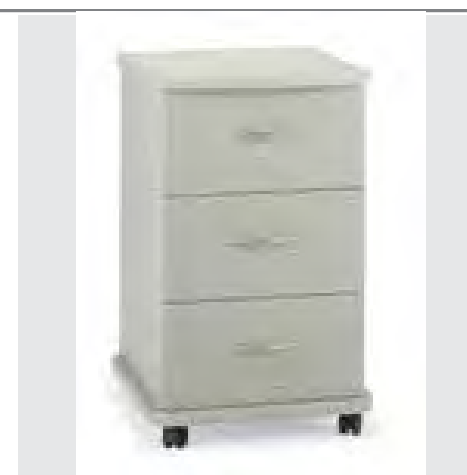
Laminate case and top with urethane edge for ultimate durability



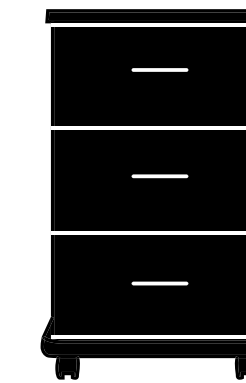
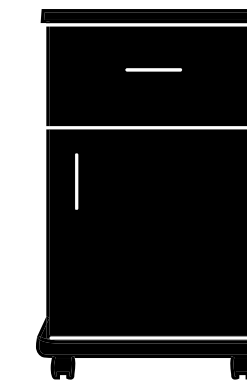
Steel-to-steel fasteners for added strength



T-molded edge provides integral bumper on bedside cabinet for added durability



Casters on bedside cabinet ease mobility



**FX700-01 / FX700-03**

**Bedside cabinet**

W: 20.5

D: 21.5

H: 32.5

# Ten Casegoods (PP1, PR1)



## FEATURES

Maple veneer case

Replaceable components

Wood drawer pans

Laminate top with urethane edge (Bedside cabinet)

Laminate top surface with wood edge on units under 60" (152cm) high

Black laminate base rail

Concealed hinges

Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

Limited Lifetime Warranty

## OPTIONS

Drawer and door pulls

Casters (Bedside cabinet)

Locks

Plastic drawer liners

Wall mount security fasteners (Headboards)

Wood two-drawer interior cabinet (Wardrobe)

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Ten Casegoods



Dry construction enables all components to be field replaceable for longevity.

Optional lock available on all doors and drawers.



Black laminate base rail enhances durability.



**TENA/01**  
 Bedside cabinet - one drawer and one door  
 W: 19.5 (50cm)  
 D: 20.75 (27cm)  
 H: 29.75 (76cm)



**TENA/03**  
 Bedside cabinet - three drawers  
 W: 19.5 (50cm)  
 D: 20.75 (27cm)  
 H: 29.75 (76cm)



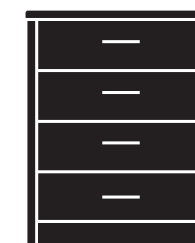
**TENP/3H**  
 Headboard  
 W: 35 (89cm)  
 H: 18 (46cm)



**TENP/3F**  
 Footboard  
 W: 35 (89cm)  
 H: 15 (38cm)



**TENB/03**  
 Chest - three drawer  
 W: 31 (79cm)  
 D: 19 (48cm)  
 H: 29.75 (76cm)



**TENB/04**  
 Chest - four drawer  
 W: 31 (79cm)  
 D: 19 (48cm)  
 H: 38 (97cm)



**TENB/05**  
 Chest - five drawer  
 W: 31 (79cm)  
 D: 19 (48cm)  
 H: 46.25 (117cm)



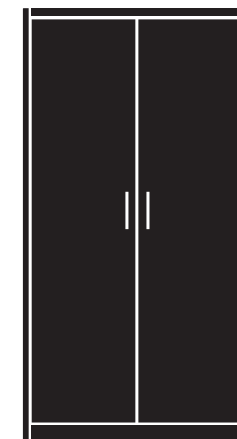
**TENW/25**  
 Wardrobe  
 W: 25 (64cm)  
 D: 23.5 (60cm)  
 H: 72 (183cm)



**TENT/38**  
 TV armoire  
 W: 37 (94cm)  
 D: 23.5 (60cm)  
 H: 72 (183cm)



**TENT/43**  
 TV wardrobe  
 W: 50 (127cm)  
 D: 23.5 (60cm)  
 H: 72 (183cm)



**TENW/39**  
 Double wardrobe  
 W: 37 (94cm)  
 D: 23.5 (60cm)  
 H: 72 (183cm)

# Palisade Casegoods (PP1, PR1)



## TOTE

### FEATURES

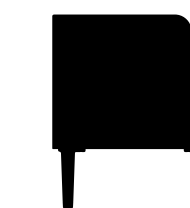
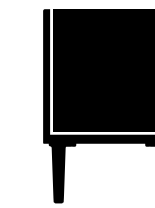
- Replaceable components
- Laminate case
- Durawrap top (867-70TP)
- Powder-coated rail to contain contents
- Powder-coated metal legs
- Open storage compartment
- Non-marring 1" (2.5cm) glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

### OPTIONS

- Solid surface top (867-70TP)
- One power and two USB; one-year warranty
- Veneer Case

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified



867-70

W: 18 (46cm)

D: 22 (56cm)

H: 26 (66cm)

867-70TP

W: 18 (46cm)

D: 22 (56cm)

H: 26 (66cm)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Palisade Casegoods (PP1, PR1)



## DAYSTAND

### FEATURES

Replaceable components

Laminate case

Durawrap top

Powder-coated metal legs

Non-marring 1" (2.5cm) glides

Pass-thru grommet in back panel for wire management

Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

Limited Lifetime Warranty

### OPTIONS

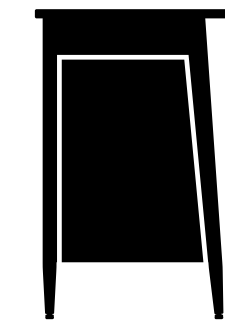
Solid surface top

One power and two USB; one-year warranty

Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified



867-D1

W: 22.5 (57cm) D: 25.5 (65cm)  
H: 36.5 (93cm)



867-D2

W: 56 (142cm) D: 25.5 (65cm)  
H: 36.5 (93cm)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Pristo Casegoods (PP1, PR1)



## FEATURES

Laminate case

Replaceable components

Laminate top with urethane edge (PRBT models) or HPVC edge (PRLT models)

Vented back panel

Plastic drawer pans (PRBT models)

Wood drawer pans (PRLT models)

Concealed hinges

Urethane pulls

2" twin-wheel front-locking casters

Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

Limited Lifetime Warranty

## OPTIONS

Fluted oak or maple trim Solid surface top

Locks

Plastic drawer liners (PRLT models)

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Pristo Casegoods



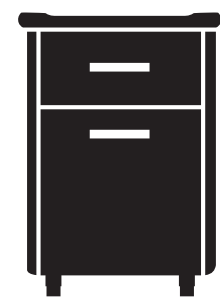
Dry construction enables all components to be field replaceable for.



Optional lock available on all doors and drawers.



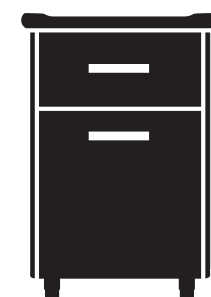
Healthcare grade casters enhance mobility.



**PRBT1**  
Bedside cabinet – one drawer, one door and adjustable shelf  
W: 20 (51cm)  
D: 21.25 (54cm)  
H: 32.5 (83cm)



**PRBT3**  
Bedside cabinet – three drawers  
W: 20 (51cm)  
D: 21.25 (54cm)  
H: 32.5 (83cm)



**PRLT1**  
Bedside cabinet – one drawer, one door and adjustable shelf  
W: 20 (51cm)  
D: 21.25 (54cm)  
H: 32.5 (83cm)



**PRLT3**  
Bedside cabinet – three drawers  
W: 20 (51cm)  
D: 21.25 (54cm)  
H: 32.5 (83cm)



# Pristo II Casegoods (PP1, PR1)



## FEATURES

- Laminate case
- Replaceable components
- Durawrap tops, drawer fronts, doors, and bottoms
- Wood drawer pans
- Vented back panel
- Secondary top surface with Metallic Silver-coated posts
- Concealed hinges
- Integrated pulls
- 2" (5cm) twin-wheel front-locking casters
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

## OPTIONS

- Locks
- Plastic drawer liners

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Pristo II Casegoods



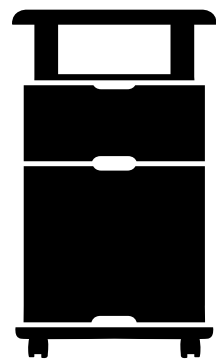
Optional lock available on all doors and drawers.



Raised top provides additional work or storage space.



Vented back panel allows air circulation.



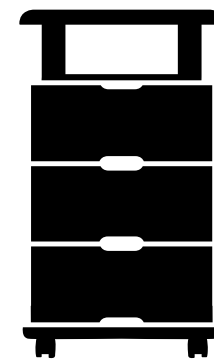
**PRST-1**

**Bedside cabinet –  
one drawer and door**

W: 21 (53cm)

D: 21.75 (55cm)

H: 35.5 (90cm)



**PRST-3**

**Bedside cabinet –  
three drawers**

W: 21 (53cm)

D: 21.75 (55cm)

H: 35.5 (90cm)

# Filing & Storage

# Filing & Storage



Tu Metal Storage  
(LF1, LF2, MSS2, SC1, SC2)



Tu® Wood Storage  
(LF1, LF2, MSS2, SC2)



Meridian Filing and Storage  
(LF1, SC1, SC2, MSS1, MSS2)



Canvas Metal Storage (LF2, SC1, SC2, MSS2)



Canvas Wood Storage (LF2, SC2)



Eagle Group Shelves (SH2)

# Tu Metal Storage (LF1, LF2, MSS2, SC1, SC2)



## FEATURES

Tackboards, markerboards, and a bright color palette provide further opportunity for customizing a space.

All lateral file drawers have full-extension, steel ball-bearing slides.

Pedestal drawers have the option of full-extension, steel ball-bearing slides or  $\frac{3}{4}$ -extension roller slides.

Full-frame steel construction for durability and long-term performance.

Reinforced top and base help preserve the file's shape under heavy-duty use.

Lockable, either keyed alike or keyed differently (available in chrome or black).

Four pull styles and 29 finishes coordinate with Tu pedestals and lateral files.

Smooth steel for durable construction; finish coordinates with a range of furniture.

Cabinets, drawer bodies, drawer fronts, and inner frames are of durable steel.

Integrates with Renew Sit-to-Stand Tables; desk leg seamlessly integrates into credenza

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

BIFMA level<sup>®</sup> 3, FSC (some exceptions apply), SCS Indoor Advantage<sup>™</sup> Gold certified.

Tu Metal Pedestal Storage components are 88% recyclable based on the availability of recycling facilities.

Tu Metal Lateral Storage components are 98% recyclable based on the availability of recycling facilities.

Tu Metal Storage Towers components are 98% recyclable based on the availability of recycling facilities.

Tu Metal Pedestal Storage components are comprised of 24% post-consumer and 5% pre-consumer recycled content.

Tu Metal Lateral Storage components are comprised of 25% post-consumer and 5% pre-consumer recycled content.

Tu Metal Storage Towers components are comprised of 30% post-consumer and 6% pre-consumer recycled content.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

# Tu Metal Storage



## PEDESTALS

Freestanding, Surface-Attached, and Support Options

Box/Box/File and File/File Options

20", 24" and 28" D x 14 5/8" D

Suspended Box/File Available

Arc, Bar, W and V pull options

Painted metal front, veneer front and laminate front options

File drawers accommodate letter, legal, and A4-size papers.

Freestanding pedestals have adjustable glides to ensure the files are level and aligned.

Raised-height option is taller to raise pedestals to the underside of a standard-height work surface so that there is no gap.

A counterweight is included in all stationary and mobile pedestals for extra stability.

Support pedestals are available and attach to a work surface.

# Tu Metal Storage



## MOBILE PEDESTALS

Box/File, Box/Box/File and File/File Options

20", 24" and 28" D x 14 5/8" D

Painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and black rubber casters

Pedestal can be specified with or without a hand grip.

Counterweight is included.



# Tu Metal Storage



## PEDESTAL ADD-ON CUSHION TOP

1" or 2" H x 20" or 24" D

1"- or 2"-high cushion top is retrofit to a mobile pedestal with a flat metal top and provides temporary guest seating.

Hook-and-loop fastener strips are included to attach cushion top to flat metal top.

## PEDESTAL ACCESSORIES

Storage organizer, file drawer organizer, drawer divider, stationary divider, utility tray, file converter and file compressor





# Tu Metal Storage



## LATERAL STORAGE—FREESTANDING LATERAL

30", 36" and 42" W x 19 3/8" D

2 drawers, raised height, 2 drawers, 3 drawers, 4 drawers,  
and 4 drawers with 1 flipper door with pull out shelf

Arc, Bar, W and V pull options

Painted metal front, veneer front, and laminate front options

Filing can be side to side or front to back.

Lateral file accessories include: front-to-back or side-to-side file  
rails and cushion top.

Lateral file drawers accommodate letter-, A4-, or legal-size papers.

Positive interlock systems allow only one drawer open at a time  
for safety.

An overfile can be added to laterals to increase the use of  
vertical space and efficiently use floor space.

Using the raised-height option, a two-high lateral meets the  
underside of a work surface for a seamless aesthetic.

# Tu Metal Storage



## LATERAL STORAGE—LATERAL FILE WITH OPEN SHELF

30", 36", and 42" W x 19 3/8" D

Smooth-steel case and recessed base with 1" leveling glides

File drawer in the lower section with an open shelf above and no finished top

This lateral file attaches below a 24" surface.

Drawer has a full-width, recessed pull, and can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files (W or V pull)

The open shelf accommodates 12" binders.



# Tu Metal Storage



## LATERAL STORAGE—FILE TOP

30", 36", 42", 60", 72", 84", 90" or 108" W x 20" or 40" D x 1 1/4" H

Laminate top with thermoplastic edge or a veneer top and edge

Attaches to a combination of freestanding Tu lateral files with 20" depths.

Dimensions listed are nominal. Actual dimensions are calculated to work with Tu files.



## LATERAL STORAGE—ADD-ON CUSHION TOP

1" or 2" H x 30", 36" or 42" W

1"- or 2"-high cushion top is retrofit to a lateral file with a flat metal top and provides temporary guest seating.

Hook-and-loop fastener strips are included to attach cushion top to flat metal top.

# Tu Metal Storage



## STORAGE TOWERS

23 1/4" D x 23 7/8" W x 46", 53", 54", 57", 62", 65", 67", 68" and 70" H

Arc, Bar, W and V pull options

Storage towers are flexible, providing all-in-one storage in a single unit.

Can accommodate file folders, books, work supplies, coats, laptops, and personal items.

Many configuration options available; a wardrobe with coat hook or rod, a storage section with an adjustable shelf, combinations of box and file drawers for filing and storage, and a side-facing bookcase.

Can replace multiple separate storage components or align with systems panels to make use of vertical space for workstation size and space efficiency.

Tower heights coordinate with Canvas Office Landscape, Ethospace, and Action Office panels.

9"-wide wardrobe is available with a coat hook or coat rod.

15"-wide storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves.

Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments, starting 7" from the bottom of the storage case.

Side-facing bookcase is 14 1/2" deep and 23 1/4" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves that adjust in 1 1/4" increments.

# Tu Metal Storage



## STORAGE TOWER, NO WARDROBE

Storage Case 46", 57" and 68" H

Side Facing Book case 42", 46", 57" and 68" H

Smooth-steel case, full-width pulls (W or V), and recessed base with 1" leveling glides

Tower has a pedestal in the lower section and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase above.

Storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments.

Side-facing bookcase is 14 1/2" deep and 23 1/4" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves (except 42" high) that adjust in 1 1/4" increment.

# Tu Metal Storage



## WARDROBE CABINET

42", 46", 57" and 68" H

Smooth-steel case, an integrated pull (W or V), and recessed base with 1" leveling glides

This single wardrobe attaches to a Canvas frame, another tower or cabinet, or an architectural wall.

The interior is available with a coat rod or coat hook.

# Tu Metal Storage



## STORAGE CASE

30", 36" or 42" W x 26", 38", 51" or 64" H

Arc, Bar, W and V pull options

Painted metal or laminate fronts and applied metal bar pulls

1 or more shelves, depending on height; adjustable in 1 1/4" increments

Freestanding storage case is smooth-steel with hinged doors that open to 110°.

Coat rod (option CR) may be specified in place of shelves.

Coat rod option does not allow shelves to be added later.

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26" H (27 1/4" actual)—1 shelf—11 7/8"—n/a—10 1/2"

38" H (39 1/8" actual)—2 shelves—11 7/8"—12 5/8"—8 7/8"

51" H (51 1/2" actual)—3 shelves—11 7/8" (2) 12 5/8"—7 1/2"

64" H (64 7/8" actual)—4 shelves—11 7/8" (3) 12 5/8"—7 3/8"

# Tu Metal Storage



## BOOKCASE

30", 36" or 42" W x 26", 38", 51" or 64" H

Smooth-steel case and adjustable shelves

1 or more shelves, depending on height; adjustable in 1 1/4" increments

Freestanding bookcase provides storage and display space.

All bases have 3/4" leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights.

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each bookcase and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26" H (27 1/4" actual)—1 shelf—11 7/8"—n/a—10 1/2"

38" H (39 1/8" actual)—2 shelves—11 7/8"—12 5/8"—8 7/8"

51" H (51 1/2" actual)—3 shelves—11 7/8"—(2) 12 5/8"—7 1/2"

64" H (64 7/8" actual)—4 shelves—11 7/8"—(3) 12 5/8"—7 3/8"



# Tu<sup>®</sup> Wood Storage (LF1, LF2, MSS2, SC2)



## FEATURES

Aesthetically versatile, from highly functional to warmly residential

Meets both individual and team storage needs and it creates boundary between workpoints

Efficient design results in a footprint that maximizes the use of floor space

Mini Personal is fully enclosed with a single pull-out door. Standard interior has area for bag storage and for files. Optional personal drawer provides additional storage of smaller items and can be specified with USB power.

End-of-Run Storage provides several configurations of recycle bins, drawers, and open shelves. It has an all-laminate or veneer case and front.

### Space Delineation

Wardrobe towers and end-of-run storage can be used to create boundary between workpoints.

Wardrobe Tower is available in a laminate case and front or veneer case and front. Both laminate and veneer tops are available in three thicknesses. The wardrobe comes in eight heights, three widths, and three depths.

Designed to house lifestyle and work belongings, Tu Wood storage offers a personal connection to your work and workplace. The multifunctional design goes beyond utility, creating boundary between work points, a place for guests to sit, and power integration for charging devices. The storage complements our entire portfolio of workspace solutions, and sizes and configurations can be modified as needed.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Meridian Filing and Storage (LF1, MSS1, MSS2, SC1, SC2)



## FEATURES

**Stackable**—As your storage needs grow, so can your files. Simply add another module.

**Reversible**—Meridian’s flexibility allows you to place your files anywhere that suits you.

**Extra Capacity**—Lateral files are 20 inches deep, providing 18% more filing capacity than standard-depth units of the same price.

For those applications that require an 18-inch-deep lateral file, Meridian offers an 18-inch-deep option as well.

Power can be integrated into the storage solutions.

Meridian files can be stacked from the floor to the ceiling.

Stackable lateral files are available in over 9,000 possible height combinations.

Tops and bases come in various heights, so a product can fit with your architecture or align with your furniture.

Modularity makes Meridian’s possibilities just about endless. Each module is secured to another as high and wide as you need, without the restriction of an enclosing case.

Meridian stackable lateral and vertical filing works as a system that expands or contracts as the needs of the user change. For example, a two-drawer file can, with the proper components, be converted to a three- or four-drawer file in minutes.

To rescale or repurpose, switch out modules or make them stack higher, unstack, or reverse; removable mechanical fasteners make it easy to reconfigure files on site.

Meridian files offer storage in a variety of configurations, including ones that accommodate standard letter and legal files, expandable folders, CDs, cards, etc.

The files are available with various drawer front designs and are stackable, interchangeable, and reversible.

Pedestals are available in different drawer configurations.

Powered storage provides easy access to power/data.

To achieve the right look and complement other furniture, there's a palette of more than 75 colors; smooth or textured steel; multiple veneers; several pull, top, and edge styles so aesthetic integration is ensured.

Dimensions of Meridian files complement those of standard Herman Miller systems furniture.

Meridian storage solutions are ideal for centralized, high-volume filing areas that need to be readily accessible to anyone in a community of work.

With their adaptable nature, they can divide space, define walkways, and set boundaries.

Meridian lateral and vertical files meet safety standards for positive interlock and strength tests established by the Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association (BIFMA) and the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

Exceptional quality is engineered into every Meridian product. Full-frame steel construction keeps files rigid.

Full-extension steel ball-bearing slides are standard on all drawers, so it's easy to retrieve files, even at the back.

# Meridian Filing and Storage

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

level® Certified, FSC® (Some Exceptions Apply), SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified

Meridian Storage components are up to 97% recyclable based on the availability of recycling facilities.

Lateral—97% recyclable

Pedestal—87% recyclable

Tower—97% recyclable

Meridian Storage components are comprised of:

Lateral—30% post-consumer and 6% pre-consumer

Pedestal—24% post-consumer and 5% pre-consumer

Tower—30% post-consumer and 6% pre-consumer

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Meridian Filing and Storage

## COMPONENTS

### PEDESTALS

BoxBoxFile	15" and 18" W	18", 22" and 28" D
FileFile	15" and 18" W	18", 22" and 28" D
BoxFile	15" and 18" W	18", 22" and 28" D

### LATERAL FILE

1H	30", 36" and 42" W	18" and 20" D	16" and 17"H
2H	30", 36" and 42" W	18" and 20" D	16" and 17"H
3H	30", 36" and 42" W	18" and 20" D	16" and 17"H
4H	30", 36" and 42" W	18" and 20" D	16" and 17"H
5H	30", 36" and 42" W	18" and 20" D	16" and 17"H

### STORAGE CASE

Low	30" W x 20" D x 18.5"H		
Medium 2 Door	30" W x 20" D x 43"H		
Medium 3 Door	36" W x 20" D x 43"H		
2 Door	30", 36", and 42" W	18" and 20" D	27", 30", 43", 56" and 69"H

### BOOKCASE

30", 36", and 42" W 15" D 29", 42", 43", 55" and 68"H  
(Optional sliding doors are available)

### VERTICAL TOWER WITH WARDROBE

24" and 30" W x 24" D x 55" H

24" and 30" W x 24" D x 64" H

24" and 30" W x 24" D x 68" H

(Multiple Configurations Available)

### LEG BASE

30", 36" and 42" W x 18" or 20" D x 3.5" H

### FRAME BASE

30", 36" and 42" W x 18" or 20" D x 1"-4.25" H

### CUSHION TOP PEDESTAL

15" and 18" W x 18", 22" and 28" D

### CUSHION TOP LATERAL

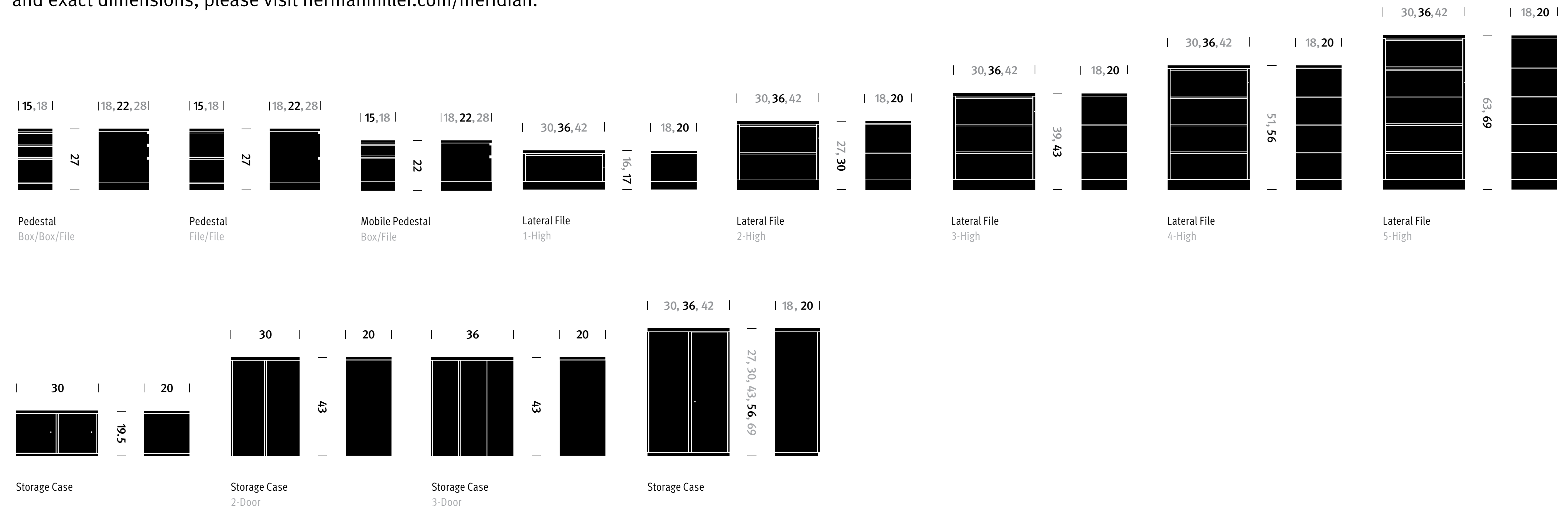
30", 36" and 42" W x 18" and 20" D

# Meridian Filing and Storage

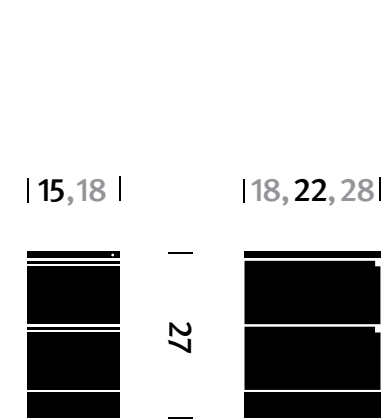
## COMPONENTS

### STORAGE TOWERS

The Meridian offering includes versatile solutions that allow you to configure a space to suit your needs. For a complete listing of products and exact dimensions, please visit [hermanmiller.com/meridian](http://hermanmiller.com/meridian).



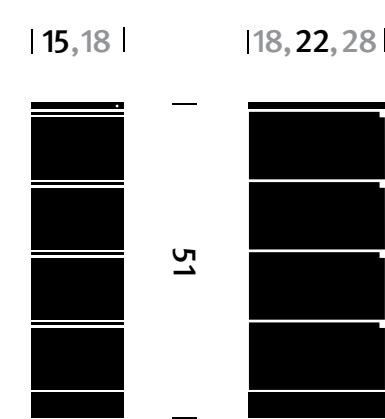
# Meridian Filing and Storage



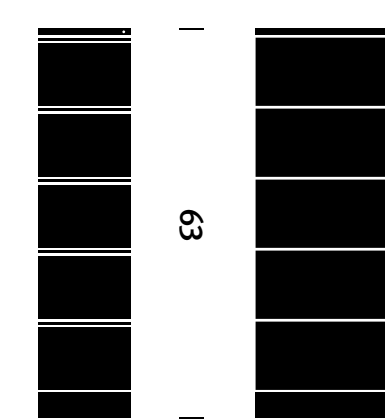
Vertical File  
2-High



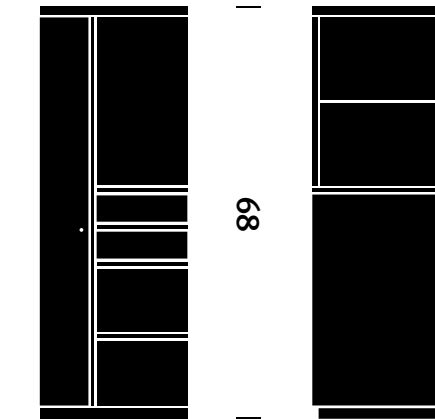
Vertical File  
3-High



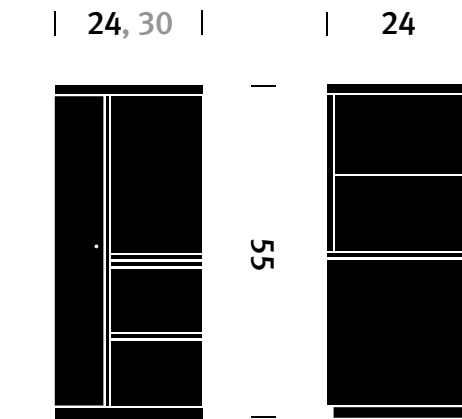
Vertical File  
4-High



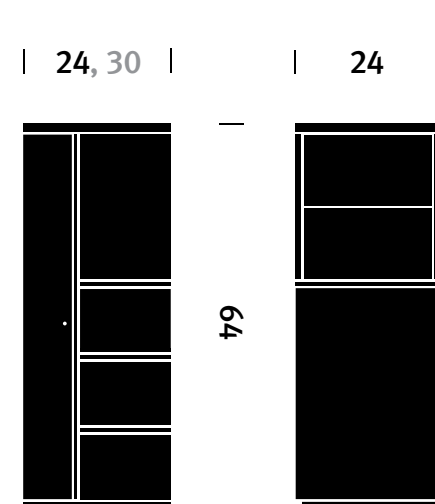
Vertical File  
5-High



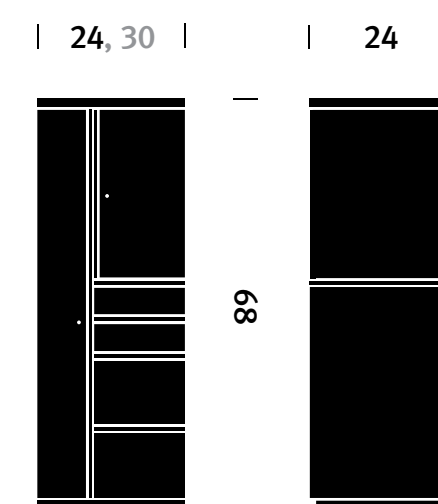
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe



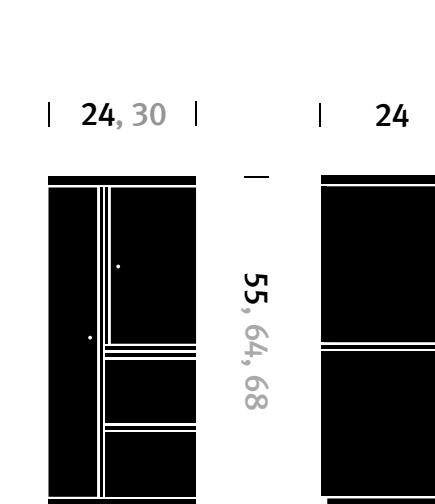
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe



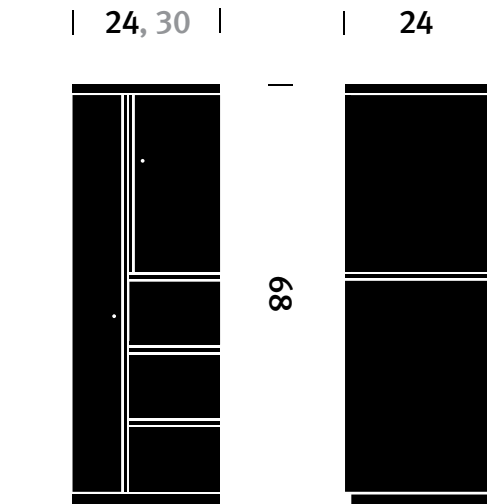
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe



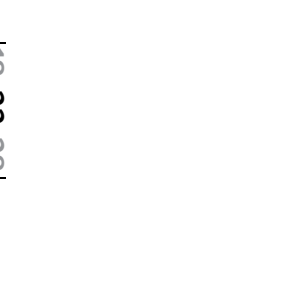
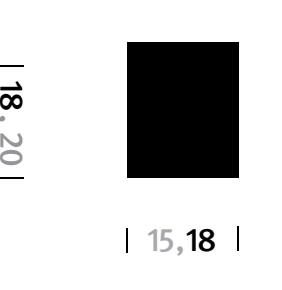
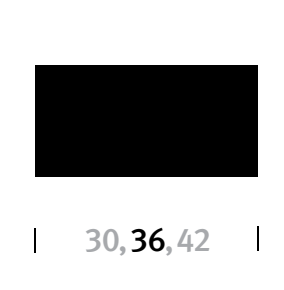
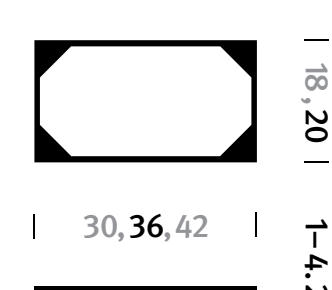
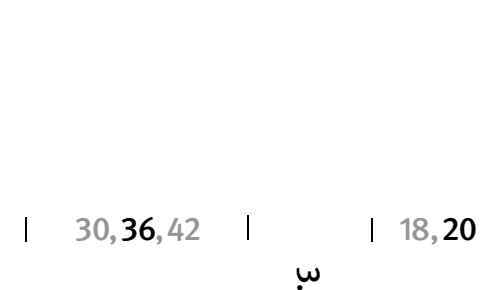
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe



Vertical Tower with Wardrobe



Vertical Tower with Wardrobe



# Canvas Metal Storage (LF2, SC1, SC2, MSS2)



Provides versatile function.

Makes the most of real estate.

Offers extensive choices with a few parts to create maximum flexibility in compact, efficient workspaces.

Integrated Power options offer storage that can route power and data to achieve the function a workstation needs without requiring a wall, frame, or panel.

## CANVAS METAL STORAGE

Drawers have full-extension, ball-bearing slides.

Accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. File drawers are standard with side-to-side hardware.

Grain direction is vertical on veneer and wood-grain laminate fronts.

Arc pull and bar pull options are available.

Arc pull option (A.) conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Locking options include keyed-alike locks.

## FEATURES

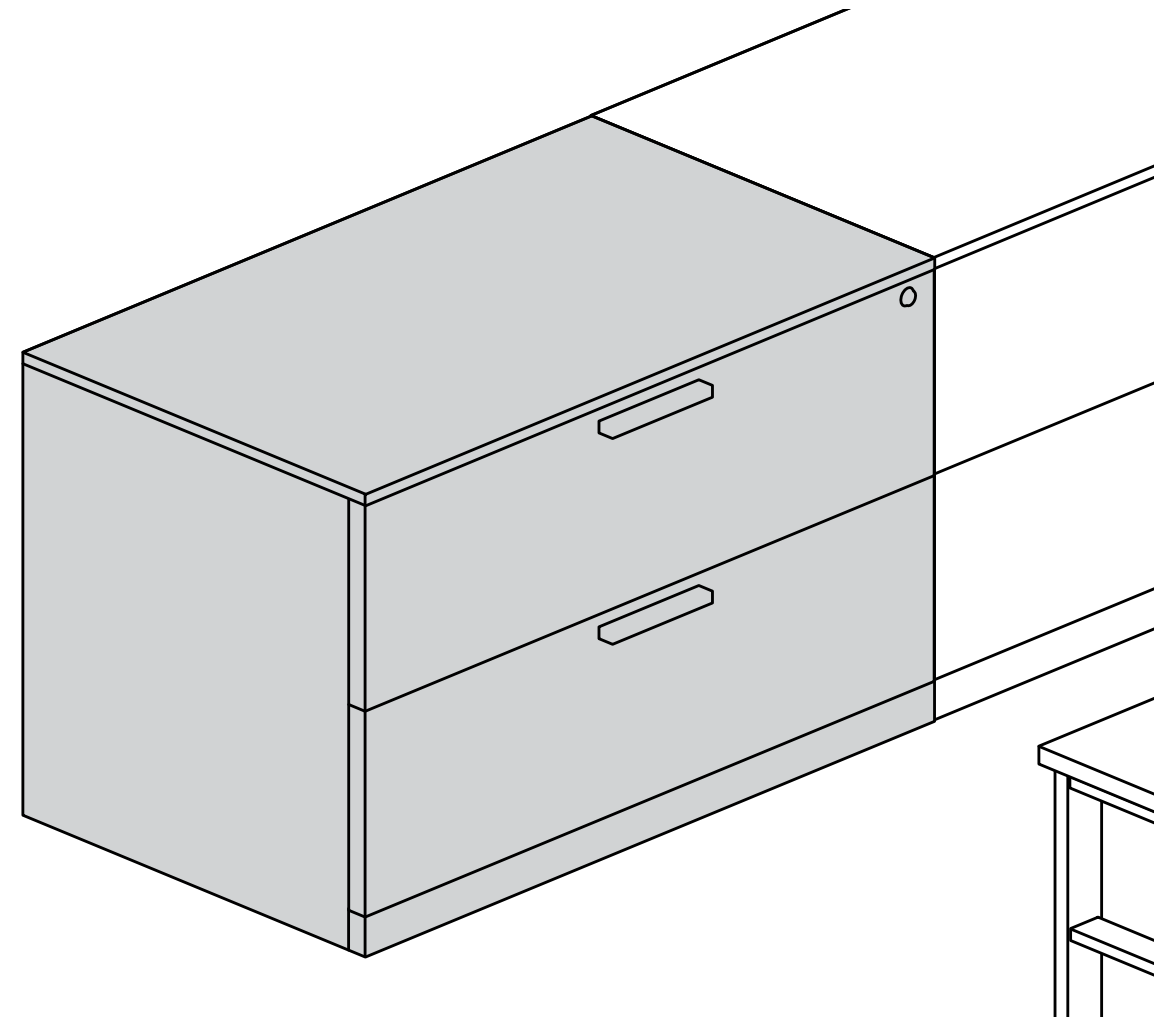
Multifunctional storage that routes power and data and houses personal items and work tools.

Storage supports work surfaces and provides guest seating.

Multiple material options harmonize with the rest of the Canvas Office Landscape.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS—BOOKCASES & TOWERS](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS—LOWER STORAGE](#)

# Canvas Metal Storage



## LATERAL FILE

30", 36" and 42" W

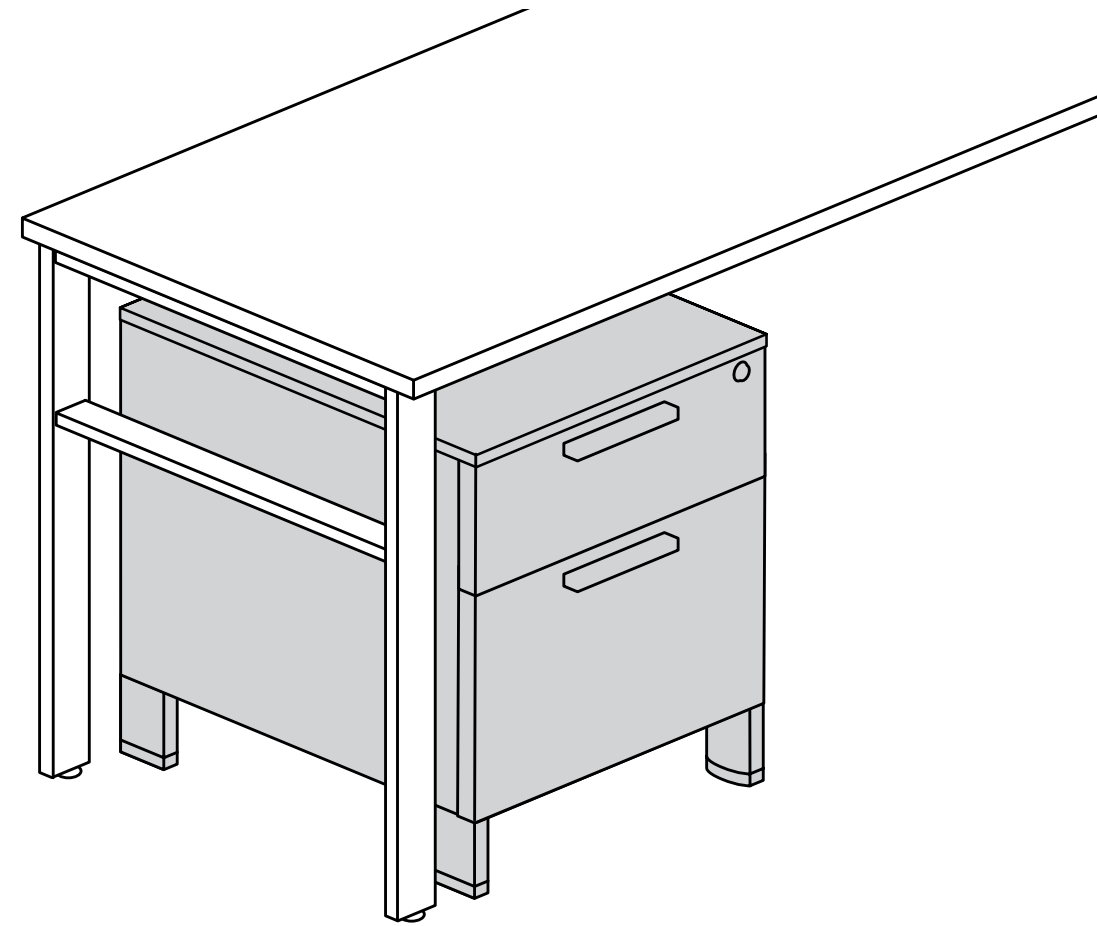
$\frac{3}{8}$ "- or  $1\frac{1}{4}$ "-high laminate or veneer top and a painted steel case with a painted, laminate, or veneer front

$2\frac{1}{4}$ "-high base with 1" leveling glides

Positive interlock system permits only 1 drawer to open at a time



# Canvas Metal Storage



## METAL FREESTANDING PEDESTAL

18", 22" and 28" D

Box/Box/File, File/File and Box/File

$\frac{3}{8}$ "- or  $1 \frac{1}{4}$ "-high laminate or veneer top and a painted steel case with a painted, laminate, or veneer front

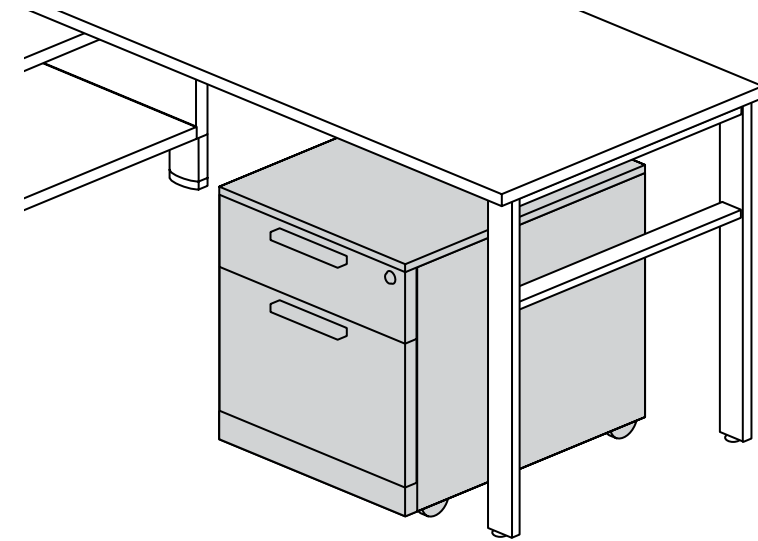
4"-high architectural feet or a  $2 \frac{1}{4}$ "-high base with leveling glides

Architectural feet and glides have 1" adjustment range

Grain direction is vertical on veneer and wood-grain laminate fronts.

For additional stability, specify counterweight option (CB)

# Canvas Metal Storage

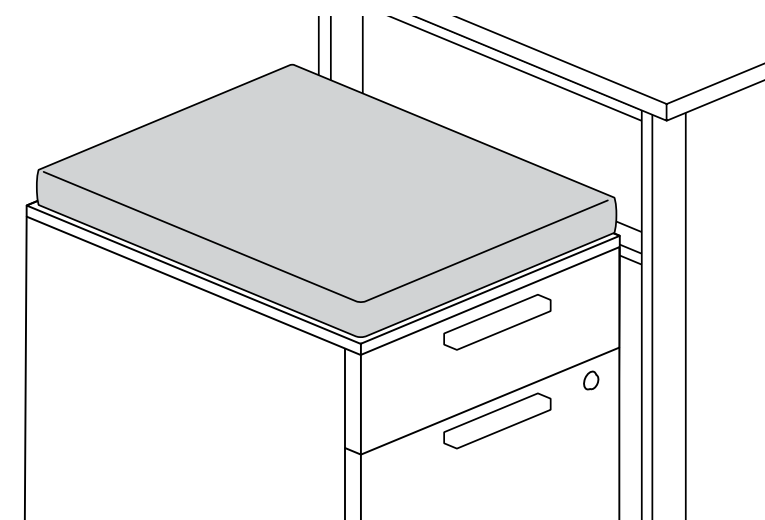


## METAL MOBILE PEDESTAL

15" W X 18"D

3/8"-high laminate or veneer top and a painted steel case with a painted, laminate, or veneer front

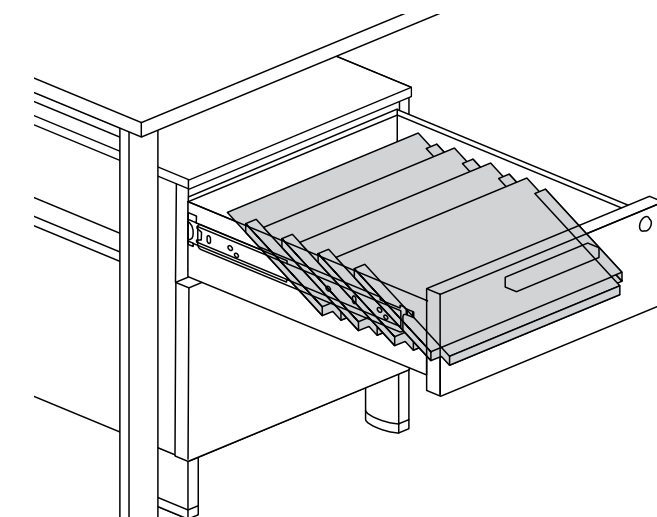
Concealed casters



## PEDESTAL CUSHION TOP

1" or 2" H x 15" W x 18" D

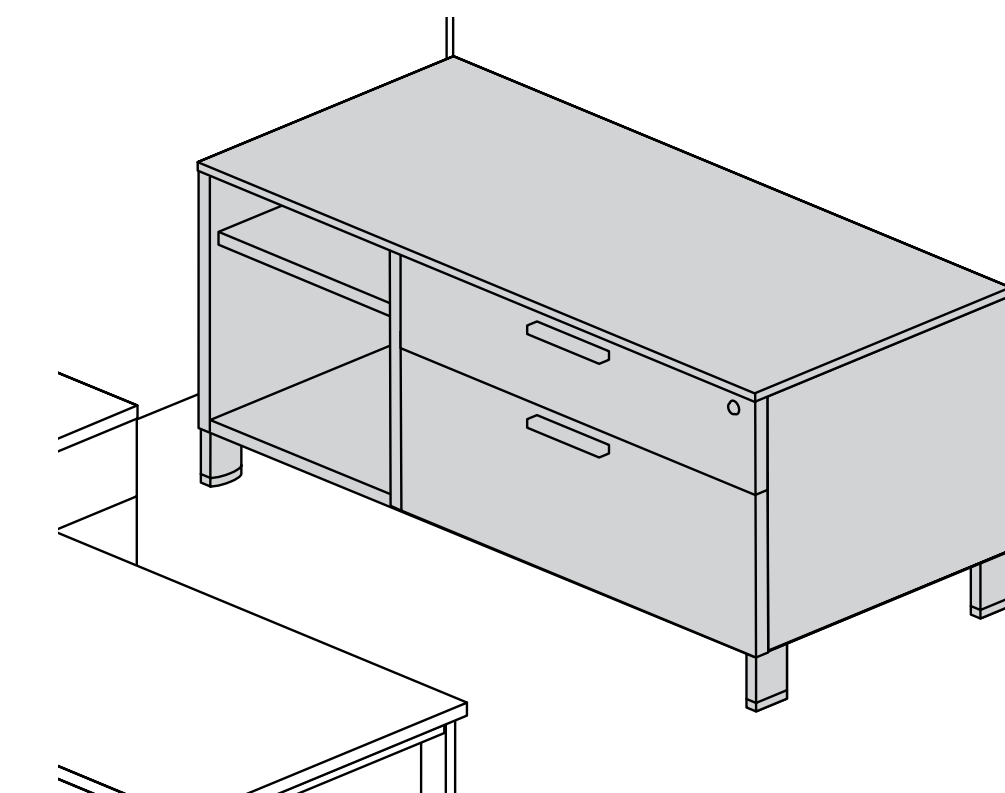
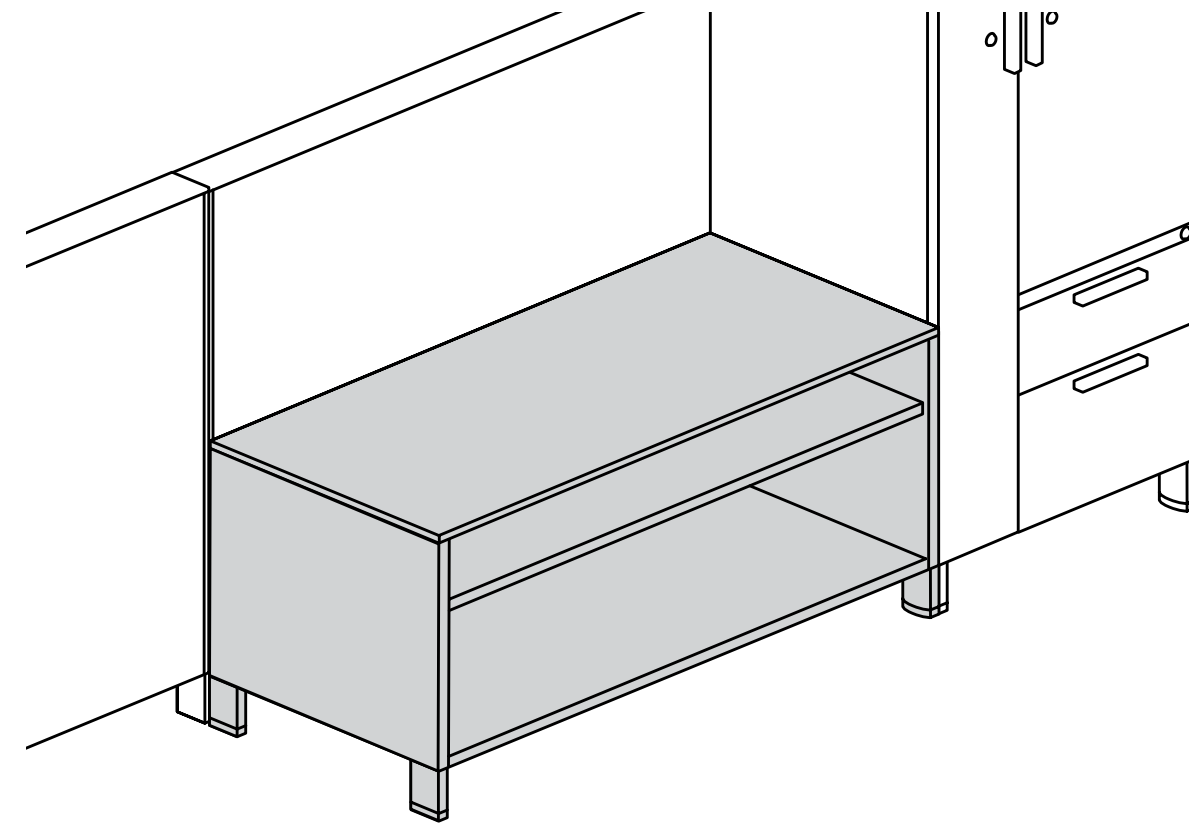
Attaches to the top of a freestanding or mobile pedestal to provide temporary guest seating. Attachment hardware included



## DRAWER ACCESSORIES

Pencil Tray for Box Drawer; Drawer Divider for Box Drawer; Drawer Organizer Kit; Stationary Tray for Box Drawer; File Compressor; File Drawer Organizer

# Canvas Metal Storage



## CREDENZAS

$\frac{3}{8}$ "-high or  $1 \frac{1}{4}$ "-high laminate or veneer top and a painted steel case

4"-high architectural feet, 4"-high sleeveless architectural feet or a  $2 \frac{1}{4}$ "-high base with 1" leveling glides

Open or enclosed storage can be used freestanding or attached to a Canvas wall-based frame to support a frame run or 1 end of a surface.

Grain direction is vertical on veneer and wood-grain laminate fronts.

Arc pull and bar pull options available on doors and drawers.

Arc pull option (A.) conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

30"-, 36"-, and 42"-wide credenzas have no center divider and include 1 adjustable shelf. 48"- and 60"-wide credenzas have a center divider and include 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in  $1 \frac{1}{4}$ " increments.

Credenza with doors has a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time.

Drawers have full extension ball-bearing slides.

The file drawer accommodates front-to back filing of letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. File drawers are standard with side-to-side hardware.

30"-, 36"-, and 42"-wide credenzas have 1 box drawer and 1 file drawer. 60"-and 72"-wide credenzas have 2 box drawers and 2 file drawers.

Counterweight option (CB) must be specified when a file is not ganged or anchored.

# Canvas Metal Storage

## COMPONENTS

### CREDENZAS

Metal Low Credenza, Open 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W x 20" D

Metal Low Credenza, with Doors 30", 36" and 42" W x 20" D

Metal Low Credenza, with Drawers 30", 36", 42", 60" and 72" W x 20" D

Metal Low Credenza, Open with Drawers 48", 60", 66" and 72" W x 20" D

Drawer storage on 1 side with open storage on the other side. Open side includes one adjustable shelf.

Metal Low Credenza, Doors with Drawers 48", 60" and 72" W x 20" D

Drawer storage with closed door storage on the other side. Storage compartment with door(s) includes 1 adjustable shelf that adjusts in 1 1/4" increments.

Metal High Credenza, Open base (1" levelling glides) 30", 36", and 42" W x 20" D with 2 1/4" high

Metal High Credenza, with Doors (1" levelling glides) 30", 36", 42" W x 20" D with 2 1/4" high base

## POWERED CREDENZAS

Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately

Powered Metal Low Credenza Open with Drawers 48", 60", 66" and 72" W x 20" D with 4" high foot (1" levelling glide)

Powered Metal Low Credenza Doors with Drawers 48", 60" and 72" W x 20" D with 4" high foot (1" levelling glide)

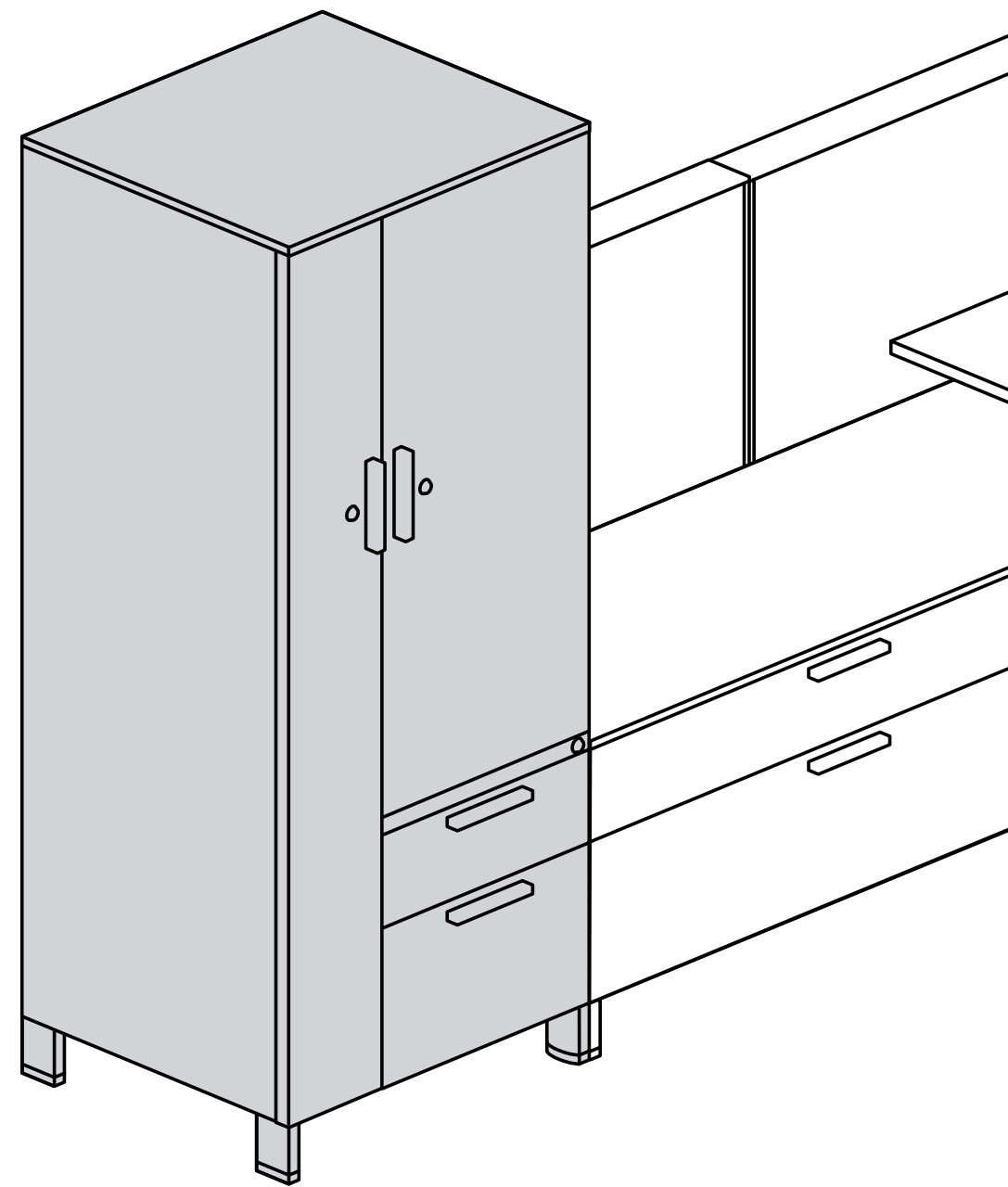
## ACCESSORIES

Credenza Top for Metal Credenza 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66" or 72" W

3/8"-high credenza top in laminate or veneer can be used to cover a single credenza or 2 credenzas that are ganged side-by-side. Attachment hardware included.

Credenza Cushion Top 1" or 2" H x 20" D x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W

# Canvas Metal Storage



## VERTICAL TOWERS

Freestanding tower has a  $\frac{3}{8}$ "-high laminate or veneer top and a painted steel case with a painted, laminate, or veneer front. It has a wardrobe on 1 side and a storage case or bookcase over pedestal drawers on the other side.

The tower is available with 4"-high architectural feet or a 2  $\frac{1}{4}$ "-high base with leveling glides. Architectural feet and glides have 1" adjustment range.

The wardrobe includes a coat rod.

The storage case has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves that adjust in 1  $\frac{1}{4}$ " increments.

The pedestal has 1 lock that secures all drawers.

It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time.

Drawers have full-extension ball-bearing slides.

File drawers accommodate front to- back filing of letter-size hanging files.

Arc pull and bar pull options for doors and drawers. Arc pull option (A.) conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

## METAL VERTICAL TOWER, THIN TOP

42", 46", 57", 68" H x 24" D x 24" W

## METAL VERTICAL TOWER, THIN TOP SIDE FACING BOOKCASE

42", 46", 57", 68" H x 24" D x 24" W

# Canvas Wood Storage (LF2, SC2)



## FEATURES

Multifunctional storage that routes power and data and houses personal items and work tools.

Storage supports work surfaces and provides guest seating.

Multiple material options harmonize with the rest of the Canvas Office Landscape.

Provides versatile function.

Makes the most of real estate.

Offers extensive choices with a few parts to create maximum flexibility in compact, efficient workspaces.

Integrated Power options offer storage that can route power and data to achieve the function a workstation needs without requiring a wall, frame, or panel.

## CANVAS WOOD STORAGE

Drawers have full-extension, ball-bearing slides.

Accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files.

File drawers are standard with side-to-side hardware.

Grain direction is vertical on veneer and wood-grain laminate fronts.

Arc pull and bar pull options.

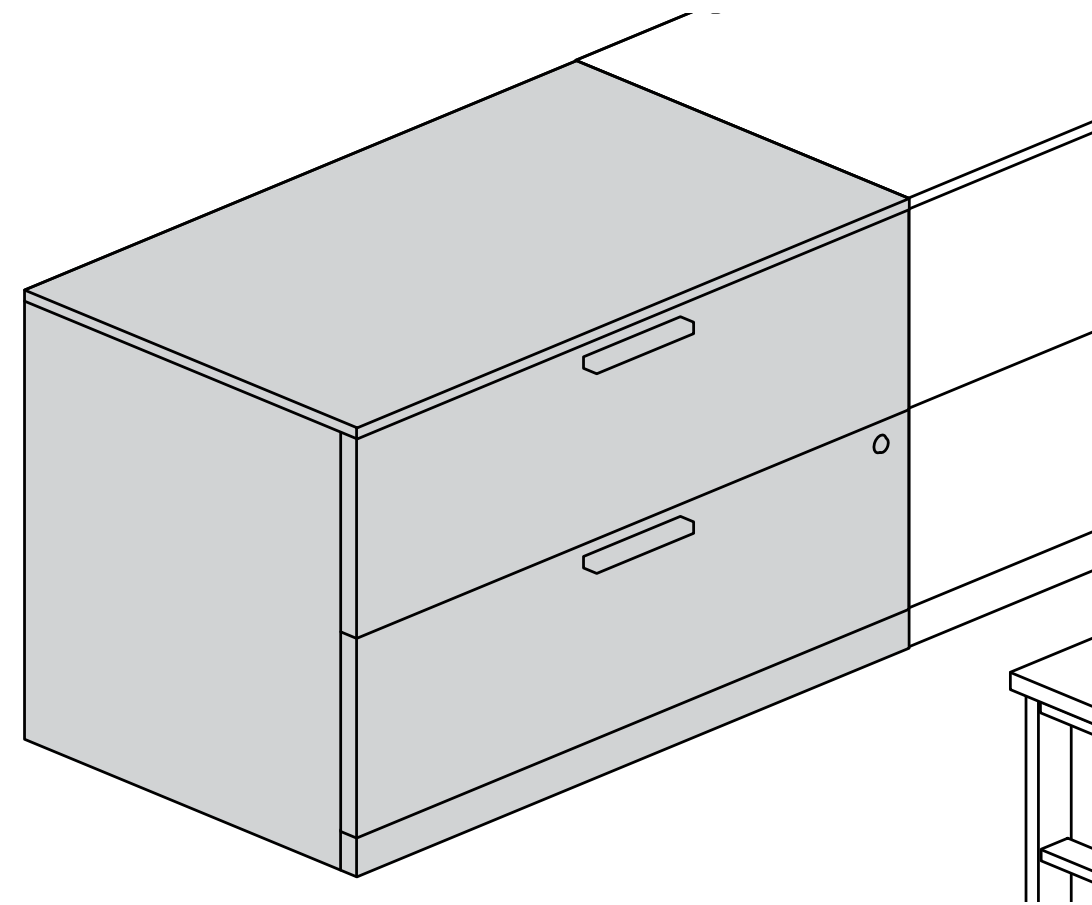
Arc pull option (A.) conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Grain direction is vertical on veneer and wood-grain laminate fronts.

Locking options include keyed-alike locks.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS—BOOKCASES & TOWERS](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS—LOWER STORAGE](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS—ATTACHED STORAGE](#)

# Canvas Wood Storage



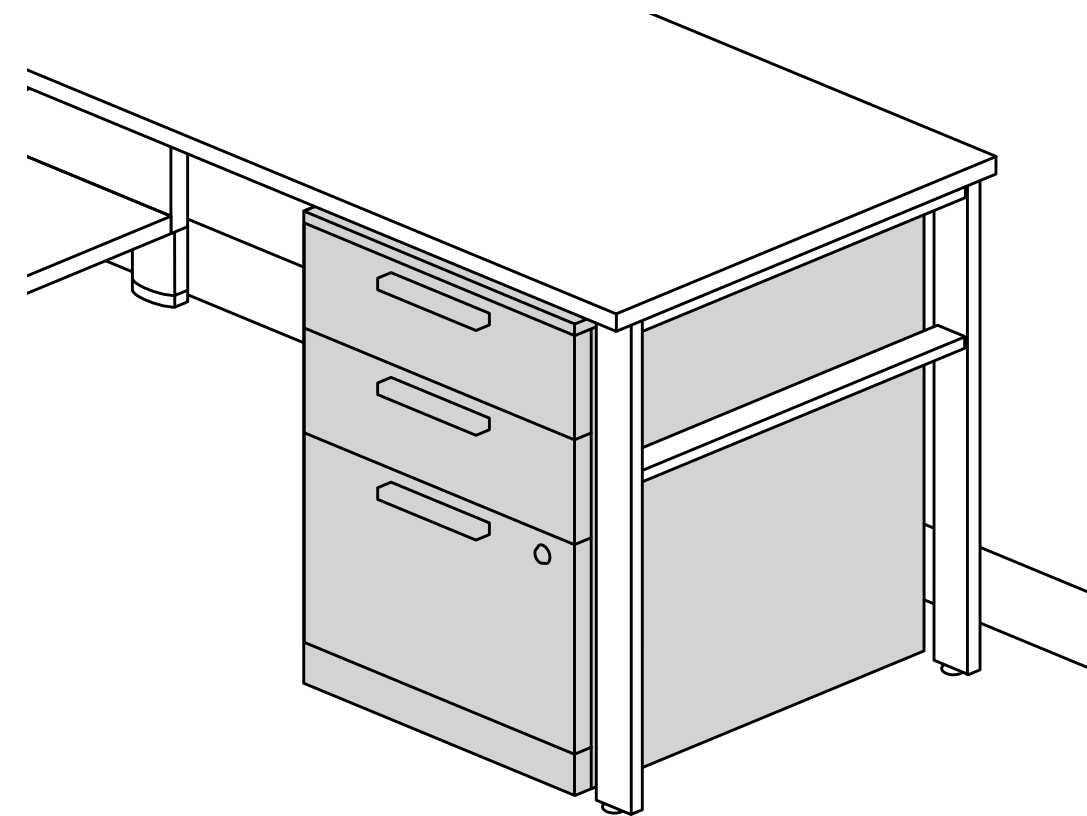
## LATERAL FILE

30", 36" and 42" W

$\frac{3}{8}$ "- or  $1\frac{1}{4}$ "-high laminate or veneer top and the choice of a laminate case and front, veneer case and front, or laminate case with veneer front

$2\frac{1}{4}$ "-high base with 1" leveling glides

Positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time



## FREESTANDING PEDESTAL

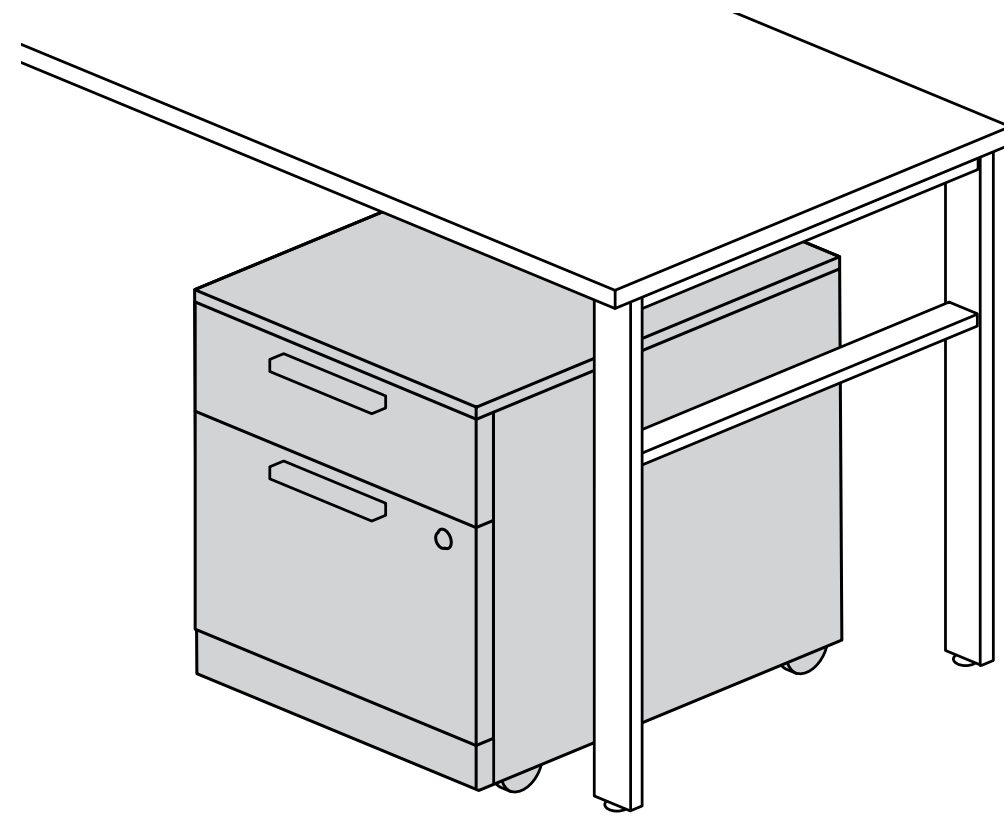
20", 24" and 30" D

Box/Box/File, File/File and Box/File

$\frac{3}{8}$ "- or  $1\frac{1}{4}$ "-high laminate or veneer top and the choice of a laminate case and front, veneer case and front, or laminate case with veneer front

4"-high architectural feet or a  $2\frac{1}{4}$ "-high base with leveling glides. Architectural feet and glides have 1" adjustment range.

# Canvas Wood Storage

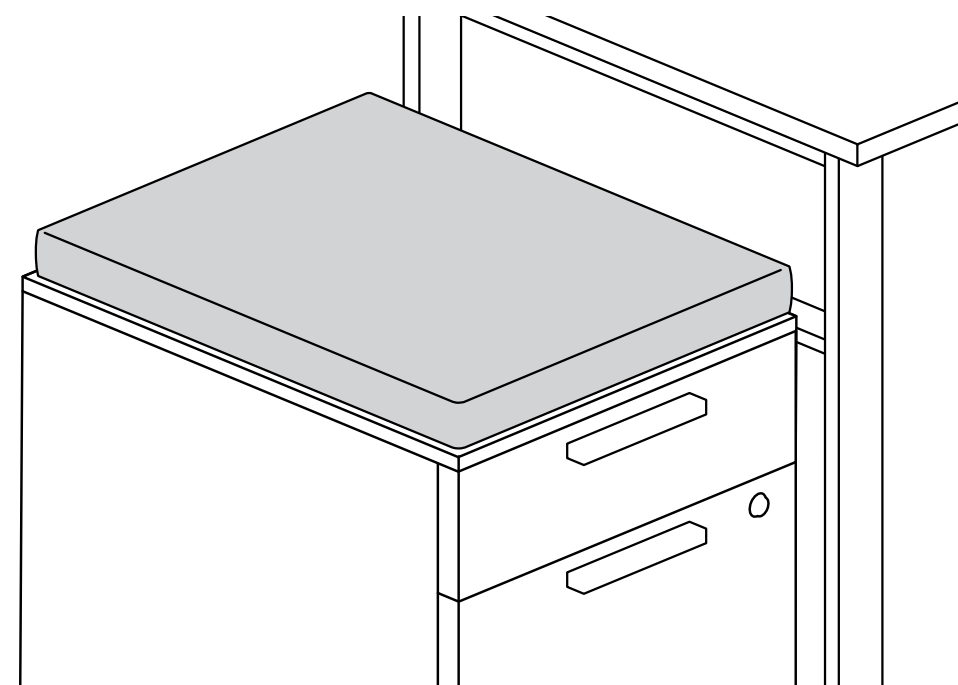


## MOBILE PEDESTAL

15" W X 18" D

$\frac{3}{8}$ "- or 1  $\frac{1}{4}$ "-high laminate or veneer top and the choice of a laminate case and front, veneer case and front, or laminate case with veneer front

Concealed casters



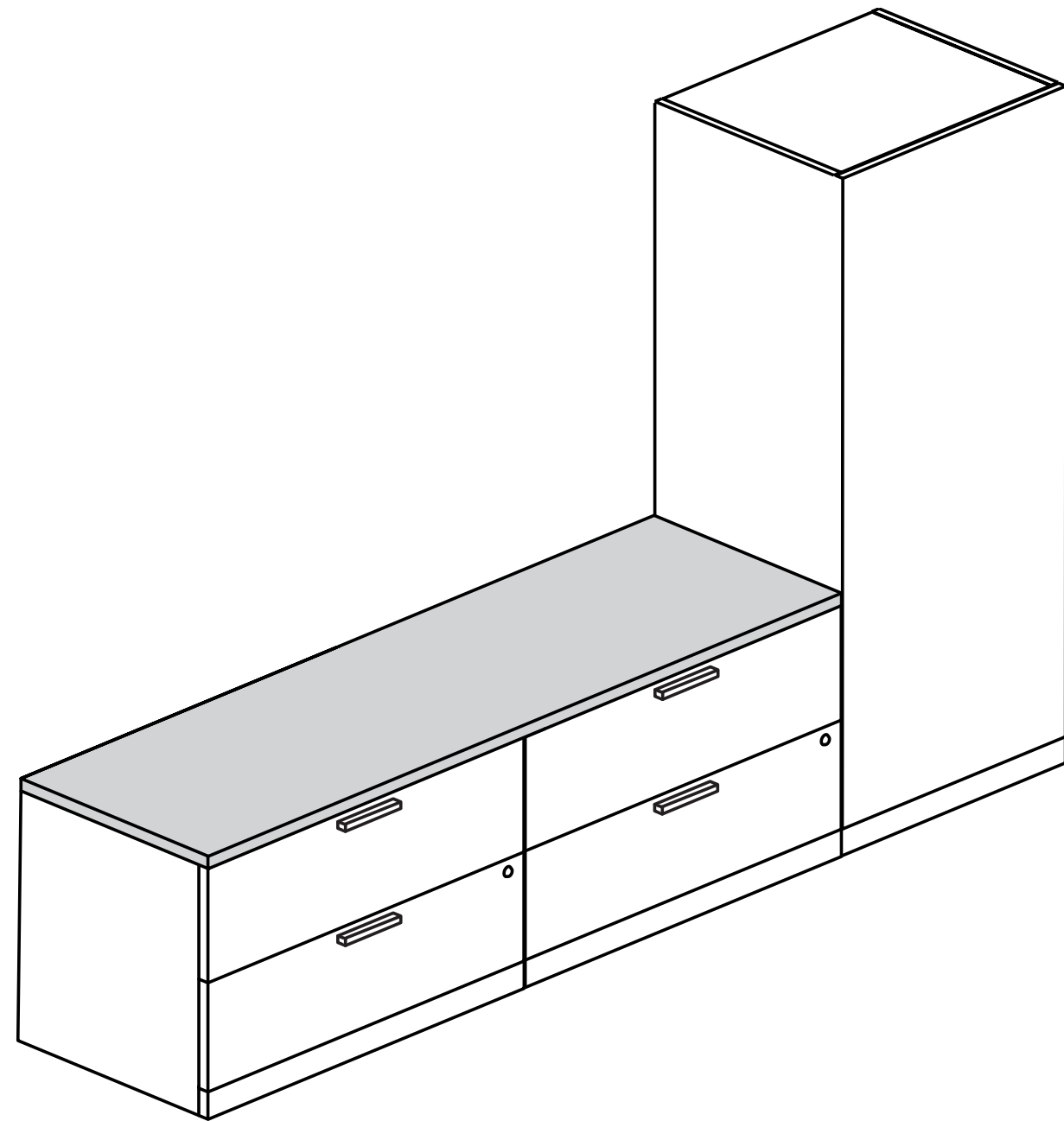
## PEDESTAL CUSHION TOP

1" or 2" H x 15" W x 18" D

Attaches to the top of a freestanding or mobile pedestal to provide temporary guest seating. Attachment hardware included.



# Canvas Wood Storage

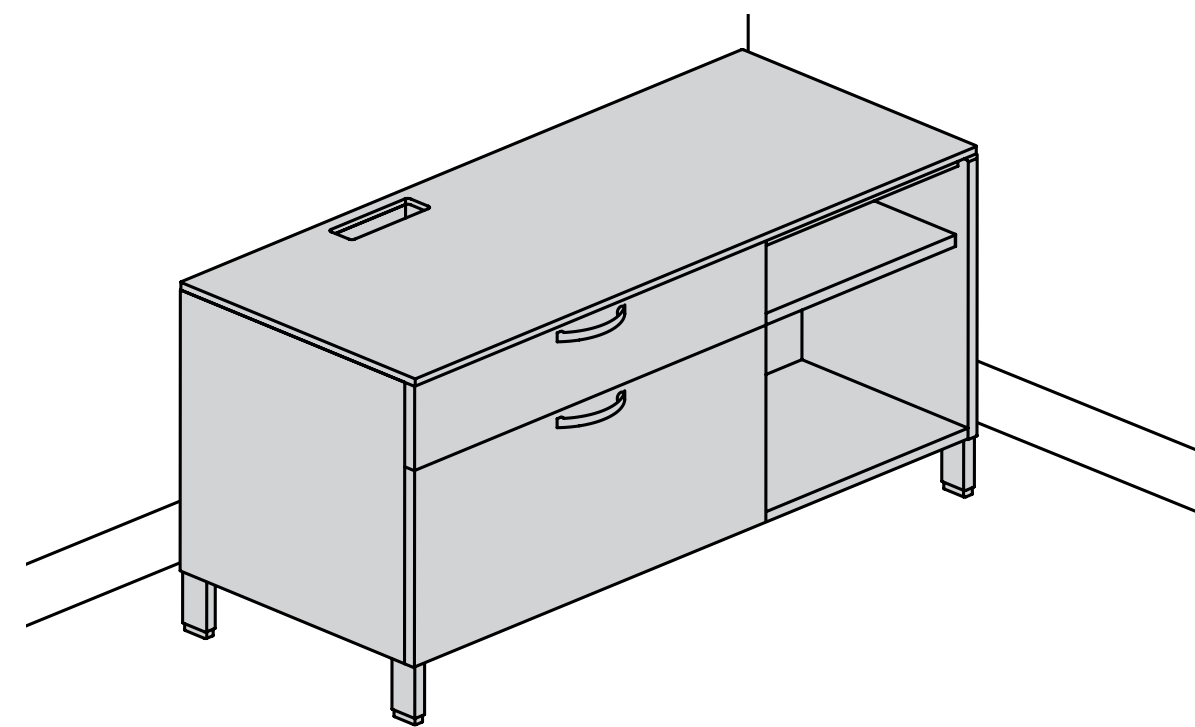
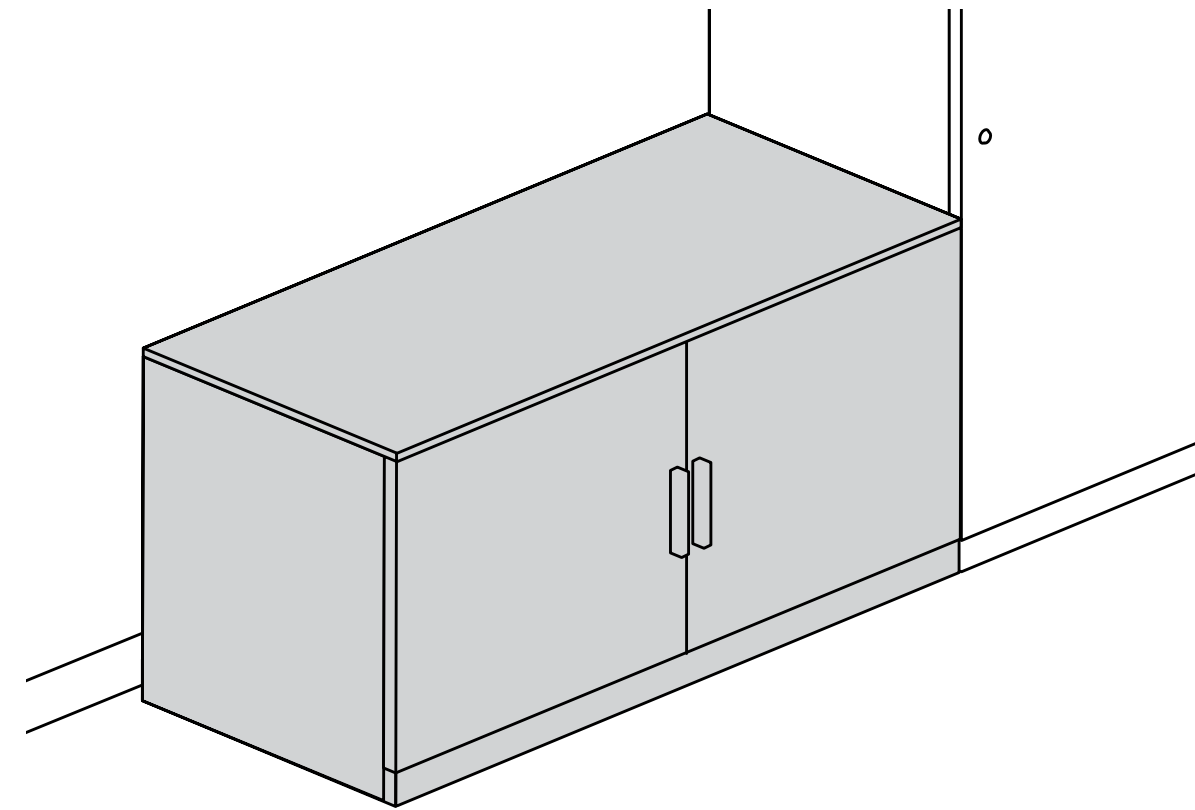


## THICK TOP, 27" HIGH WOOD STORAGE

1" or 2" H x 20" or 24" D x 15 5/8", 30", 36", 42", 52", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84" W

1 1/4" laminate or veneer square edge top attaches to 27"-high wood storage units and is used to cover up to 2 units ganged side-by-side.

# Canvas Wood Storage



## CREDENZAS

Open or enclosed storage can be used freestanding or attached to a Canvas wall-based frame to support a frame run or 1 end of a surface.

$\frac{3}{8}$ "-high or  $1\frac{1}{4}$ "-high laminate or veneer top and laminate or veneer case.

4"-high architectural feet, 4"-high sleeveless architectural feet or a  $2\frac{1}{4}$ "-high base with 1" leveling glides.

Grain direction is vertical on veneer and wood-grain laminate fronts.

Arc pull and bar pull options or doors and drawers.

Arc pull option (A.) conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

30"-, 36"-, and 42"-wide credenzas have no center divider and include 1 adjustable shelf; 48"- and 60"-wide credenzas have a center divider and include 2 adjustable shelves.

Shelves adjust in  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " increments.

Credenza with doors has a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time.

Drawers have full extension ball-bearing slides.

The file drawer accommodates front-to back filing of letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files.

File drawers are standard with side-to-side hardware.

30"-, 36"-, and 42"-wide credenzas have 1 box drawer and 1 file drawer; 60"-and 72"-wide credenzas have 2 box drawers and 2 file drawers.

Counterweight option (CB) must be specified when a file is not ganged or anchored.

Height Adjustable Leg integration and Power Access options available.

# Canvas Wood Storage

## COMPONENTS

### CREDENZAS

Wood Low Credenza, Open 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W x 20" D

Wood Low Credenza, with Doors 30", 36" and 42" W x 20" D

Wood Low Credenza, with Drawers 30", 36", 42", 60" and 72" W x 20" D

Wood Low Credenza, Open with Drawers 48", 60", 66" and 72" W x 20" D

Drawer storage on 1 side with open storage on the other side. Open side includes one adjustable shelf.

Wood Low Credenza, Doors with Drawers 48", 60" and 72" W x 20" D

Drawer storage with closed door storage on the other side. Storage compartment with door(s) includes 1 adjustable shelf that adjusts in 1 1/4" increments.

Wood High Credenza, Open 30", 36", and 42" W x 20" D with 2 1/4" high base (1" levelling glides)

Wood High Credenza, with Doors 30", 36", 42" W x 20" D with 2 1/4" high base (1" levelling glides)

## POWERED CREDENZAS

Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately

Powered Wood Low Credenza Open with Drawers 48", 60", 66" and 72" W x 20" D with 4" high foot (1" levelling glide)

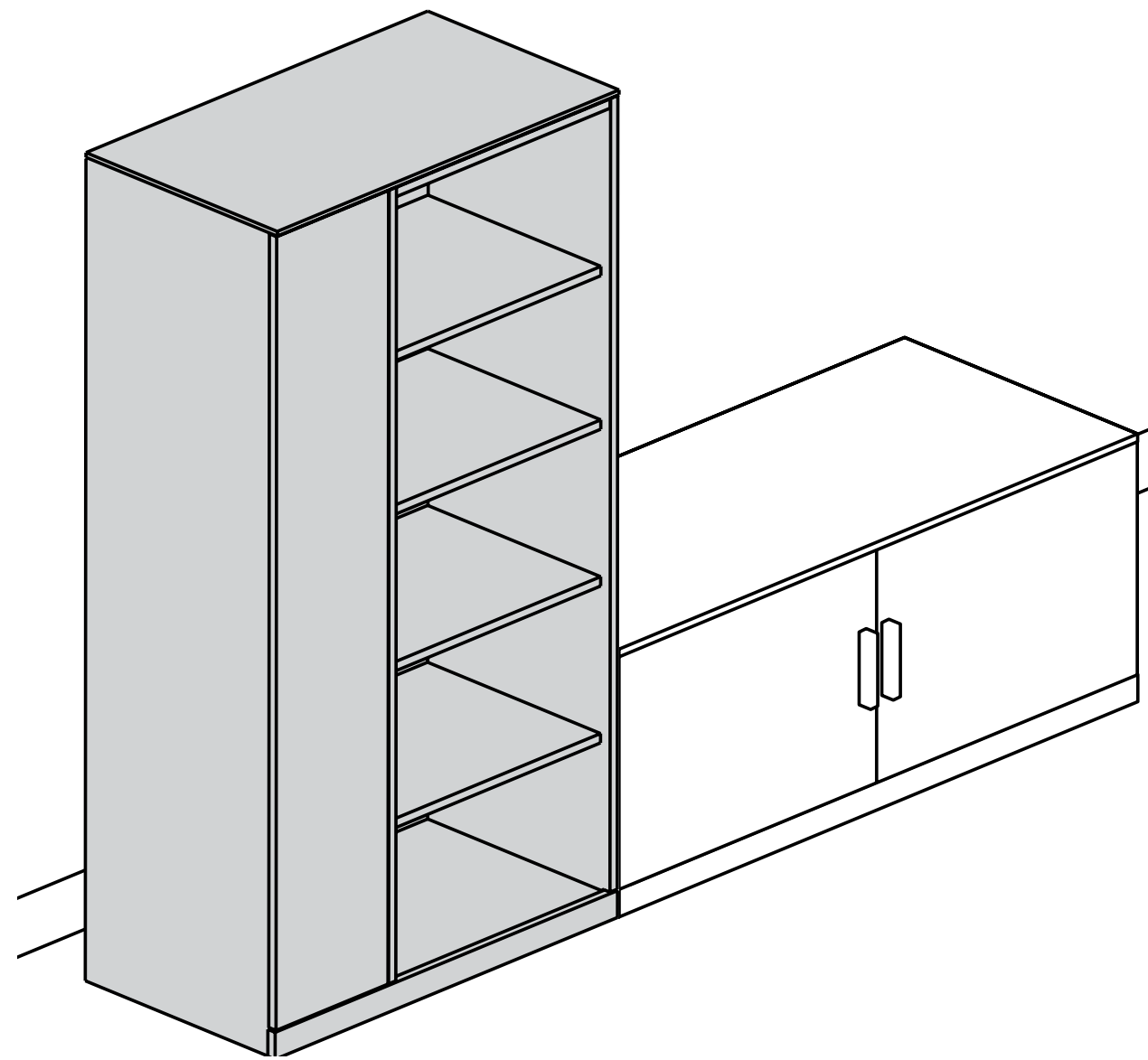
Powered Wood Low Credenza Doors with Drawers 48", 60" and 72" W x 20" D with 4" high foot (1" levelling glide)

## ACCESSORIES

Credenza Top for Wood Credenza 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66" or 72" W  
 3/8"-high credenza top in laminate or veneer can be used to cover a single credenza or 2 credenzas that are ganged side-by-side. Attachment hardware included.

Credenza Cushion Top 1" or 2" H x 20" D x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W

# Canvas Wood Storage



## TOWER

Freestanding bookcase tower provides open or enclosed shelf storage.

2 1/4"-high base or 4"-high architectural feet with 1" leveling glides.

Top options are a finished case top or 3/8" laminate or veneer thin top.

12"-, 15"-, and 24"-wide towers have a single door; 30"-, 36"- and 42"-wide towers have 2 symmetrical doors.

Tower doors have touch latches and optional locks.

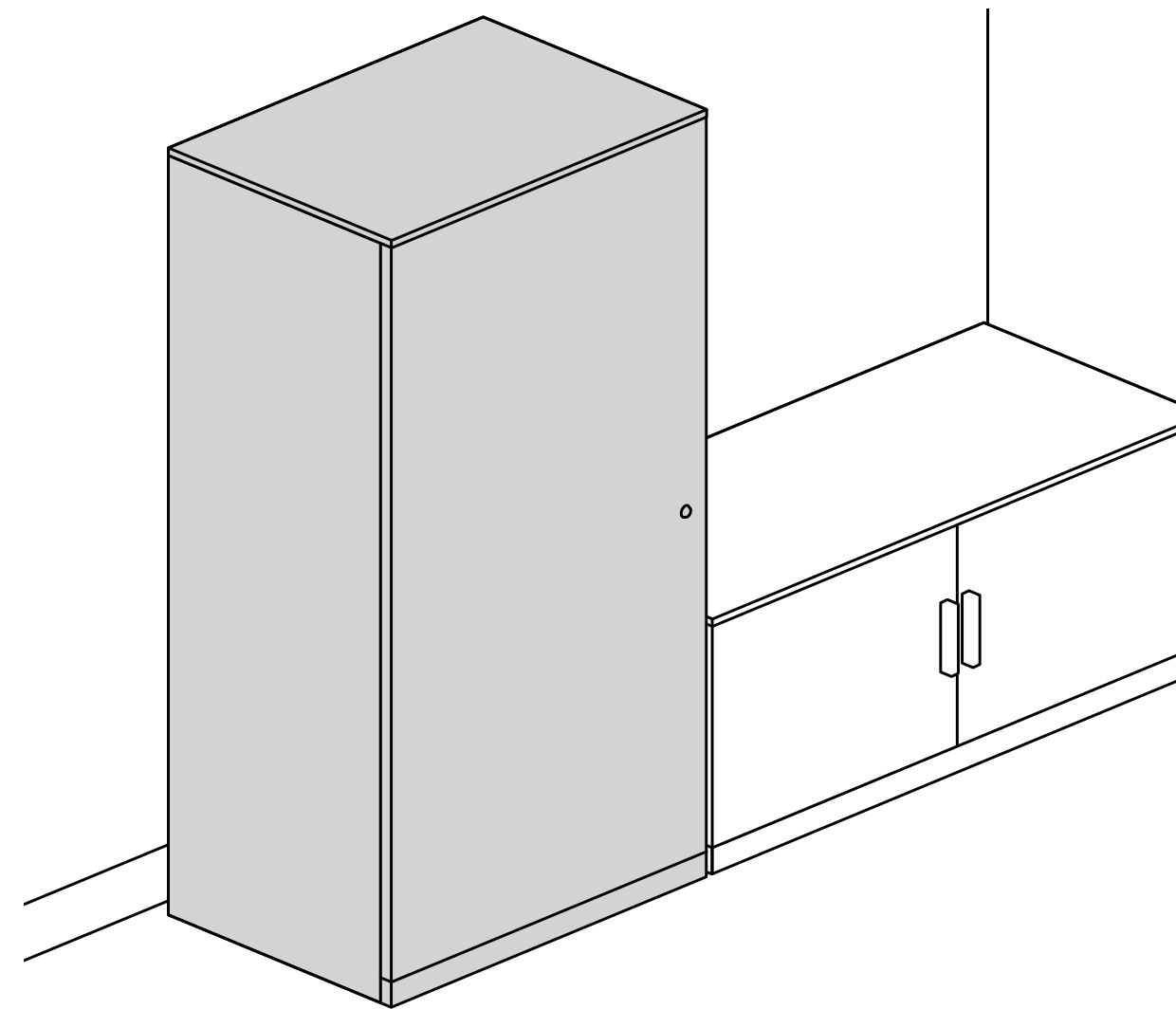
Tower with finished case top aligns with top of bead on a frame attached tile.

Adding a thin top increases overall tower height 1/2".

Align like components next to like units.

Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments; 42"-wide shelves are fixed.

# Canvas Wood Storage



## CABINET HEIGHT—NUMBER OF SHELVES

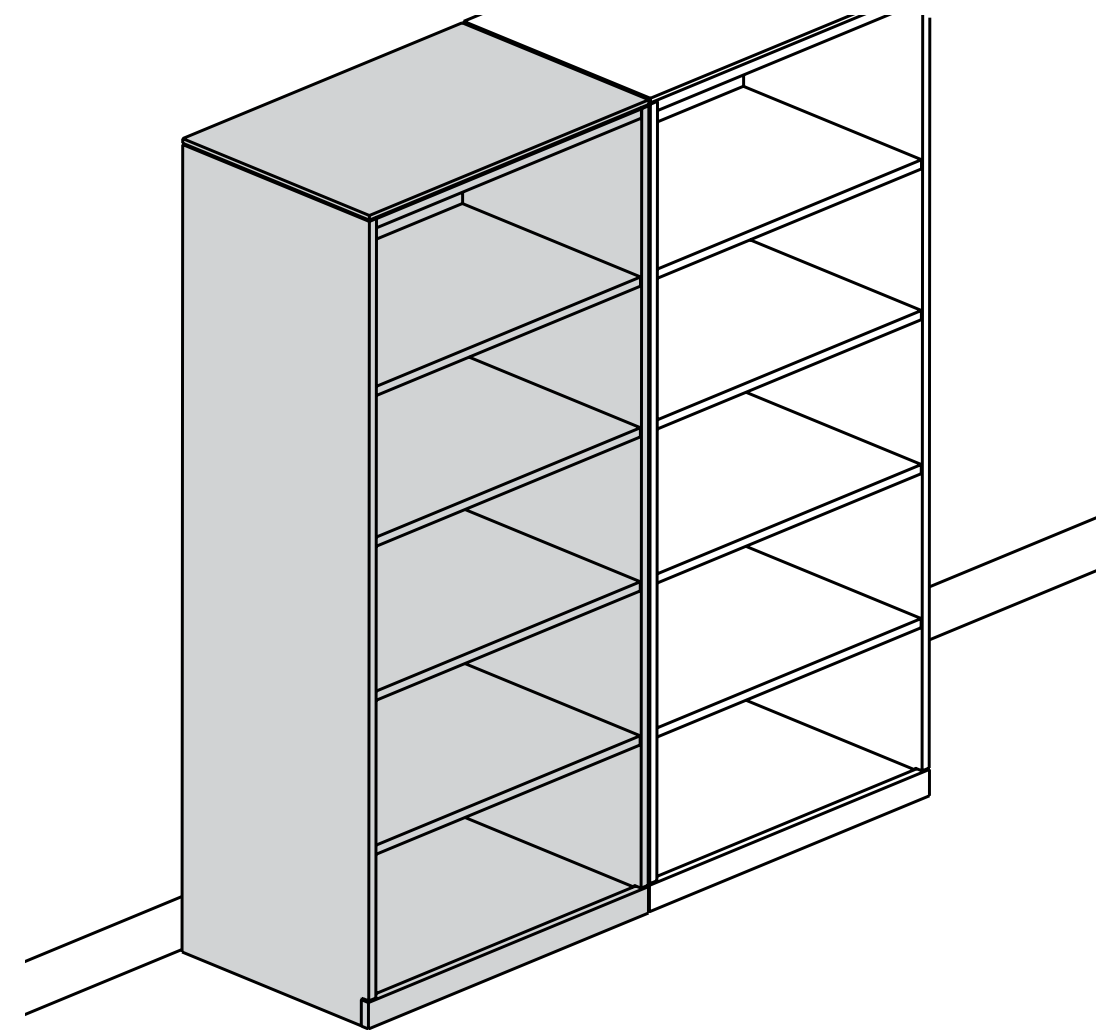
42" high—2 shelves; 46" high—2 shelves; 53" high—3 shelves;  
57" high—3 shelves; 68" high—4 shelves

Tower case is available in laminate or veneer; doors in laminate, veneer, or back-painted glass;  $\frac{3}{8}$ " thin top in laminate or veneer.

Glass doors are back-painted and writable with dry-erase marker. Glass doors cannot lock.

Grain direction is vertical on veneer, wood-grain, and patterned laminate case and fronts.

# Canvas Wood Storage



## BOOKCASE

22", 27", 42" or 46" H x 30" or 36" W x 14" D

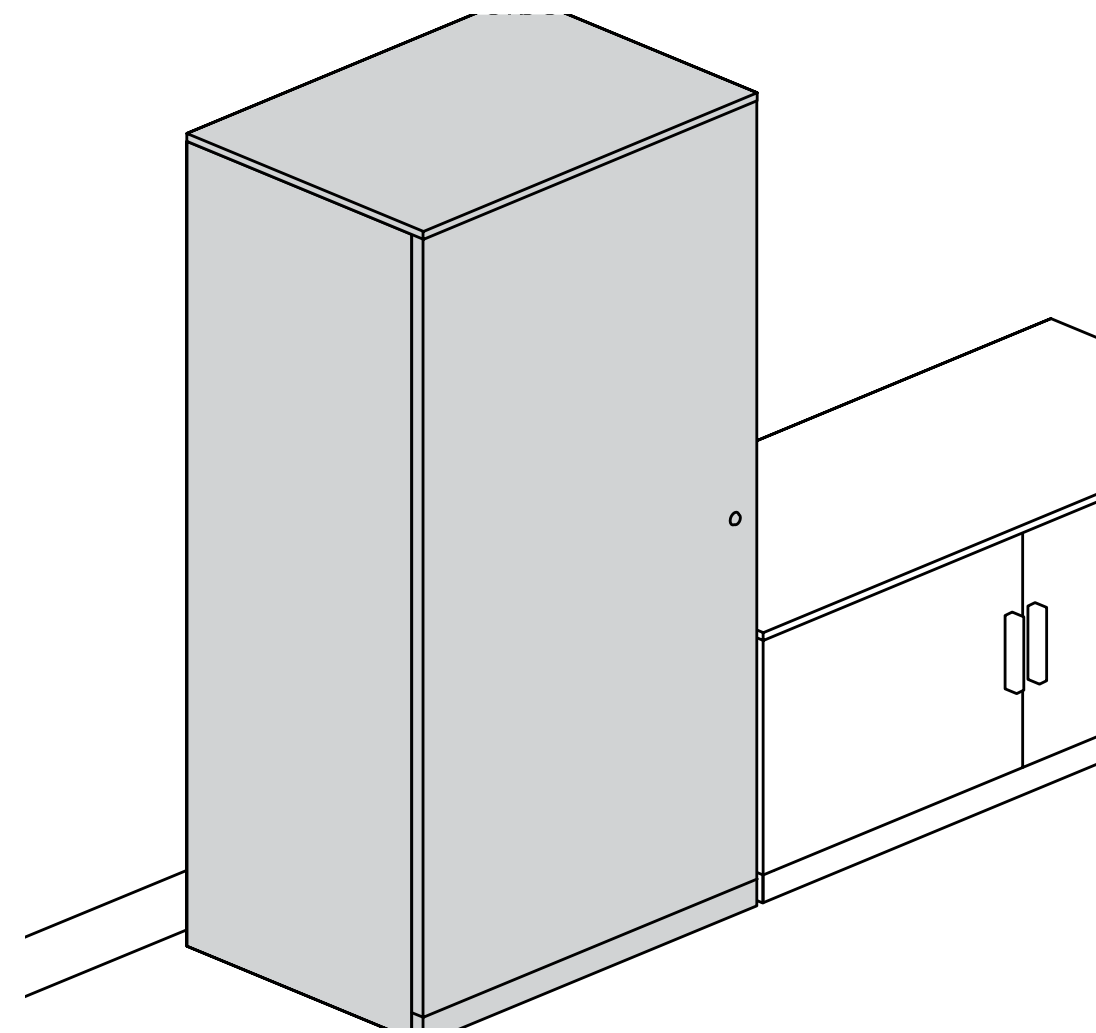
Freestanding, open storage and display space.

$\frac{3}{8}$ "-high laminate or veneer top with a laminate or veneer case.

4"-high architectural feet or a 2  $\frac{1}{4}$ "-high base with 1" leveling glides.

Includes 1 or more adjustable shelves, based on height.

# Canvas Wood Storage



## WOOD VERTICAL TOWERS

42", 46", 53", 57" and 68" H x 12", 15", 24", 30", 36" and 42" W x 20" D

This freestanding tower is fully enclosed and has a variety of interior configurations with options for file drawers with wardrobe and shelves.

It is available with a 2 1/4"-high base or 4"-high architectural feet with 1" leveling glides.

Top options are a finished case top or 3/8" laminate or veneer thin top.

Towers 15" wide or 24" wide have a single door; 30"- and 36"-wide towers have 2 asymmetrical doors, 1 for the wardrobe and 1 for shelves/drawers. Tower doors have touch latches and optional locks.

Freestanding tower has a 3/8"-high laminate or veneer top and a painted steel case with a painted, laminate, or veneer front. It has a wardrobe on Wardrobe includes coat hook.

Storage compartment has 1 or more adjustable shelves that adjust in 1 1/4" increments.

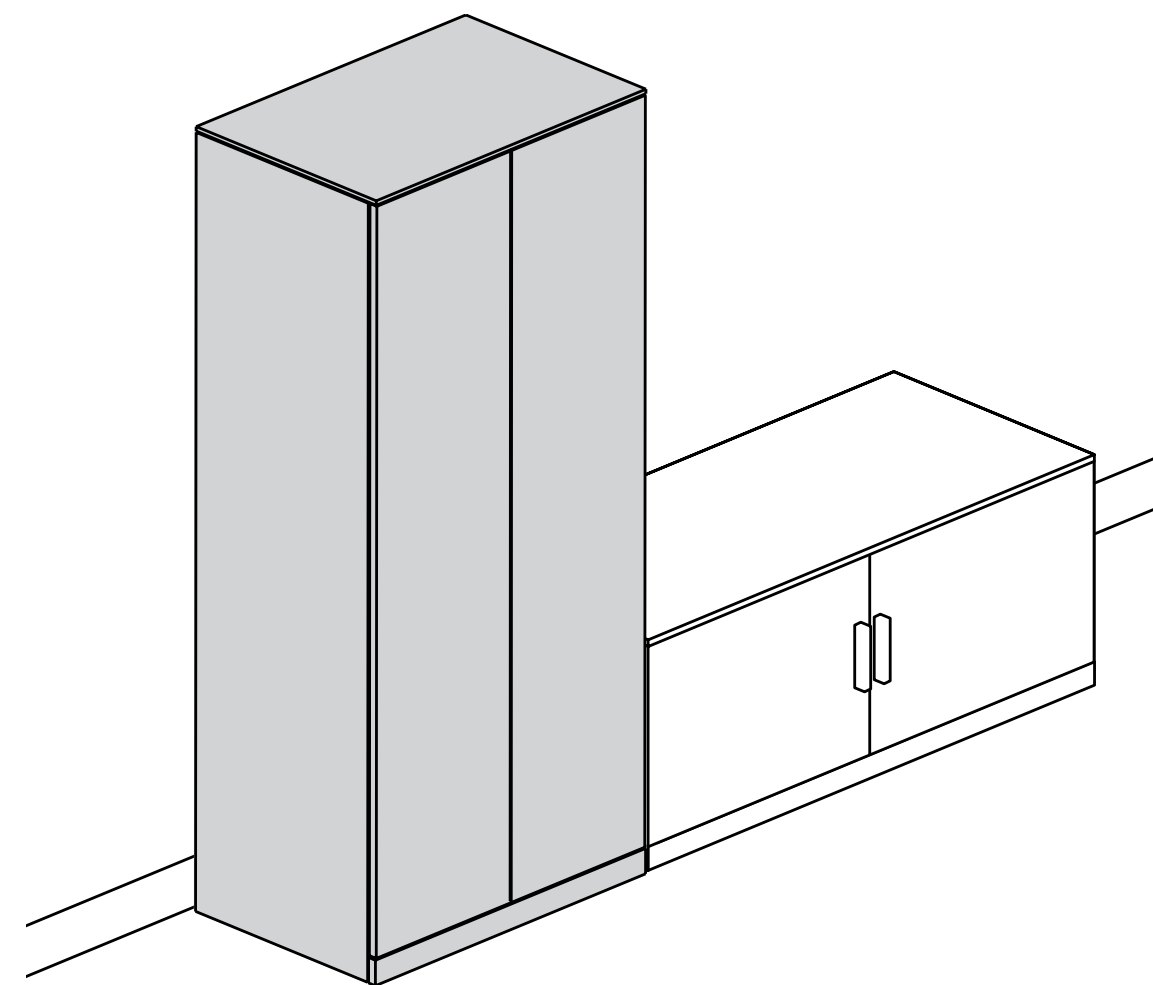
Drawers have full-extension ball-bearing slides. File drawers in 15"-wide tower accommodate side-to-side filing of letter-size hanging files. File drawers in 24"-, 30"-, and 36"-wide towers accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-size hanging files.

Tower case is available in laminate or veneer; doors in laminate, veneer, or back-painted glass; 3/8" thin top in laminate or veneer.

Glass doors are back-painted and writable with dry-erase marker. Glass doors cannot lock.

Grain direction is vertical on veneer, wood-grain, and patterned laminate case and fronts.

# Canvas Wood Storage



## WOOD WARDROBE TOWER

42", 46", 53", 57" and 68" H x 12", 15", 24", 30", 36" W x 20" or 24" D

Freestanding wardrobe tower is available with a 2 1/4"-high base or 4"-high architectural feet with 1" leveling glides.

Top options are a finished case top or 3/8" laminate or veneer thin top.

Towers 12"-wide to 24"-wide have a single door, and 30"-wide or 36"-wide towers have 2 symmetrical doors.

Tower doors have touch latches and optional locks.

Enclosed wardrobe tower with finished case top aligns with top of bead on a frame attached tile. Adding a thin top increases overall tower height 1/2".

Align like components next to like units.

Tower matches style of wood overhead storage in FV43 series.

Wardrobe has an option for a low or high fixed-height shelf with coat hook or coat rod in units 53" high or higher.

- High fixed-height shelf will be 8 3/16" from the top of the unit on plinth base or 4" foot.
- Low fixed-height shelf will be 11 1/2" from bottom of the unit on plinth base and 11 7/16" from bottom of the unit on 4" foot.

Wardrobe units can be specified with a coat rod or coat hook. 12"-wide (12), 15"-wide (15), and 24"-wide (24) units have 1 coat hook; 30"-wide (30) and 36"-wide units have 2 coat hooks.

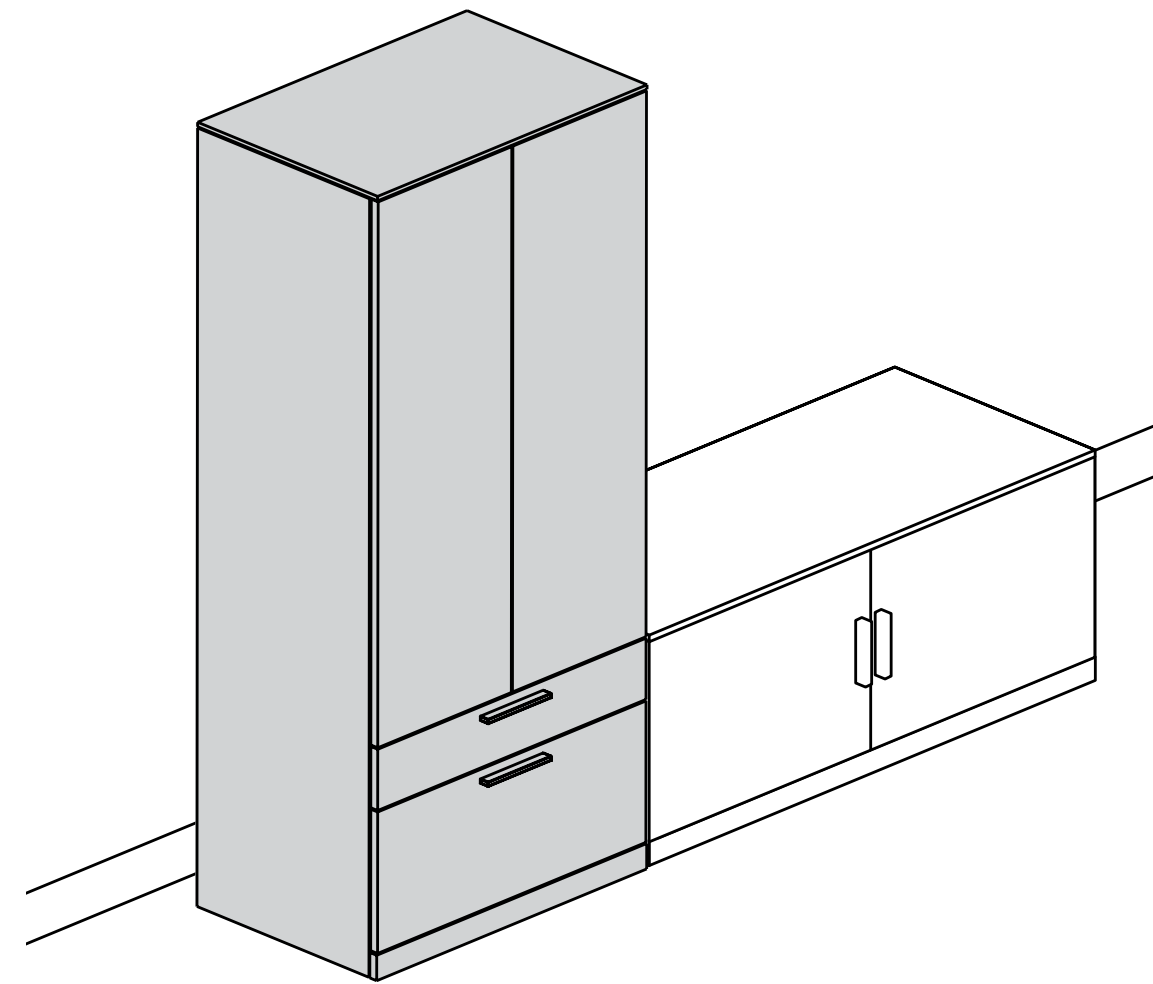
Wardrobe tower case is available in laminate or veneer; doors in laminate, veneer, or back-painted glass; 3/8" thin top in laminate or veneer.

Glass doors are back-painted and writable with dry-erase marker. Glass doors cannot lock.

Grain direction is vertical on veneer, wood-grain, and patterned laminate case and fronts.



# Canvas Wood Storage



## WOOD VERTICAL TOWER WITH LOWER STORAGE

57" and 68" H X 15 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>", 30", 36" and 42" W x 20" or 24" D

This freestanding tower has upper doors and lower exposed drawer storage, and comes in a variety of interior configurations with options for wardrobe and shelves.

It is available with a 2 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"-high base or 4"-high architectural feet with 1" leveling glides.

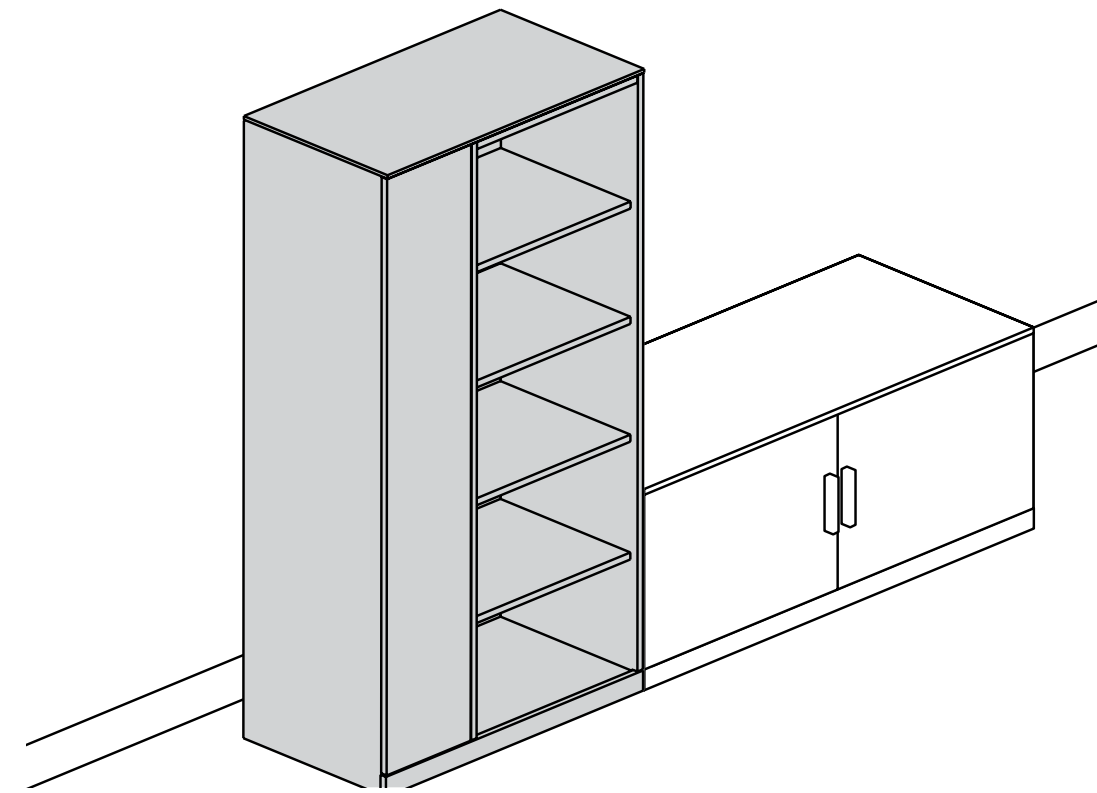
Top options are a finished case top or <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" laminate or veneer thin top. 16"-wide tower has a single door; 30"-, 36"- and 42"-wide towers have 2 symmetrical doors.

Tower doors have touch latches and optional locks.

Box/Box/File, File/File and Box/File Drawer Options.

Drawers have bar pulls.

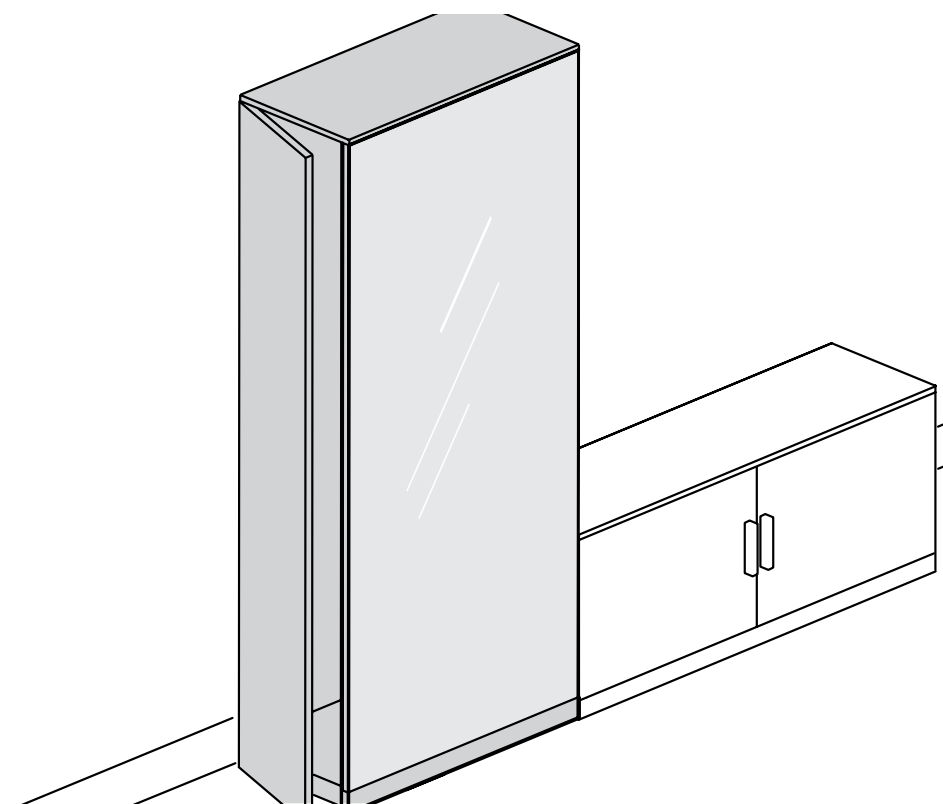
# Canvas Wood Storage



## WOOD VERTICAL TOWER WITH PARTIAL ENCLOSURE

42", 46", 53", 57" and 68" H x 24", 30", or 42" W x 15" or 20" D

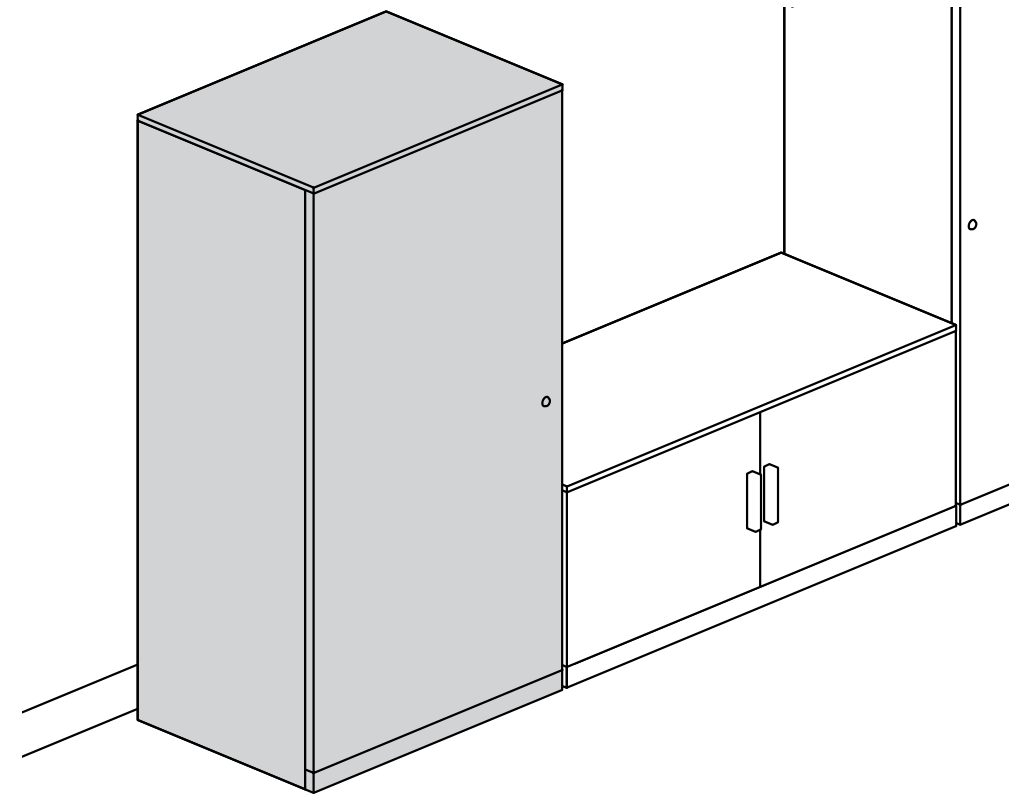
Freestanding tower has an enclosed wardrobe on one side and exposed shelves on the other.



## WOOD WARDROBE TOWER, SIDE FACING

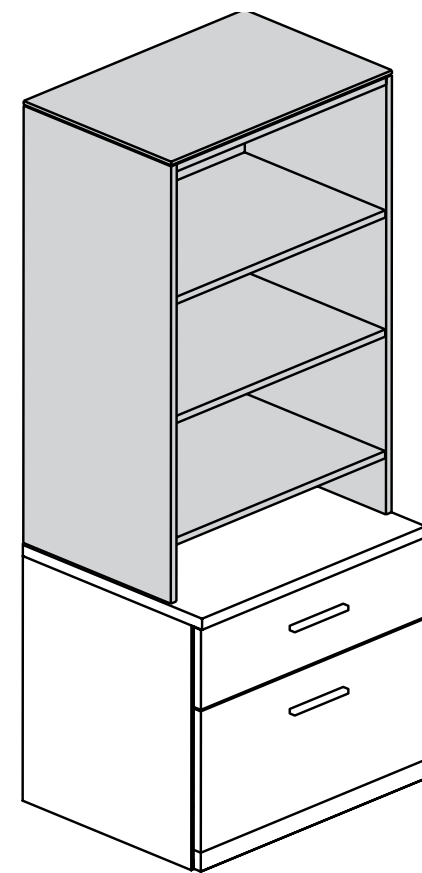
57" or 68" H x 24" or 30" W x 15" D

# Canvas Wood Storage



## WOOD VERTICAL STORAGE CABINET, THIN TOP

42", 46", 57", 68" H x 12", 15", 24", 30" W x 20" or 24" D



## BOOKCASE HUTCH, STORAGE ATTACHED

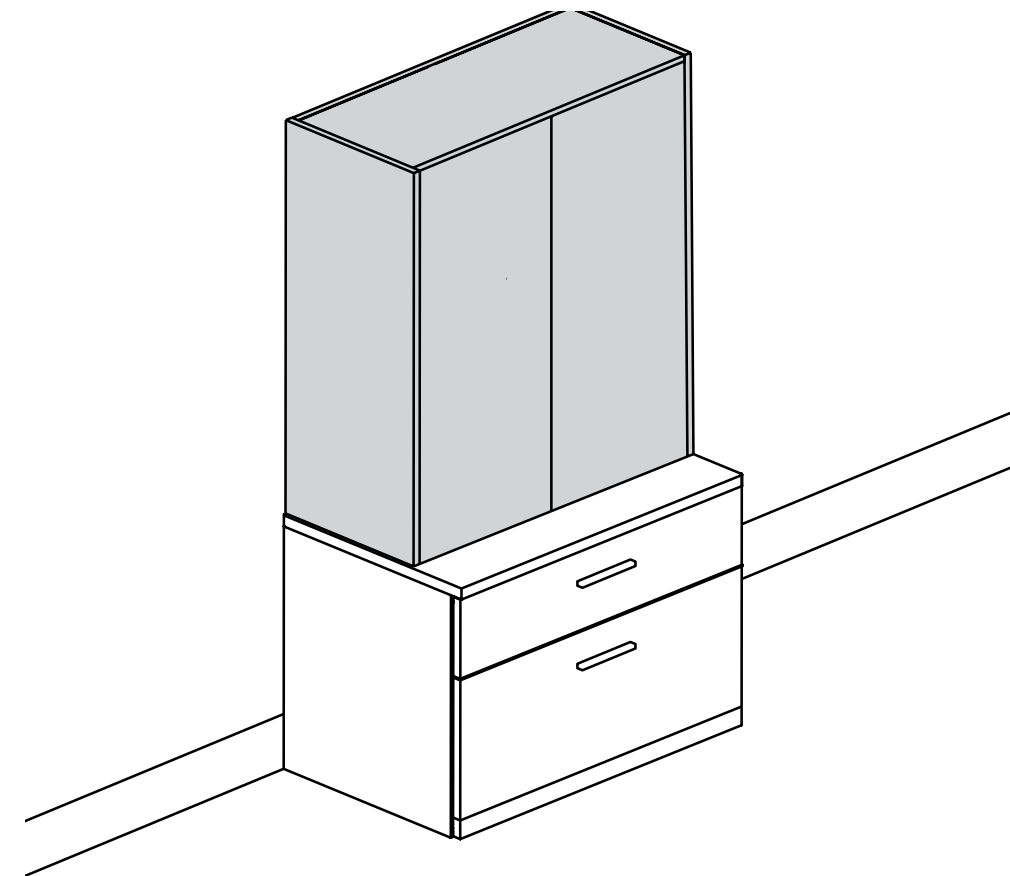
57" or 68" H x 15 5/8", 24", 30", 36" or 42" W x 15" or 20" D

Attaches onto a Canvas wood low or high credenza surface with 1 1/4" top to provide open or enclosed storage.

16"-wide and 24"-wide hutches have a single door hinged left or right; 30"-, 36"- and 42"-wide hutches have symmetrical doors.

Bookcase hutch doors have touch latches and optional locks.

# Canvas Wood Storage



## WARDROBE HUTCH, STORAGE ATTACHED

68" H x 15 5/8", 24", 30", 36" or 42" W x 15" or 20" D

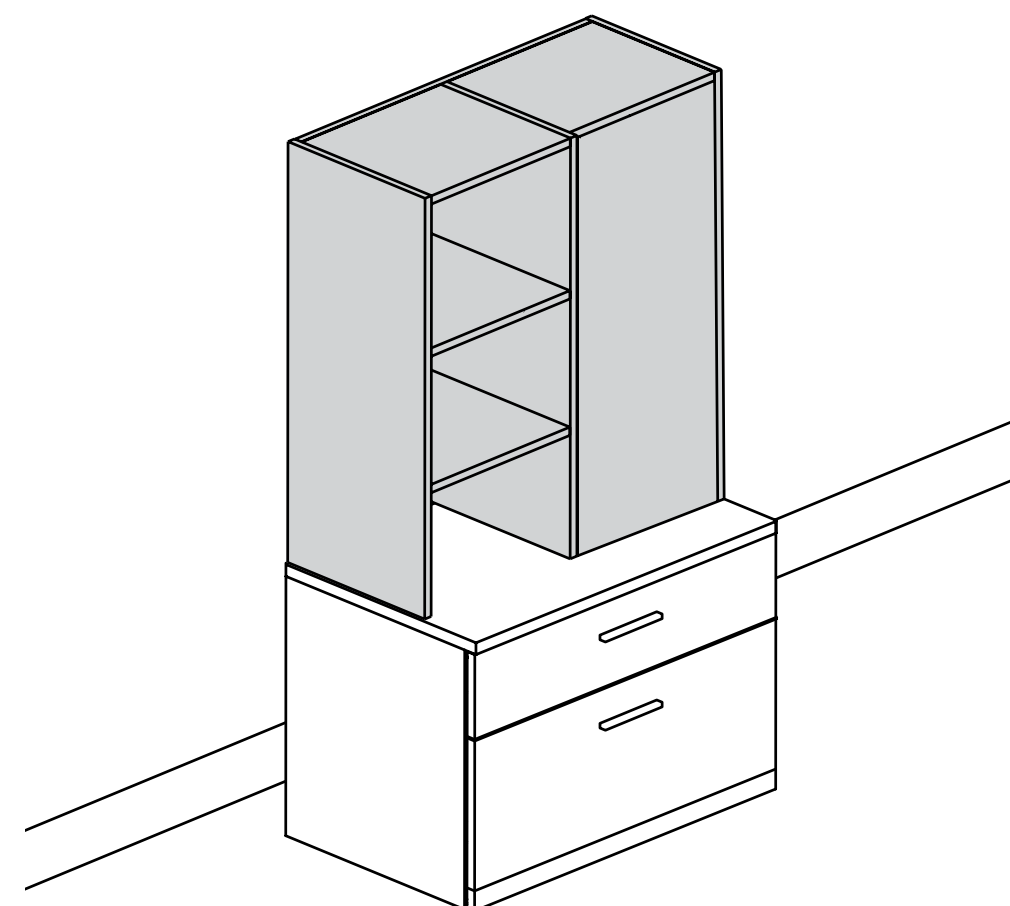
Fully enclosed wardrobe hutch attaches to a Canvas wood low credenza with 1 1/4" top.

Top options are a finished case top or 3/8" laminate or veneer thin top.

Wardrobe hutch doors have touch latches and optional locks. Attachment hardware included.

## WARDROBE HUTCH, SIDE FACING

24" x 30" W x 15" D



## HUTCH, PARTIAL ENCLOSURE, STORAGE ATTACHED

57" or 68" H x 30", 36" or 42" W x 15" or 20" D

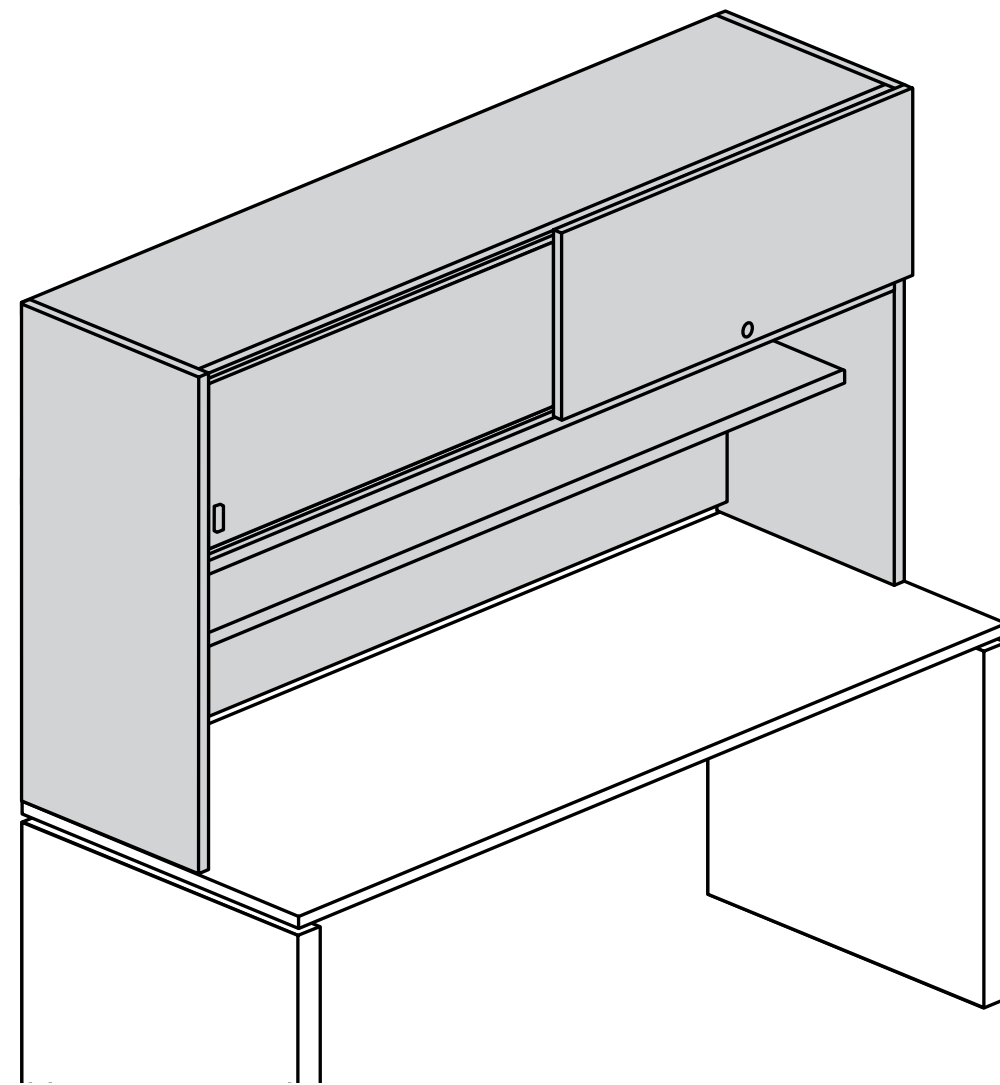
Hutch attaches to a Canvas wood low or high credenza with 1 1/4" top.

Door on one side with exposed shelves on the other side.

Top options are a finished case top or 3/8" laminate or veneer thin top.

Hutch doors have touch latches and optional locks. Attachment hardware included.

# Canvas Wood Storage



## HUTCH, FULL ENCLOSURE

28 1/2" H or 39 1/2" H x 59", 60", 65", 66", 71", 72" W

Hutch attaches onto a surface to provide fully enclosed overhead storage.

Available in 2 heights: The 29" H has a storage area with sliding doors; the 40" H has a storage area with sliding doors and a shelf below.

2 types of sliding doors: A solid primary door with an optional lock encloses 1 side, and a painted or translucent secondary door encloses the other side. Both doors can slide the entire width of the hutch. The primary door can be locked on either side.

Secondary door handle finish is anodized aluminum.

The underside of hutch accepts a task light.

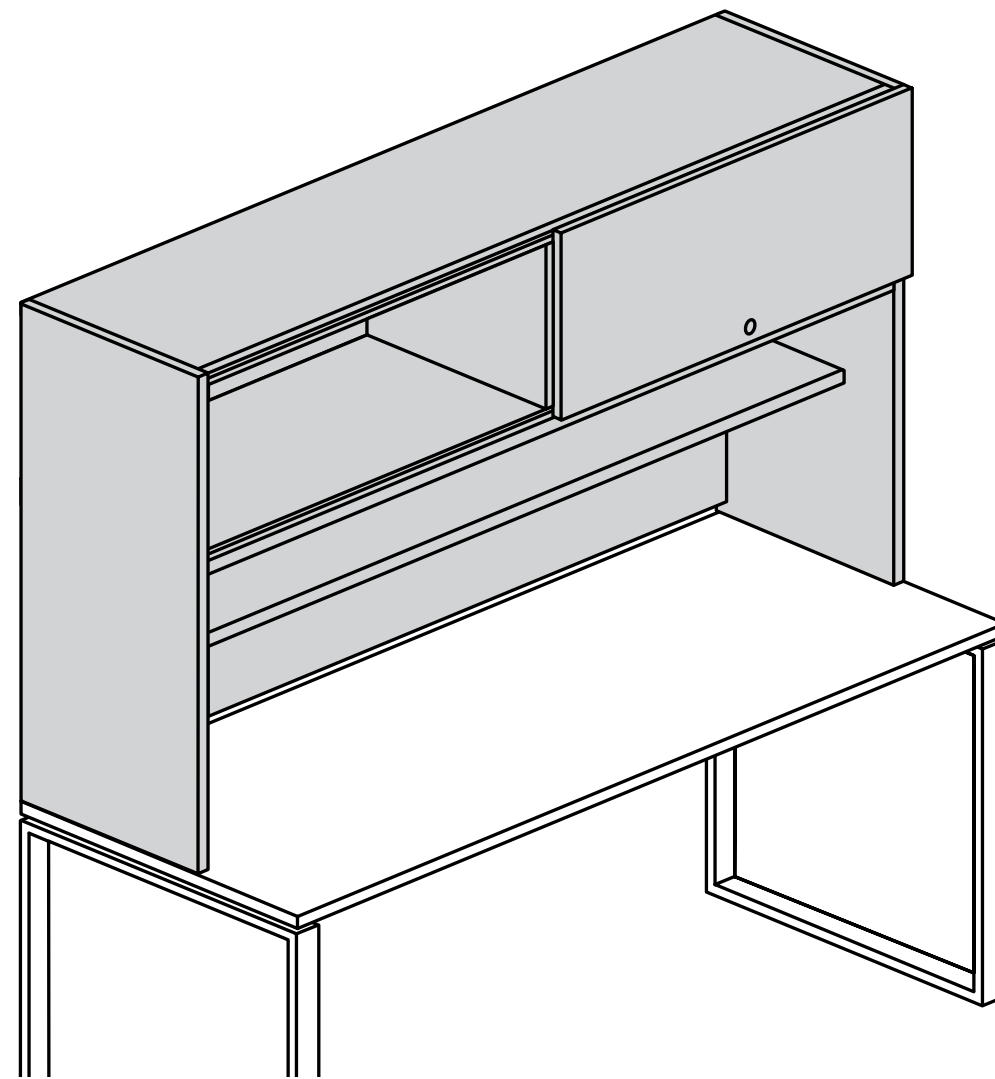
Grain direction is vertical on veneer and wood-grain laminate.

59"- and 60"-wide hutches have 1 primary and 1 secondary door. 65"- and 66"-wide hutches have 2 primary doors and 1 secondary door. 71"- and 72"-wide hutches have 2 primary and 2 secondary doors.

Primary doors lock at the ends of the hutch only.

59"- and 60"-wide hutches have a center divider. 65"- and 66"-wide have 2 dividers and are divided as 1/3, 1/3, 1/3. 71"-, and 72"-wide hutches have 2 dividers and are divided as 1/4, 1/2, 1/4.

# Canvas Wood Storage



## HUTCH, PARTIAL ENCLOSURE

28 1/2" H or 39 1/2" H x 59", 60", 65", 66", 71", 72" W

Hutch attaches onto a surface to provide partially enclosed overhead storage.

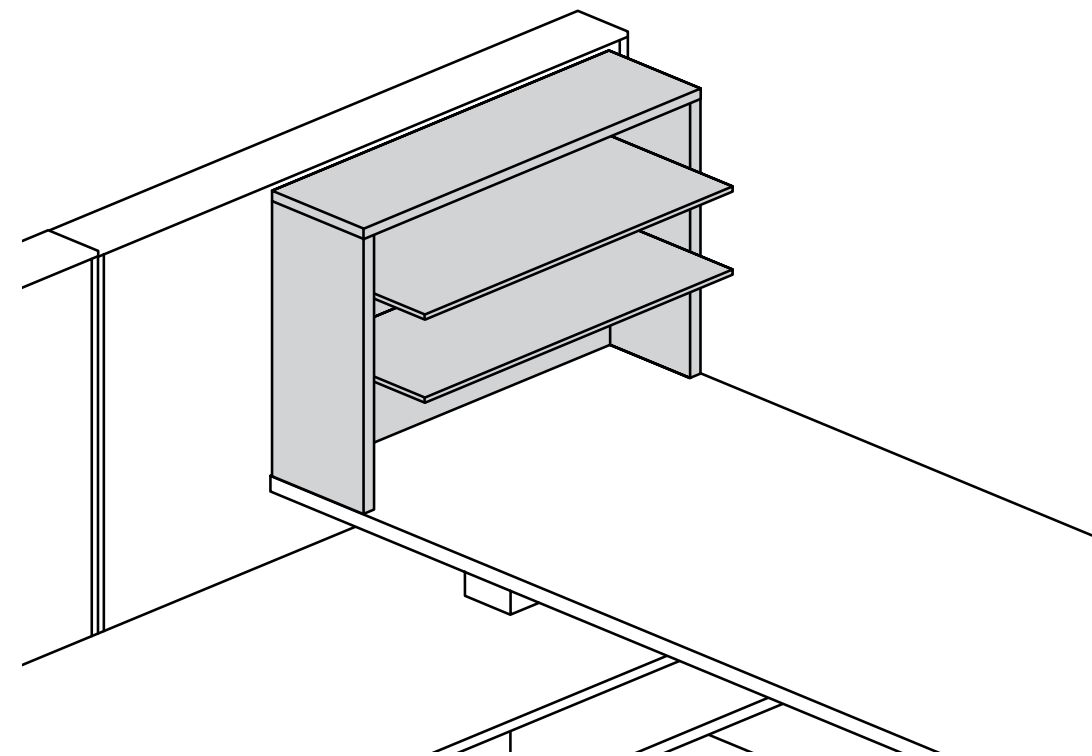
Available in 2 heights; the 29"-high has a storage area with a sliding door, the 40"-high has a storage area with sliding door and a shelf below.

The sliding door with optional lock encloses 1 side of the storage area and can be locked on either side.

The back panel is raised 1 3/8" above the surface to provide routing of cords and cables.

The underside of hutch accepts a task light.

# Canvas Wood Storage

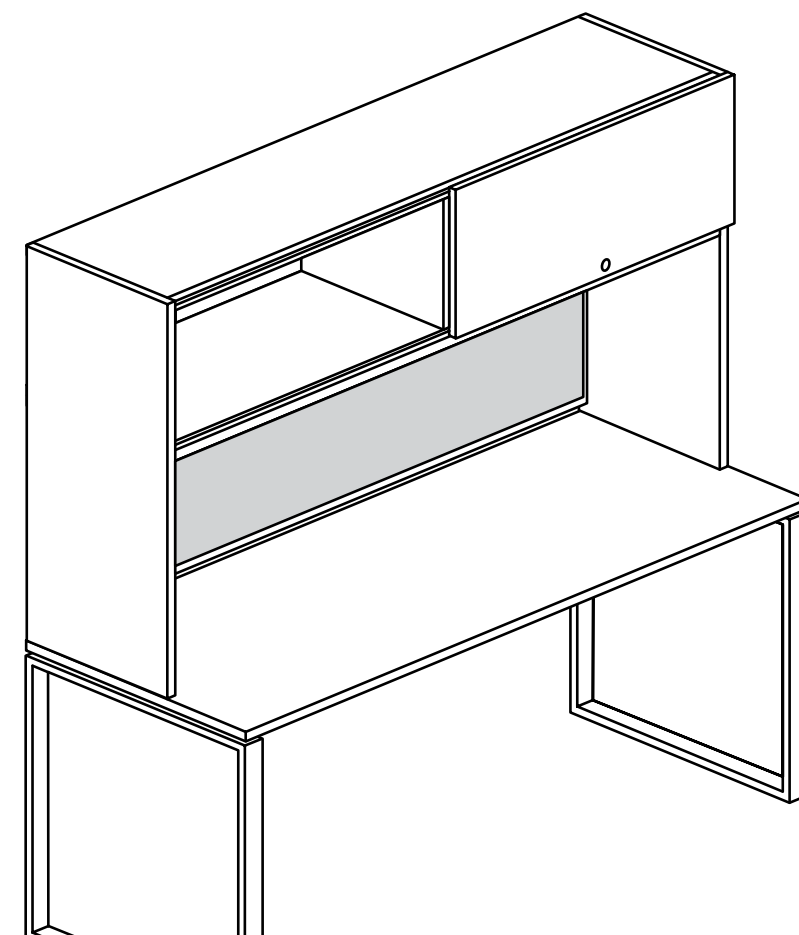


## OPEN SHELF ORGANIZER

12 1/2", 16 1/2" or 23 1/2" h X 23", 24", 29", 30" OR 36" W

Organizer sits on a surface or credenza to provide open storage and organization of small items.

Laminate or veneer case with aluminum shelves.



## TACK BOARDS

Attaches below a hutch or to an architectural wall.

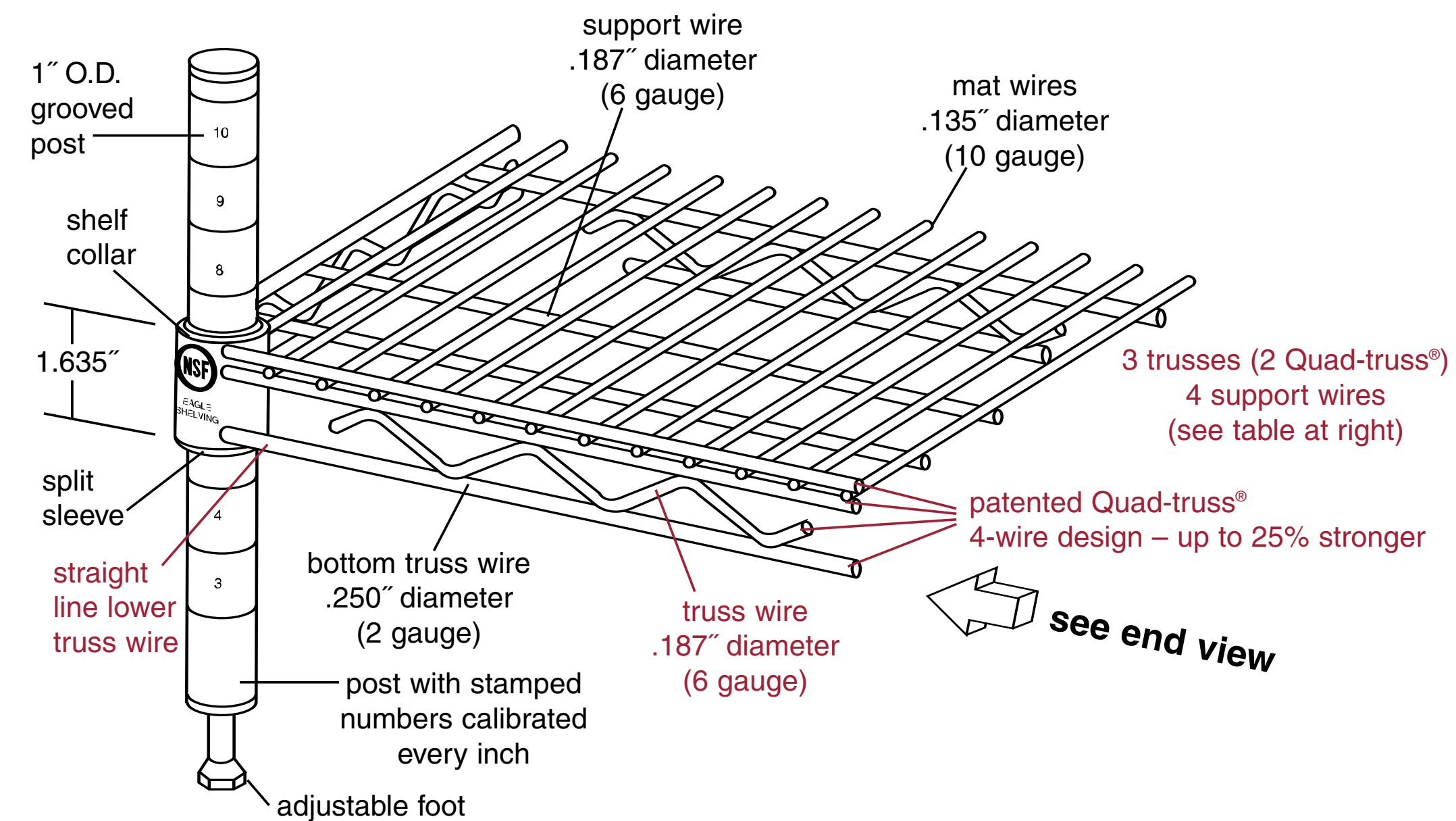
Wall Mount                      12", 16", 23", 24" or 28 1/2" H x 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66" or 72" W

Hutch Mount                    12" or 15" H x 59", 60", 65", 66", 71" or 72" W

# Eagle Group Shelving (SH2)

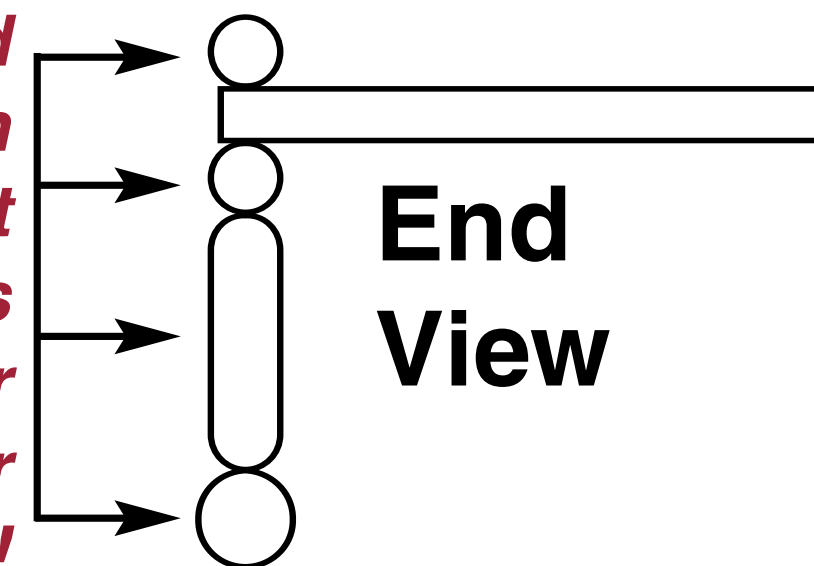
Eagle Group shelves incorporate more serpentine trusses (both perimeter and interior) and mat continuity support wires than any competitive shelf, which translates into more strength per shelf.

## 1860 shelf shown



Information in **color** indicates  
*Eagle advantages —*  
Strength, reliability, value.

**Eagle's patented Quad-truss® design (U.S. Patent #5,390,803) uses four truss wires for up to 25% greater strength!!!**





# Eagle Group Shelving

Eagle offers as much as 80% more perimeter and interior trusses and are 25% stronger than competitors.

width*	side trusses	center trusses	mat continuity support wires	end view	total trusses	length	total # of trusses & mat support wires
14"	2	0	5		2	all	7
18"	2/2	0/1	7/6		2/3	24"-72"	9/9
21"	2/2	0/1	5/4		2/3	24"-72"	7/7
24"	2	1	6		3	24"-66"	9
24"	2	2	5		4	72"	9
30"	2	4	4		6	36"-72"	10

\* We also offer 36" wid

# Eagle Group Shelving

## Shelf and post finishes:

Eagle shelving and posts are offered in five finishes (see chart at right for details):

- Stainless steel - heavy duty
- EAGLEgard® green epoxy - now with MICROGARD®
- Valu-Master® gray epoxy / Valu-Gard® green epoxy
- Chrome plating
- EAGLEbrite® zinc

- Posts are numbered in 1" increments to ensure fast and level assembly, and are available in a wide variety of lengths from 7" to 86". Eagle was the first in the industry to incorporate imprinted numbers on posts.
- Shelf strength is increased by top surface mat wires being 10% larger than industry standards. In addition, the mat on an Eagle shelf rests on top of three supporting truss wires, adding significant strength and distributing the entire load without stress and strain on the welds.
- Open-wire construction promotes higher visibility, allows light to pass through the shelves, permits greater air circulation which helps reduce moisture and dust build-up, and increases the effectiveness of fire-suppression systems.

- Tapered, high-temperature-resistant high-impact ABS plastic split sleeves create a positive lock that becomes stronger as the load increases.
- Leveling feet are provided to help compensate for uneven floor surfaces. Each adjustable foot has a tapered shoulder for strength and cleanliness.

## Shelving Accessories

A number of options are available for Eagle shelving. For more information about options and accessories, consult our Price List or check out our web site at [www.eaglegrp.com](http://www.eaglegrp.com).

- Dividers & Ledges
- Foot Plates & Glides
- Casters
- Slide Systems
- Shelf Markers
- Rods & Tabs

**Stainless Steel finish—OUR BEST**

- *Stainless steel*

NSF-listed for all environments. Type 304 stainless steel. **15-Year Limited Warranty**  
(NOTE: Stainless steel shelving is electropolished)

---

**Eaglegard® hybrid epoxy**

- *Zinc chloride*
- *Clear chromate*
- *MasterSeal® sealer*
- *Blue green hybrid epoxy with MICROGARD®*

NSF-listed for all environments. Zinc chloride plating followed by clear chromate plating with MasterSeal® sealer and a hybrid epoxy final coat. **15-Year Limited Warranty**

**MICROGARD® is an antimicrobial agent which contains built-in protection to retard the growth of a broad range of bacteria, mold and mildew on shelf surface that causes stains, odors and degradation. Now standard on all EAGLEgard®.**

---

**Valu-Master®/Valu-Gard® epoxy**

- *Phosphate conversion coating*
- *MasterSeal® sealer*
- *Pewter gray epoxy or green epoxy*

NSF-listed for wet or dry storage environments. Phosphate conversion coating followed by metallic gray or green epoxy coating. **5-Year Limited Warranty**

---

**Chrome**

- *Bright nickel*
- *Chrome*
- *Air-dry lacquer*

NSF-listed for dry storage environments. Bright nickel plating followed by chrome plating. **1-Year Limited Warranty**  
(NOTE: Optional clear hybrid epoxy, NSF-listed for all environments, is available.)

---

**Eaglebrite® zinc**

- *Zinc chloride*
- *Clear chromate*
- *MasterSeal® sealer*
- *Air-dry lacquer*

NSF-listed for dry storage environments. Bright zinc chloride plating followed by clear chromate plating with MasterSeal® sealer for improved rust protection. **3-Year Limited Warranty**  
(NOTE: Wire shelves feature MasterSeal® sealer. Posts feature clear hybrid epoxy, NSF-listed for all environments.)

# Eagle Group Shelving

An independent inspection bureau and testing laboratory conducted a test to measure the amount of deflection when weight is loaded onto a wire shelf. The result: With its patented Quad-truss® design, EAGLE has the strongest shelf in the industry! The chart below shows the results!

<i>shelf size (in inches):</i>	<i>18" x 48"</i>				<i>18" x 60"</i>				<i>24" x 60"</i>			
<i>static load (in pounds):</i>	<i>600</i>	<i>800</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>1200</i>	<i>600</i>	<i>800</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>1200</i>	<i>600</i>	<i>800</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>1200</i>
<i>deflection (in inches):</i>	<b>EAGLE</b> 0.204"	0.259"	0.343"	0.415"	0.269"	0.340"	0.479"	0.597"	0.245"	0.315"	0.441"	0.548"

# Modular Cabinetry

# Modular Cabinetry

## MODULAR CABINETRY



Co/Struc System  
(HAW4, PST1, MM1)



Mora System  
(MM1)



Compass System  
(MM1)

# Co/Struc System (HAW4, PST1, MM1)



## OVERVIEW

Work surfaces are designed to be used in laboratory settings and are certified to chemical and heat resistance testing.

User-adaptive, enabling real-time changes.

Storage components are interchangeable in lockers, carts, and under work surfaces.

Allows reuse of all components—only worn parts need to be replaced, translating to cost savings and easy change.

A horizontal rail system suspends equipment and modules.

An under work surface rail support hangs equipment or drawers.

Modular transport carts take into account infection control requirements.

Carts can be easily moved by one person, even when fully loaded.

Pull handles are included with double-wide carts.

Cupboards, overheads, and modular transport carts are lockable and can be keyed alike.

Locks are Medeco high security lockplug.

Keyless entry is also available.

Triple locks on med carts and drawers provide optional security to protect drugs and supplies.

Panels support 1,150 pounds on one or both sides.

Wall rails support 250 pounds per linear foot.

3-, 6-, and 9-inch drawers hold assorted sub containers and dividers.

No special wall construction is necessary when mounting Co/Struc products; standard wood or 20-gauge metal anchored studs are required per one layer of 5/8-inch drywall.

The radius of the inside corners of our drawers make cleaning fast and thorough.

Carts are all various plastics and are resistant to rust—able to withstand cart washing requirements, and they drain easily after being washed.

Plastic drawers can be washed in sinks, or, along with lockers, they can be washed in a cart washer.

Because there are no slides in our drawers, grease is eliminated, and bacteria cannot grow.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

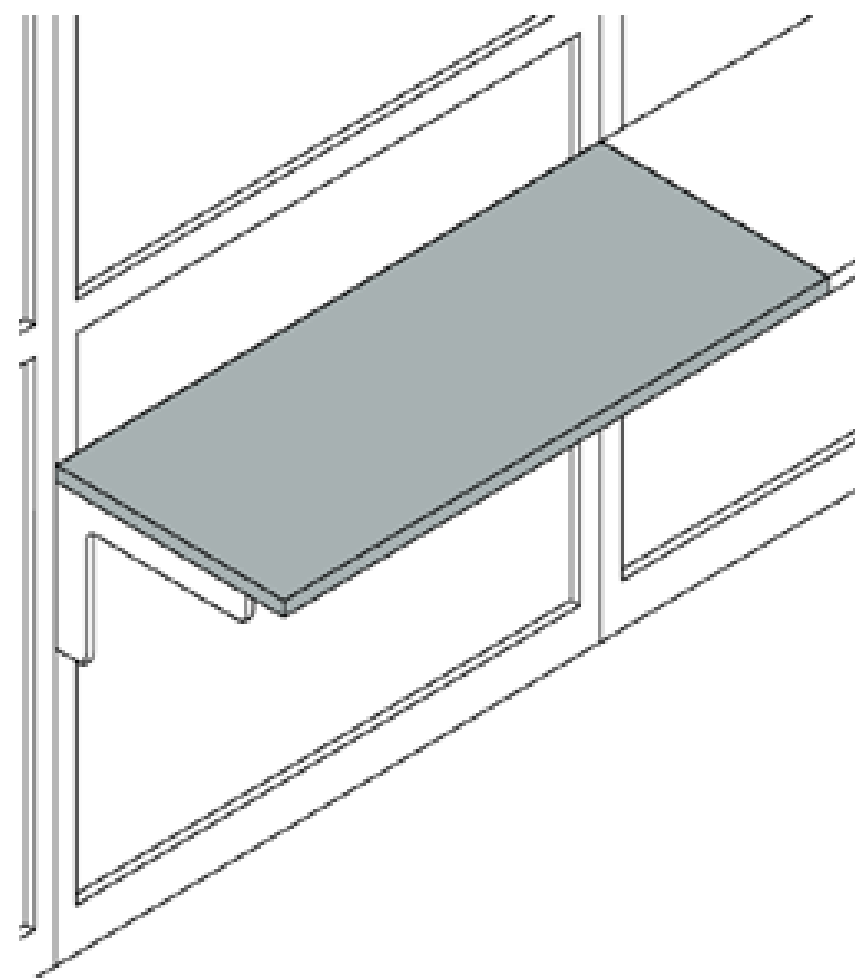
100% recyclable and manufactured using up to 33% recycled content.

Up to 6% of recycled content is pre-consumer; up to 27% is post-consumer.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Co/Struc System



## **STANDARD-DUTY WORK SURFACE**

24" or 30" D x 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 72" or 96"

This work surface hangs from a panel, module, or wall strips and is available as laminate or solid surface.

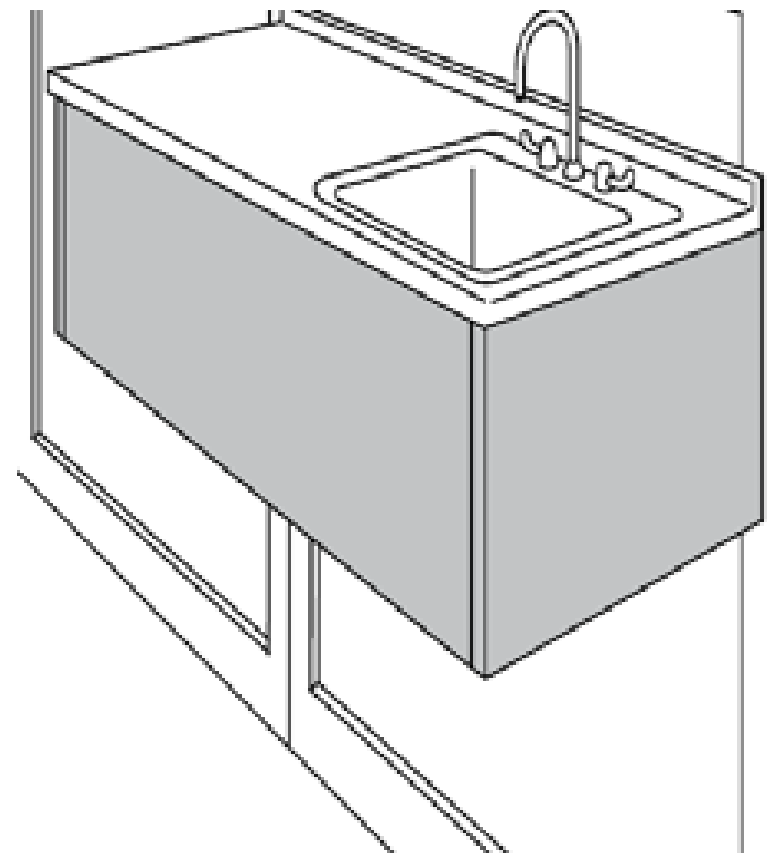
Laminate surface has a surface load weight of 200 pounds; solid surface has a surface load weight of 250 pounds.

## **HEAVY-DUTY WORK SURFACE**

24" or 30" D x 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 51", 60", 72" or 96"

This work surface is supported by heavy duty work surface supports, allowing it to hang from a panel, module, or wall strips.

# Co/Struc System



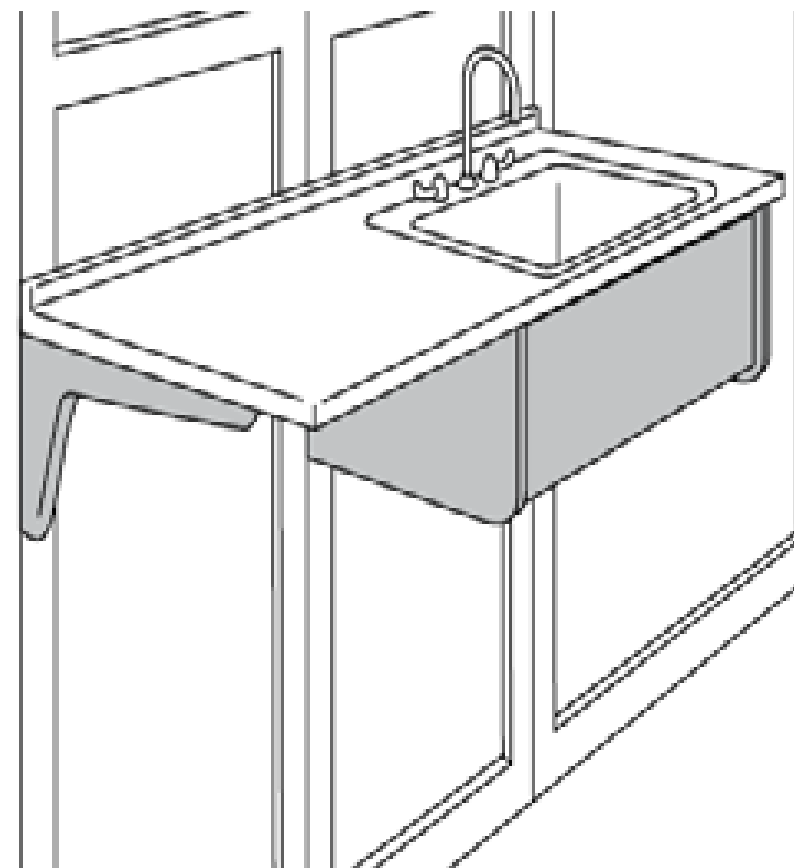
## **SINK MODULES**

24" or 30" D x 24", 30", 36", 48" or 60" W

Hangs from a module, a support panel, or wall strips and holds a 12"-high sink.

It includes a front panel and side panels to conceal the bottom of the sink and left and right work surface supports.

Attachment hardware is included.

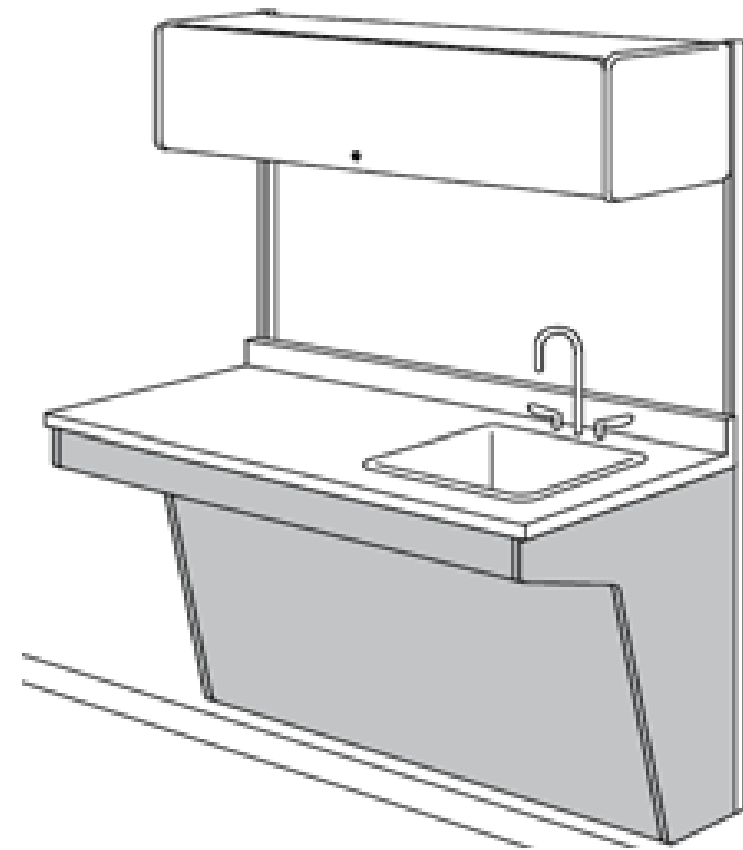


## **SINK UNIT FOR STORAGE**

24" D x 48" W



# Co/Struc System



## **ADA SINK SUPPORT, SYSTEMS MOUNTED**

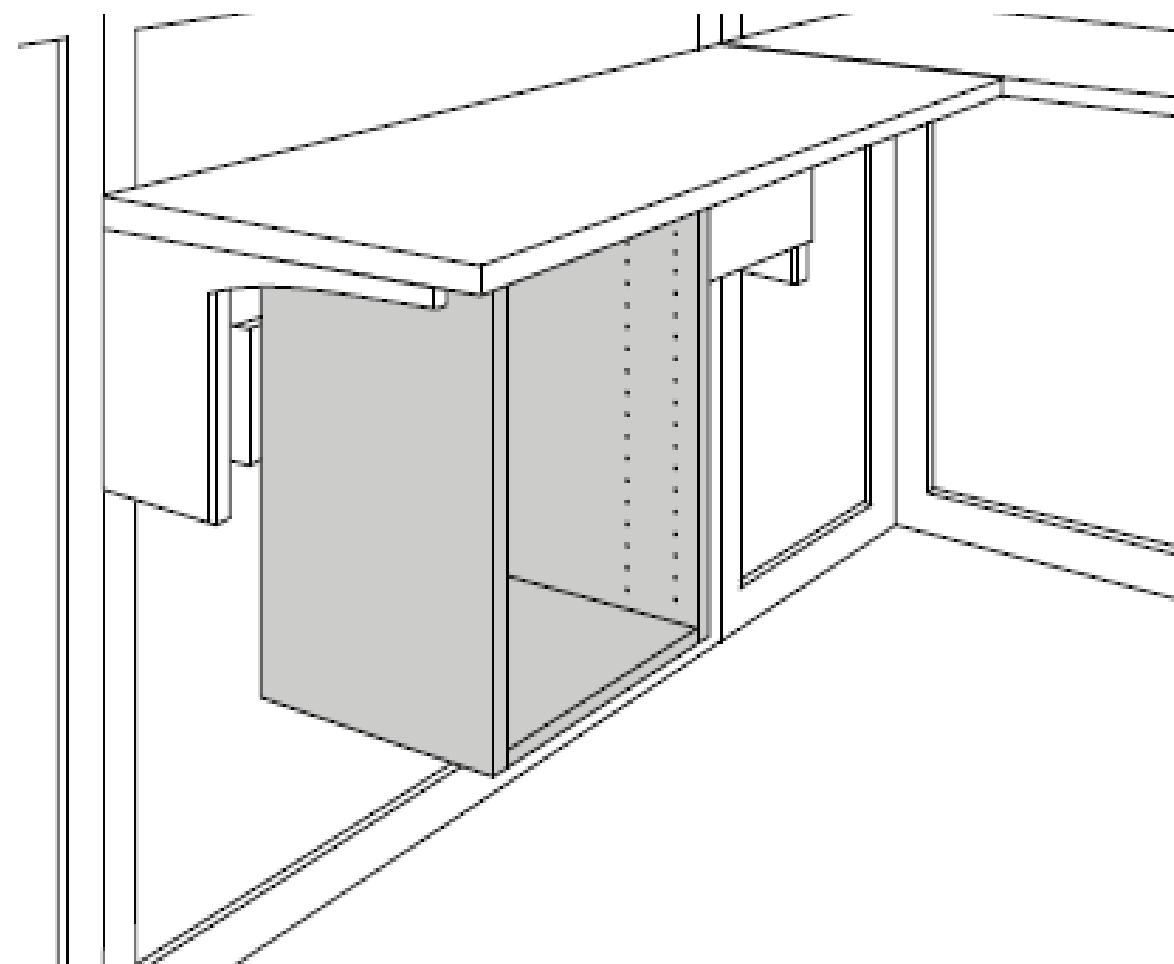
24" or 30" D x 24", 30", 36", 48" or 60" W

Sink support hangs from a module or wall strips.

Supports a 5 1/2"-deep sink and a solid surface or alternative material top.

Has a 4"-high laminate front trim and a removable front panel to allow access to plumbing.

Attachment hardware is included.

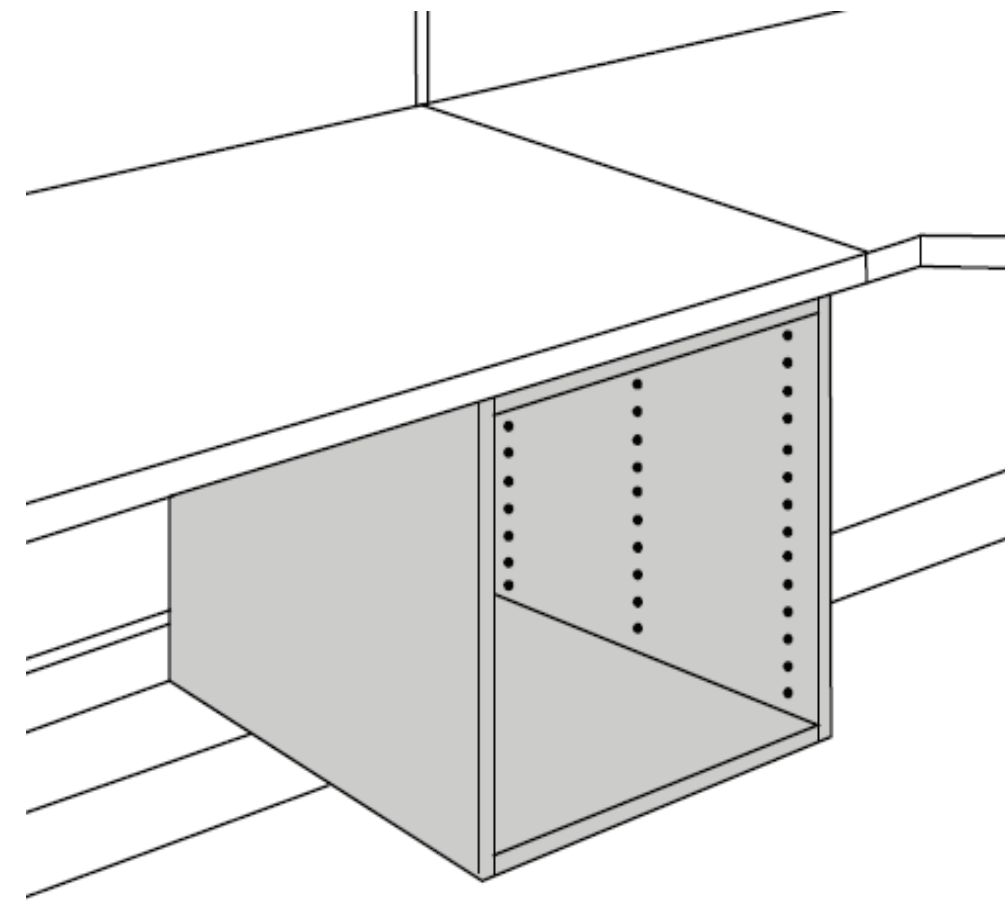


## **STORAGE UNIT**

14 7/8" D x 22 3/8" W x 25 1/4" H

Shelf and door options available

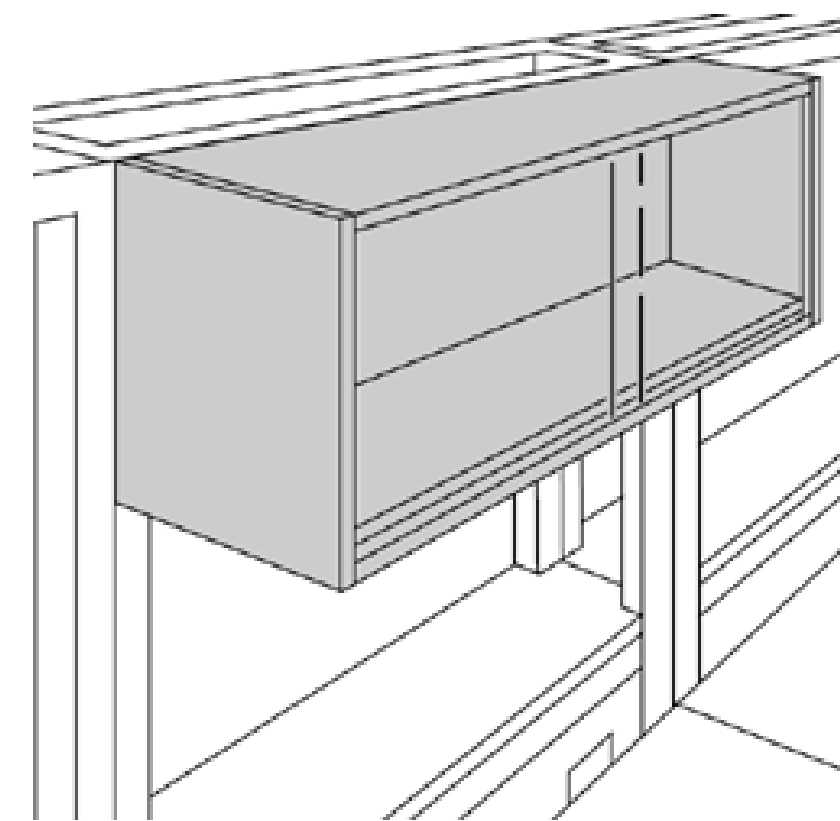
# Co/Struc System



## STORAGE CASE

23" or 29" D x 22 3/8" W x 25 1/4" H

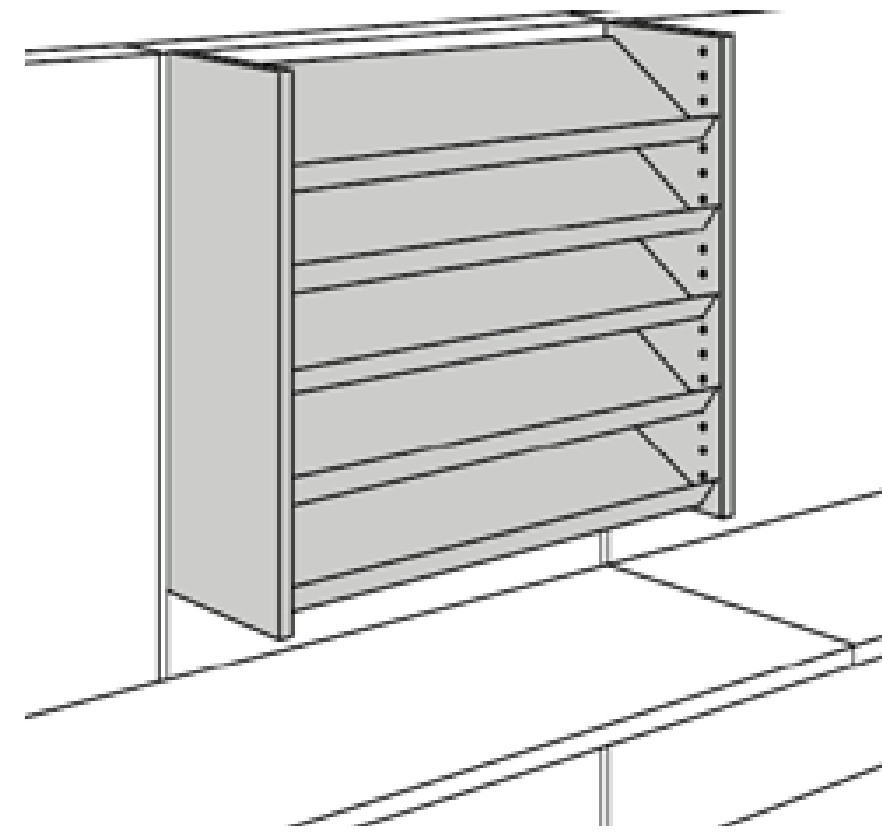
Shelf, pull-out shelf, storage case drawer, bottle drawer, door, and leg options



## STORAGE UNIT WITH SLIDING DOORS

30" or 48" W x 15 1/2" D x 20" H

# Co/Struc System

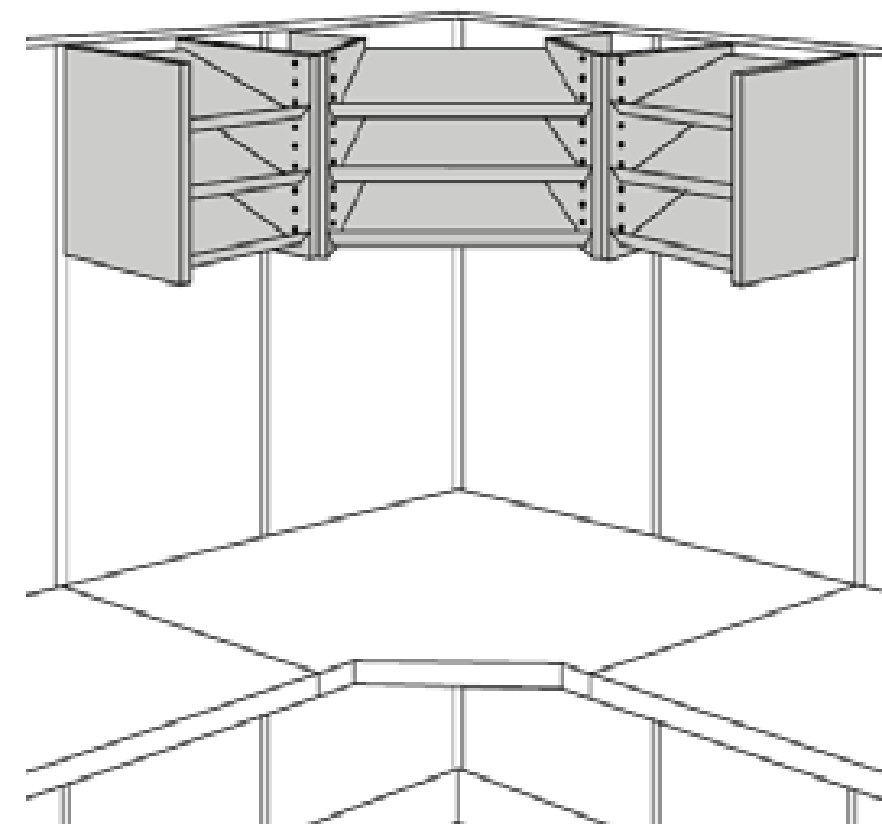


## **SHELF UNIT**

3- or 5-shelf unit hangs from a module, panel, or wall strips.

9"- or 16"-deep shelves that adjust in 2 1/2" increments.

Shelves are flat or slanted at either 11° or 22° angles for gravity-feed dispensing.

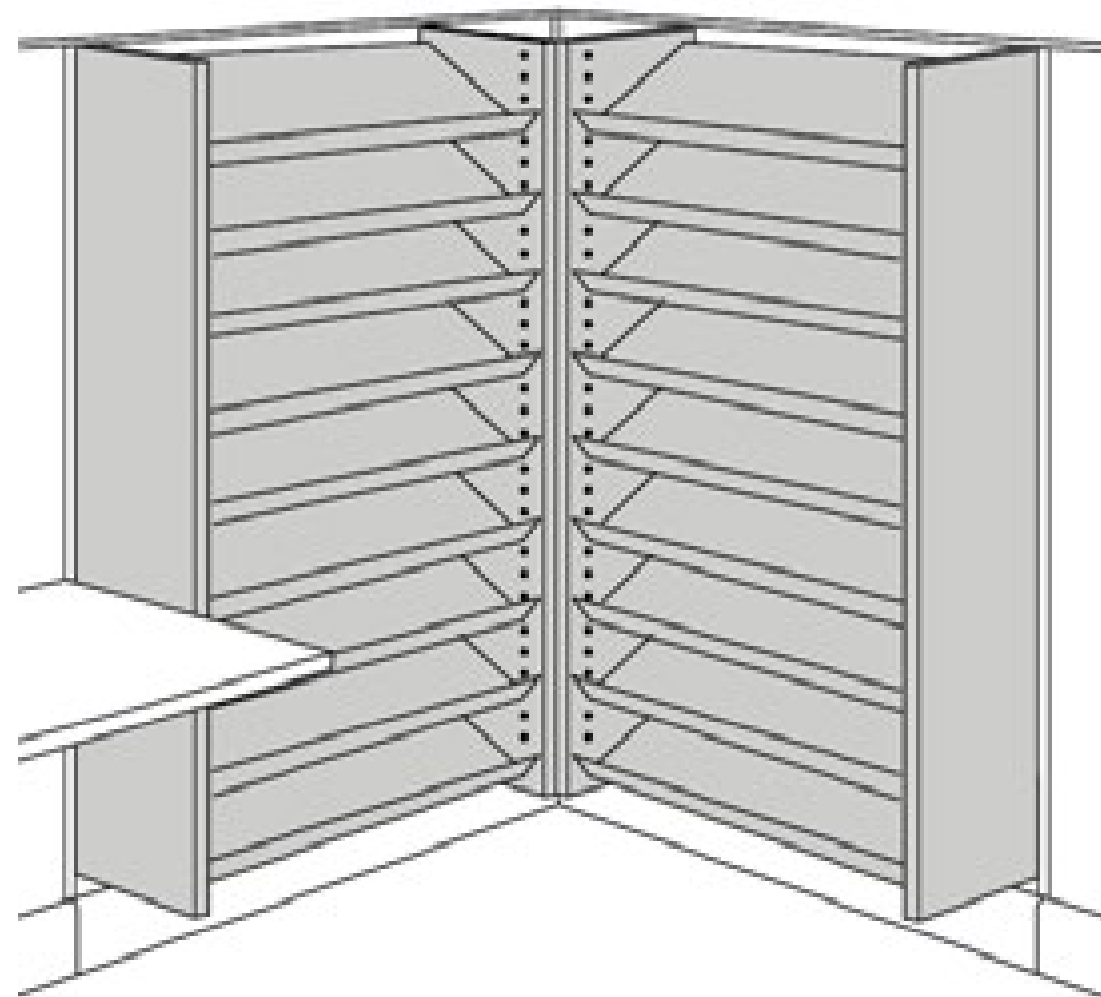


## **SHELF UNIT, DIAGONAL CORNER**

Hangs from 24"-wide panels connected by an Action Office® 2-way 90° connector or wall strips used in a corner position.

Shelves adjust in 2 1/2" increments and are flat or slanted at either 11° or 22° angles for gravity-feed dispensing.

# Co/Struc System



## **SHELF UNIT, 90° CORNER**

72"-high shelf unit hangs from 24"- or 48"-wide panels connected by 1 or 2 Action Office® 2-way 90° connectors or hangs from wall strips used in one or two 90° corners.

Shelves adjust in 2 1/2" increments and are flat or slanted at either 11° or 22° angles for gravity-feed dispensing.

# Mora System (MM1)



## OVERVIEW

Fits flush to the wall for a clean, architectural look.

All wall-hung cabinets are attached to the wall via a wood cleat system.

Lasers make edges consistent, durable, and minimal for a nearly seamless look.

Can mount on walls or have cabinets rest on the floor.

Includes an integral backsplash and sink.

Variety of intuitive and accessible storage options let you display what you like and hide what you don't, reducing clutter and distractions.

Features sizes and configurations that can be modified as needed to complement entire healthcare portfolio.

1 1/4" glides with a height adjustment range of 1.5".

Glove/Trash Grommets are cast aluminum and powder coated, with 5 finish options.

Lockable, including keyless code on most cases.

Flexible palette of laminates and colorways nicely complement one another for a clean and seamless aesthetic across exam rooms or an entire facility.

## OPTIONS

HPL work surfaces and backsplash

Drawer Pulls: K-Bar, A-Arc, C-Curved, P-Profile, T-Tab

Peninsula leg

Surface wall attachment supports

Ganging hardware

## TESTING STANDARDS

Mora products have been tested to the applicable requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.9-2012 Storage Units. In addition, Mora product is tested to Herman Miller proprietary performance tests, which are engineered/created for the specific innovative design and options of this product.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Mora System

## COMPONENTS

*Note: Select cases are available in 1" increment widths.*

Wall-Mounted Base Drawer Cabinets	20" H x 19" D x 18", 24" or 30" W
Wall-Mounted Base Printer Cabinets	20" H x 19" D x 24" D
Wall-Mounted Base Door Cases	20" H x 19" D x 18", 24" or 30" W
To the Floor Base Drawer Cases	34" and 36" H x 19" or 24" D x 18", 24", 30" or 36" W
To the Floor Base Door Cases	34" and 36" H x 19" or 24" D x 18", 24", 30" or 36" W
Overhead Storage/Awning/Open Shelves	19" H x 11" D x 18", 24", 30", 36" W or 48" W 31" H x 13" D x 18", 24", 30", 36" W or 48" W
Sloped Top Overhead Storage	23" H x 11" D x 18", 24", 30", 36" W or 48" W 36" H x 13" D x 18", 24", 30", 36" W or 48" W
Sloped Top Panel—Overhead	11" D x 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 50", 66", 72" W 13" D x 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 50", 66", 72" W
Slope Top Panel—Towers	19" D x 15", 30", 45", 60", 75" W 24" D x 15", 30", 45", 60", 75" W
ADA Sink Enclosure	19" and 24" D x 19" and 24" W x 20"H

Soffit	11" D x 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 50", 66", 72" W x 35" H 13" D x 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 50", 66", 72" W x 23" H
Floating Shelf	6" D x 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 50", 66", 72" W
End Panel	19" or 24" D x 34" or 36" W
Backdrop Panel	Depth: 24", 27", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" Width: 11", 15", 19", 22", 26", 29", 30", 32", 33", 37", 38", 45"
Plinth Base—Finished	19" or 24" D x 1" increments from the nominal 15" to 72"
Plinth Base—Unfinished	19" or 24" x 15", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 63", 66", 72"
Fillers	4" D x 19", 20", 23", 31", 34", 35", 35", 66", 72"
Corian Surface	1" thick supports 200 pounds
Options: No backsplash or one-piece, integral backsplash	
Corian Seated Height Surface	19" D x 24" W x 29" H; 26" D x 18" W x 29" H
Corian Peninsula Work Surface	29.75" D x 40.03" W
Corian Side Splash—Against a Wall	18.56", 23.81" W x 4", 8.25" H
Corian Side Splash—Against a Tower	18.33", 23.74" W x 4", 8.25" H

# Mora System

## CARTS

### FEATURES & BENEFITS

Improve efficiency where it really matters: the point of care.

Flexible storage that can scale up or down according to needs, helping organizations prioritize patients and families without sacrificing efficiency.

Designed to match and blend seamlessly with Mora casework, providing a clean, consistent look and pleasingly uniform aesthetic across facilities.

Coordinated supply, linen, and trash carts act as a standard toolset that caregivers can rely on, helping them provide consistent care wherever they work.

### Supply Carts

18" and 21" W x 19" D

Individual Drawer Fronts; 3 Small and 1 Large

No lock, Keyed Lock/Keyed Alike, Keyed Differently, Chrome or Black

### Linen Cart

16" and 21" W x 19" D

Grommet with trash ring (no lid)

Case/Front/Sides: High Pressure Laminate

2" Black Caster, soft caster for hard floors

### Trash Cart

16" and 21" W x 19" D

Grommet with trash ring (no lid)

Case/Front/Sides: High Pressure Laminate

2" Black Caster, soft caster for hard floors



# Compass System (MM1)



## FEATURES

Quick and easy install for components.

The rail system allows for hassle-free rearranging to support new work processes, codes, or technologies.

Infrastructure allows for easy access to utilities for quick and easy coordination.

Accommodates the utility needs of a high-acuity environment by streamlining scheduling and coordinating installation.

Translates into helping your clients bring a facility to market quicker.

Compass components are wrapped in Durawrap, a 99.9% PVC-free material that creates a seamless, cleanable, and durable surface.

Compass tiles have a shingled overlap design, which prevents liquids from seeping in.

Sink helps control infection with sloping sides, a splash guard, offset drain, and custom faucet that reduce splash 65% to 75% over conventional designs.

Compass installs off the floor, making it easier to keep spaces clean.

13"-deep slim profile.

Designed to support specific processes and activities.

Accessible cabinets for gloves, paper towels, printers, soiled linens, and waste.

Pre-wired, pre-piped is provided by our headwall partner Hospital Systems, Inc (HSI).

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)



# Compass System (MM1)

## CARTS

### FEATURES & BENEFITS

Compass Carts integrate beautifully with Compass System casework to help you provide complete, connected services directly at the point of care. With mobile supply carts, linen carts, and trash carts, you can improve efficiency and accuracy and help caregivers focus their attention on patients—enhancing the care experience for everyone involved.

#### Supply Cart

18" W x 19" D

Three 6" Drawers, One 9" Drawer

No Lock or Keyless Lock

No Pull, Flex Pull, Bow Pull or Arc Pull

Case/Front/Sides: Durawrap 3D Laminate or 3D Laminate

Top: Corian or Impact Resistant ABS Thermoformed Top

2" Black Caster, Soft Caster for Hard Floors

#### Linen Cart

16<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" D x 23<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" W x 37<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" H

No Lid or Foot Pedal

Lid and No Foot Pedal

Lid and Foot pedal

Durawrap 3D Laminate or 3D Laminate

2" Black Caster, Soft Caster for Hard Floors

2" Black Caster, soft caster for hard floors



# Modular Systems Furniture

# Modular Systems Furniture



Action Office System  
(MSF1, MSP1, MSP2, MSW1, MSS1, MSS2,  
MRS1, CGS1, DC3)



Canvas Wall  
(MSF1, MSP1, MSP2, MSW1, MSS1, MSS2, MRS1, CGS1)



Ethospace and Ethospace Nurses Station  
(MSF1, MSP2, MSS1, MSS2, MRS1, CGS1, MSW1)



Canvas Channel  
(MSF1, MSP1, MSP2, MSW1, MSS1, MSS2, MRS1, CGS1)



Canvas Dock  
(MSF1, MSP1, MSP2, MSW1, MSS1, MSS2, MRS1, CGS1)



Commend Nurses Station  
(CGS1, MRS1)

# Action Office System

(MSF1, MSP1, MSP2, MSW1, MSS1, MSS2, MRS1, CGS1, DC3)



## FEATURES

Fast, simple installation—no panel system is easier or quicker to install and reconfigure.

90° and 120° planning options.

Components manufactured today are compatible with the original generation.

A thin base option (with quick-connect base power), enhanced glazed-panel aesthetics, and refined trim lighten the scale for a clean, inviting look.

Rigid, full-length connectors automatically align panels; steel construction ensures connectors do not weaken with repeated reconfiguration.

Stress-skin construction allows panels to meet or exceed industry requirements for strength and durability.

Lay-in cabling avoids extra work and possible damage due to cable threading.

Fully cantilevered design reduces need for additional support elements.

The strength of the system reduces the need for balanced loading.

Wedge-block design automatically aligns panels.

Draw rod 2-point connection requires minimal tools and is extremely fast and easy to install.

Lightweight core lets panels be installed by a single person.

“Drop-in” cantilever design lets work surface be installed by a single person.

Raceway covers/power components and integrated panel and connector trim (i.e., top caps and connector covers) are preinstalled.

Connector can be reconfigured to accommodate variable-height transitions.

Panels can be removed from a run without disassembly of adjacent panels.

Single power connections between panels reduce installation and minimize risk of electrical failure.

Quick connect clips accept a snap-in electrical harnesses on the Thin Base panels, so no tools are needed to convert from nonpowered to powered.

Superior panel strength allows entire workstations to be skidded and moved.

Height adjustable work surfaces in 1" increments allow fit for individuals, regardless of their unique dimensions; one size does not fit all.

Allows for seamless integration of Renew, Motia, or Nevi Sit-to-Stand Tables.

Hanging drawers can be placed on either side of the user to allow for left- or right-handed individuals.

Action Office features a variety of work tools to tailor the work station to the user.

Adjustable components, curvilinear work surface shapes, and work surface edge details address ADA requirements.

Adjustable accessories let users control and personalize their workspace.

Vertical Cable Management panel, keyboard trays, and various power modules provide easy interface with technology.

Stack capability provides increased flexibility/privacy while creating an alternative aesthetic.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

BIFMA level 1, FSC, and SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

Action Office is up to 34% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

A typical Action Office System is comprised of 11% post-consumer and 32% pre-consumer content.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

# Action Office System

## COMPONENTS

### Panels

Door Panel	48" W (includes 10.5" Acrylic Side Panel) x 85" H
Glazed Panel	24", 30", 36" and 48" W x 62", 67" and 85" H
Fabric Panel	12", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W x 32", 39", 47", 53", 62", 67" and 85" H
Hard Surface	12", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48" W x 39", 47", 53", 62", 67" and 85" H
Partial Glazed Panel	24", 30", 36" and 48" W x 62", 67" and 85" H (Glass Insert is 14" H)
Open Frame Panel	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 62", 67" and 85" H
Stacking Panels (Fabric or Glass)	24", 30", 36" and 48" W x 14"H

### Storage

B Style Suspended Lateral	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 13.5" H x 15.75" D
B Style Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W 7.5" H or 15.5" H x 13" or 16" D
B Style Display Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W 7.5" H x 12.5" D
B Style Flipper Door Unit	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W x 15.5" H x 13" or 16" D
F Style Sliding Door Unit	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 15" or 22" H x 15" D

### Display

B Style Fabric Tackboards	12", 16", 20", 30" and 48" H x 24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W
B Style Whiteboard	24", 30" and 48"H x 30" and 48" W
Task Lights	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W

### Work Surface\*

Rectangular Standard	4", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W x 24" and 30" D
120° Standard	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W x 24" D
Corner Work Surface	36", 42" and 48" W and 24" and 30" D
Rectangular Peninsula	48", 60" and 72" W x 24", 30" and 36" D
Transaction Surface	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 72" x 14.5" D
Corner Transaction Surface	32.75" x 14.5" D

*\*Additional sizes available through Herman Miller Vary Easy or Options programs*

# Canvas Wall (MSF1, MSP1, MSP2, MSW1, MSS1, MSS2, MRS1, CGS1)



## BENEFITS

Exceptional breadth of application.

Flexibility enables change and growth over time.

Kit of parts: A concise set of integrated components provides choices for working in a variety of ways and for a variety of refined aesthetics.

Welded, unitized frame construction provides strength and quality.

Universal connectors with strong and precise threaded-bolt connections used and reused—in any 90° (2-way, 3-way, or 4-way), or 120° configurations

Available in tackable fabric, glass, painted, painted debossed, rail, markerboard and power/data tiles with the ability to go from monolithic to fully segmented wall, with a variety of materials and functions.

Huge capacity for power and data.

Raised glides (open base with tapered or architectural feet).

A range of wall heights vary the amount of privacy and enclosure of workstations, allowing you to create configurations that range from traditional to collaborative.

Frames accept tiles in several materials, including fabric, laminate, veneer, and tackable.

Overhead storage makes the most of vertical space.

Lower storage provides places for work and personal items; it can support a wall and provides secondary seating.

Screens can be transparent to allow visual access or solid to indicate boundary.

Power and data can be routed vertically every 11 inches of the frame height, and horizontally through connecting frames.

Tackable tiles with acoustical insert provide 0.75 NRC, 22 STC; provide acoustical privacy for concentrated work.

All tiles are removable, reconfigurable, and replaceable for flexibility in design and reuse of components.

All fabric surfaces are tackable (with the exception of power and data tiles), promoting information display.

Multiple work surface edges provide the user with more aesthetic and ergonomic edge options.

Unique overhead storage unit design for a fresh approach to overhead storage—an aesthetic alternative to a conventional flipper.

Versatile configurations range from highly collaborative areas to more enclosed workstations, using 90° or 120° planning.

Components can be hung in 1" increments up and down frame to allow adjustable height of work surfaces and hang-on storage to meet individual work styles (example: seated to standing height) and ergonomic needs.

Power and data routing is accessed every 11 inches of panel height for flexibility in power and data access.

Lay-in cabling at base (with base raceway) and at top channel allows for ease of cable installation.

4-circuit, 8-wire electrical system with shared neutral provides the ability to reconfigure circuits by changing receptacles; allows dedicated circuit, as well as 2 or 3 isolated circuits.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Level 3, FSC, SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

Canvas Wall is up to 62% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Canvas Wall is comprised of 24% post-consumer and 34% pre-consumer recycled content.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

# Canvas Wall

## COMPONENTS

### Frames and Panels

Privacy Door	42" or 48" W x 57" or 68" H
Frames	18", 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 35", 42", 46", 53", 57", 68" and 79" H
Stacking Frames	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 11" or 22" H
Thin Profile Stacking Window	18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W x 11" or 22"
Upmount Glass Screen	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 11" H
Frame Top Glass	18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W x 7.5", 11" or 15" H
Gallery Panel	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 72", 84", 96", 120" and 144" W x 29", 35", 42" and 46" H

### Tiles

Full Height Tile	37", 41", 48", 42" and 63" H x 18", 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W
Full Height Tile Extended Width	37", 41" H x 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W
To the Floor	42", 46", 53", 57" and 68" H x 18", 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W
To the Floor Extended Width	42", 46" H x 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W
Lower Tile	11", 19" and 30" H x 18", 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W
Lower Tile Extended Width	11", 19" and 30" H x 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W
To the Floor Lower	24" and 35" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W
To the Floor Lower Extended Width	24" and 35" H x 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W

Open Lower	19"H x 18", 24", 30", 36" ,42"and 48" W
Upper Tile	7", 11", 15", 22" and 33" H x 18", 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W
Upper Tile Extended Width	7", 11", 15", 22" and 33" H x 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W
Upper Window	22" and 33" H x 18", 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W
Open Upper	22" and 33" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W

### Storage

Top Mounted Open Storage	36", 42", 60", 72", 84" and 96" W and 48" W x 14 ¾" H x 15.78" D
Top Mounted Sliding Door Storage	36", 42", 60", 72", 84" and 96" W and 48" W x 14 ¾" H x 15.78" D
Top Mounted Storage w Tackboard	36", 42", 60", 72", 84" and 96" W and 48" W x 13" H
Top Mounted Storage w Markerboard	36", 42", 60", 72", 84" and 96" W and 48" W x 13" H
F Style Sliding Door Unit	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 15" or 22" H x 15" D (Upmount available)
F Style Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" x 8 ¾"
Overhead Open	7" and 15" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W
Overhead Hinged Doors	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 15" or 22" H x 15" D
B Style Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W x 7.5" H or 15.5" H x 13" or 16" D
B Style Display Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W 7.5"H x 12.5" D
B Style Flipper Door Unit	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W x 15.5" H x 13" or 16" D

# Canvas Wall

## Work Surface\*

Rectangular Standard	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W x 20", 24", 30" and 36" D
Concave Rectangular	72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W x 36" D
Bowtie Rectangular	72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W x 36" D
Curvilinear	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" W x 24" D left, 30" D right or 30" D left, 24" D right
120 Degree Standard	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60" W x 24" D (90° and 120° ends)
Corner Work Surface	36", 42" and 48" W and 24" and 30" D
Concave Corner Work Surface	36", 42" and 48" W and 24" and 30" D
Extended Corner Work Surface	24" D x 42", 48", 60", 72" and 78" W (L or R) x 42", 48", 60", 72" and 78" W (L or R) 30" D x 48", 60", 66", 72", and 78" W (L or R) x 48", 60", 66", 72" and 78" W (L or R)
Extended Corner Round End	48"x66", 48"x72", 48"x78" (L or R) x 24", 30" D
Rectangular Peninsula	24", 30" and 36" D x 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W
Round End Peninsula	24", 30" and 36" D x 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W
D End	51" and 63" W
Transaction Surface	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 72", 96" x 14.5" D
Closed Support Panel Tapered Foot	12" deep, 20", 24", 30" D
Open Support Panel Tapered Foot	12" deep, 20", 24", 30" D

Infill Support Panel Tapered Foot 12" deep, 20", 24", 30" D

Open Support Panel Architectural 12" deep, 20", 24", 30" D

*\*Additional sizes available through Herman Miller Vary Easy or Options programs*



# Ethospace & Ethospace Nurses Station (MSF1, MSP2, MSS1, MSS2, MRS1, CGS1, MSW1)



## BENEFITS

Surface tiles clip onto steel frames that form the foundation of an Ethospace wall.

Tiles options include fabric, painted, vinyl, veneer, acoustical, tackable, metal rail, glazed, marker, open, cable access, perforated or grooved.

Associated work tools using rail tiles allow individuals to personalize their storage needs.

The open space behind Ethospace tiles simplifies the installation of wires and cables

Removable tiles and fold-down side covers allow easy lay-in installation and access.

Off-module capability.

Work surfaces are adjustable in 1-inch increments

Storage alternatives include flipper door units and the blending of Tu, Canvas, and Meridian storage solutions.

The base of the frame has threaded glides with 1¼-inch leveling adjustment.

The draw rod and wedge-block connection automatically aligns and levels the frames when tightened.

Frames can be removed from a run without removing adjacent frames.

Tiles are independent of each other and are easily removed, reconfigured, relocated, or replaced.

Work surfaces and other hanging components can be adjusted in 1-inch vertical increments.

Work surfaces can be “dropped-in” to the cantilevers that support them, providing easy installation and reconfiguration.

Work surfaces can be set at standup height for individuals who have a preference to stand for some activities.

Seamless corner work surfaces reduce the chance of running hands or arms over seams in the work surface configuration.

Tools and accessories can be hung from rail tiles and placed where they make sense based on the type of task being performed.

Accommodates up to 132 4-pair UTP Category 5e cables or 103 category 6a cables at a 60 percent fill rate in the base. An additional 81 category 5e cables or 62 category 6a cables at every 8-inch location from above the base to the top of the frame (utilizing a cable access tile on both sides of the frame). A 70-inch-high frame can hold a maximum of 780 category 5e or 599 category 6a cables.

Supports bend radius requirements of 4.7 inches for fiber optic cables.

Cable access tiles accept standard “off the shelf” data ports.

Lay-in capability for all cabling (i.e., base and above the base)

Wire managers allow for separation of cable types within the frame cavity.

The frame’s open interior allows for cable storage.

Standard Herman Miller 4-circuit, 8-wire system—3 general circuits and one dedicated.

Provides up to 3 isolated circuits simply by interchanging receptacles; no rewiring is required.

Fully supports UPS (uninterrupted power source) power supply.

Frame-to-frame electrical connections, called “quick-click” connections, can be made by a furniture installer. The only electrical connections that require an electrician are the connections to the building power.

Power can enter frames from the ceiling, the floor, or from a wall.

Cable access tiles manage power and data at separate vertical locations; they can be located at any 8-inch height and can be easily removed and relocated at a new height should user needs change.

# Ethospace & Ethospace Nurses Station

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Level 3, FSC (exceptions apply), SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

Ethospace is up to 78% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Ethospace is comprised of 34% post-consumer and 22% pre-consumer recycled content.

## ETHOSPACE NURSES STATION FEATURES

Efficient and versatile for a broad range of applications.

Components can be customized.

The system supports and helps manage traffic flow and access to patients, staff, and information in patient service areas.

Tiles attach to 3 ½-inch-thick structural steel frames.

Three connections—90°, 120°, 135°.

Components can be easily reconfigured to create new charting or workstations, data and electrical access points, and storage areas.

Wide selection of fabrics, finishes, and materials, including Corian surfaces.

Compatibility with our Co/Struc components.

Modular or hard-wired power system.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW—WORKSTATIONS](#)[PRODUCT OVERVIEW—NURSES STATION](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

# Ethospace & Ethospace Nurses Station

## Frames and Panels

Door Frame with Door and Lever	36" or 42" W x 86" H
Privacy Door	36" or 42" W x 62" or 70" H
Frames	18", 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 30", 38", 46", 54", 62", 70" and 86" H
Frame, Transaction Work Surface	36", 48" and 60" W
Stacking Frames	18", 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 16" H
Frame Top Glass	8", 12" or 16" H x 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" or 96" W clear glass— <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-thick, opal-etched— <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-thick, no glass, for customer's own— <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-thick glass
Gallery Panel	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 72", 84", 96", 120" and 144" W x 29", 30", 38" and 46" H

## Tiles

Face Tile	8", 12", 16", 20", 24", 32", 40", 48", 56", 64" H x 18", 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Floor Length Face Tile	22", 30", 38", 46", 54", 62" or 70" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Architectural Cladding, Fabric, Veneer	16", 24", 30", 32" or 38" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Acoustical Tile	16" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Tackable Tile	16" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Cable Access Tile	8" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W

Cable Channel Tile	8" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Beltline Face Tile	8" H or 16" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Cable Management Tile	8" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Window Tile	16" or 24" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Open Tile	16", 32", 48" or 64" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Perforated Tile, Squares	8" or 16" H x 18", 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Rail Tile	8" or 16" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Tool Bar	24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Monitor Arm Tile	24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Marker Tile	8", 16", 32" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Work Surface-Attached Screen	42", 48", 54", 60", 66" or 72" W x 16" H
Standing Screen	24", 30", 36" or 48" W x 46", 54" or 62" H

## Storage

B Style Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W 7.5" H or 15.5" H x 13" or 16" D
B Style Display Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W 7.5"H x 12.5" D
B Style Flipper Door Unit	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" and 60" W x 15.5" H x 13" or 16" D
C Style Flipper Door Unit	24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W x 16" D
C Style Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W x 13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " D
E Style Flipper Door Unit	24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W x 14" D

# Ethospace & Ethospace Nurses Station

E Style Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W x 14" D	Corner Surface-Input Platform Cutout	24" D x 48" W
Pass Through Chart Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W x 16" H	Extended Corner Work Surface	24" D x 42", 48", 60", 72" and 78" W (L or R) x 42", 48", 60", 72" and 78" W (L or R)
F Style Sliding Door Unit	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 15" or 22" H x 15" D (Upmount available)	Extended Corner Round End	48"x66", 48"x72", 48"x78" (L or R) x 24", 30" D
F Style Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" x 8 3/4"	Rectangular Peninsula	24", 30" and 36" D x 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W
F Style Upmount Sliding Door Unit	24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W x 15" H	Round End Peninsula	24", 30" and 36" D x 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W
Overhead Open	7" and 15" H x 24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W	D End	52" and 64" W
Overhead Hinged Doors	24", 30", 36", 42" and 48" W x 15" or 22" H x 15" D	Oval Transaction Work Surface	34", 40" or 58" W
Utility Shelf	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" or 60" W x 13" D	Square Edge Transaction Surface	24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W
Task Lights	24", 30", 36", 42", 48" or 60" W	Corner Transaction Surface	24", 30", 36", 42" or 48"
<b>Work Surface*</b>		Square Edge Counter Top	12", 18", 24", 27 1/2", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" or 96" W
Rectangular Standard	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W x 20", 24", or 30" D	Square Edge Counter Top, Corner	90° or 135°
Bowtie Rectangular	72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W x 36" D	Double 135° Transaction Surface	24" or 30" D x 36", 48" or 60" W
Curvilinear	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" W x 24" D left, 30" D right or 30" D left, 24" D right	135° Surface, Single	24", 30" or 48" W L x 24", 30" or 48" W R
120° Surface	24", 30" (90° only), 36", 42", 48", 60" W x 24" D (90° and 120° ends)	135° Surface, Double	24" or 30" D x 48" W
120° Corner Surface, Extended	24", 30" or 36" (L or R) x 36", 42", 48", 60" (L or R) (90° ends)	Square Edge Corner Wedge	12" D x 17 3/8" W
Corner Work Surface	36", 42" and 48" W and 24" and 30" D	Corian Rectangle Surface	24" or 30" D x 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66", 72" or 78" W
Concave Corner Work Surface	36", 42" and 48" W and 24" and 30" D	Corian Concave Corner Surface	24" or 30" D x 36", 42" or 48" W
		Corian Extended Corner Surface, Rectangle End	42"x 60", 42"x66", 42"x72", 42"x78", 48"x60", 48"x66", 48"x72", 48"x78" (R or L)

# Ethospace & Ethospace Nurses Station

Corian Peninsula Round End	30" D x 60" or 72" W
Corian Transaction Work Surface	24" or 30" D x 36", 48" or 60" W
Corian 135° Surface, Single	24" W (L) x 24" W (R), 24" W (L) x 48" W (R), 30" W (L) x 30" W (R), 48" W (L) x 24" W (R)
Corian 135° Surface, Double	24" or 30" D x 36", 48" or 60" W
<b>Corian Counter Top</b>	
Double Round End	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" or 96" W
Round/Rectangle End	27", 33", 39", 45", 51", 57", 63", 69", 75", 81", 87", 93" or 99" W
Double Rectangle End	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96" W
Corner Round/Rectangle End	24" or 30" W, 90° or 135°
Corner Double Rectangle End	135° or 90°
Work Surface End Support Panel	20", 24", 30" or 36" D
Work Surface Mid Run Support Panel	20", 24" or 30" D Surfaces
Work Surface Support Open Return	18", 24" and 30" D
Open Support, Frame Attached	20", 24", 30" or 36"

*\*Additional sizes available through Herman Miller Vary Easy or Options programs*

# Canvas Channel (MSF1, MSP1, MSP2, MSW1, MSS1, MSS2, MRS1, CGS1)



## FEATURES

Canvas Channel subtly delineates space between work points, while making sure the people in those work areas have easy access to power and data

Streamlined power and data routing

Thin structural foot allows for height adjustable tables and storage to nest easily together with this product

Quiet, beautiful aesthetic with minimal lines and gaps

Linear, 120° and 90° applications

29"-high infrastructure provides easy user access to power above a credenza

22"-high infrastructure disappears behind storage

Power located in base without a base raceway

Variety of finish and material offering

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

# Canvas Channel

## Frame

22" and 29" H 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W

Steel frame defines space and channels power and data to the user.

Frame holds individual tiles on both sides.

## Counterweight

Attaches to the top of the lower frame rail.

Required for specific applications supported by structural feet;  
1 counterweight includes 2 weighted blocks and attachment hardware.

## Gallery Panel, Channel Attached

22", 29", 35", 42" and 46" H 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96" and 120" W

Structural panel stands on the floor and attaches to a Channel to provide end-of-run support and privacy.

It is 1 1/4" thick and has a laminate surface with thermoplastic edge, laminate surface with a thermoplastic backed plywood edge, or a veneer surface and edge.

Leveling glides and attachment hardware included.

## Non-Structural and Structural Foot

## Frame to Frame, 90° and 120° connector

**Finish trims include 90°, 120°, finished end and top caps; architectural and standard**

## Open Base Tile

22" and 29" H 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84" and 96" W

Attaches to 1 side of a frame and has a painted metal or tackable fabric surface.

Available with or without power and data access at the top power location.

Tile is UL listed and NFPA classified.

Attachment hardware included.

## To-The-Floor Tiles

22" and 29" H 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84" and 96" W

Attaches to 1 side of a frame and has a painted metal or tackable fabric surface.

Available with or without power and data access at the top and/or bottom power locations.

Tile is UL listed and NFPA classified.

Attachment hardware included.

## Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect—Floor

6', 12', 18' and 24' long

8-wire, 4-circuit, shared neutral A

10-wire, 4-circuit, separate neutrals

# Canvas Channel

## **Power Entry, External Direct Connect**

6', 12', 18' and 24' long

8-wire, 4-circuit, shared neutral A

10-wire, 4-circuit, separate neutrals

## **Power Entry, Ceiling**

## **Power Harness, Power Jumper and Receptacles**

## **Dual USB Charging Module, 2 Amp**

## **Pari Screens, Top**

20", 24", 31" and 35" H (22" H frames); 13", 17", 24" and 28" H (29" H Frames)

24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W

## **Flat Edge Screen, Frame Top**

20", 24", 31" and 35" H (22" H frames); 13", 17", 24" and 28" H (29" H Frames)

24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W

## **Glass Screen, Frame Top**

20" and 24" H (22" H Frames); 13" and 17" H (29" H Frames)

24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84" and 96" W

## **Laminate Screen, Frame Top**

20" and 24" H (22" H Frames); 13" and 17" H (29" H Frames)

24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W



# Canvas Dock (MSF1, MSP1, MSP2, MSW1, MSS1, MSS2, MRS1, CGS1)



## FEATURES

Completely non-modular, allowing surfaces, storage, and screens to be placed at any point, added or removed as needed.

Bridge surfaces and intentional openings between overhead storage and dock-attached components allow individuals to connect, while maintaining individual spaces for focused work.

Team Bridge surface is a secondary surface allowing people sitting on either side of the storage to connect and work together. Edges available squared, thin, or eased and are continuous.

Creates comfortable and ergonomic settings in compressed footprints, supports focused and collaborative work within an open floor plan.

Infrastructure of dock-based serves as a connection place for components, easily moved or reconfigured.

Work surface shapes available in standard Canvas rectangular, curvilinear, concave rectangular, and bowtie rectangular.

Standard Canvas lower storage attaches to the dock, providing additional structural support to the dock wall.

Storage options available in double-sided storage cabinet, single-sided storage cabinet, upper storage, tack boards and white boards.

An acrylic stanchion infill between two storage stanchions provides visual privacy and can easily be added or removed with upper storage in place.

Dock-mounted screens attach to top rail of Canvas dock, providing additional privacy; screens also available in tackable surface and marker board surface.

Power and data enter dock from floor or ceiling power entry and are routed through dock structure; power accessed at base or below work surface.

Dock available in light or dark finish; surfaces available in a range of finishes, including veneers.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Canvas Dock is up to 43% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Canvas Dock is comprised of 14% post-consumer and 35% pre-consumer recycled content.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

# Canvas Dock

## Dock Structure

42", 48", 60", 72", 84" and 96" W

Structural steel wall defines space and channels power and data to the user.

Includes 18 1/8"-high frame and top rail.

Top rail finish is clear anodized aluminum.

Dock is raised 4" from the floor.

## Gallery Panel, Dock Attached

22", 29", 42" and 46" H; 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 72", 84", 96", 120" and 144" W

Structural panel stands on the floor and attaches to a dock to provide end of run support and privacy.

It is 1 1/4" thick and has a laminate surface with thermoplastic edge, laminate surface with a thermoplastic backed plywood edge, or veneer surface and edge.

Leveling glides and attachment hardware included.

## Lower Cladding

42", 48", 60", 72" and 96" W

Power Entry, Internal Direct Connect 6', 12', 18' and 24' long

8-wire, 4-circuit, shared neutral A

10-wire, 4-circuit, separate neutrals

## Power Entry, Ceiling

### Power Harness, Power Block to Block Jumper, Power Modules

#### Individual Bridge

24" and 30" W; 20" D

Surface spans the dock and lower storage on 1 side of the dock.

It has a laminate top and thermoplastic edge, laminate top with a thermoplastic backed plywood edge, veneer top and edge, or painted

Formcoat top and edge.

Laminate surfaces are 1 1/4" thick. Painted Formcoat surfaces are 1" thick.

Stabilizer brackets are included.

#### Half Bridge

24" and 30" W"; 45" D

Surface spans the dock and lower storage on both sides of the dock.

It has a laminate top and thermoplastic edge, laminate top with a thermoplastic backed plywood edge, veneer top and edge, or painted

Formcoat top and edge.

Laminate surfaces are 1 1/4" thick. Painted Formcoat surfaces are 1" thick.

Stabilizer brackets included.

# Canvas Dock

## Team Bridge

45" D and 45" W

Surface spans the dock and lower storage on both sides of the dock.

It has a laminate top and thermoplastic edge, laminate top with a thermoplastic backed plywood edge, veneer top and edge, or painted Formcoat top and edge.

Laminate surfaces are 1 1/4" thick. Painted Formcoat surfaces are 1" thick.

Stabilizer brackets are included.

## Secondary Surface

Surface spans and is supported by Canvas low storage.

It has a laminate top and thermoplastic edge, laminate top with a thermoplastic backed plywood edge, veneer top and edge, or painted Formcoat top and edge.

Laminate surfaces are 1 1/4" thick. Painted Formcoat surfaces are 1" thick.

## Peninsula Surface, Technology Module

46" D; 72" W

## Rectangular Surface

20", 24", 30" and 36" D; 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90" and 96" W

**Post Leg, Support Leg, Column Leg, Square Open Support Leg, Open Support Leg, Closed Support Leg**

**Stiffener, Cable Management Trough, Cable Management Channel, Cord Cleat, Vertical Cable Manager and Grommet**

**Storage Cabinet, Dock Mounted, Open**

15" H; 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" W

**Tackboard, Storage Cabinet, Frame Top Mounted**

**Whiteboard, Storage Cabinet, Frame Top Mounted**

**Storage Cabinet, Dock Mounted, Sliding Door**

11" and 15" H; 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" W

**Screen, Translucent or Painted**

Screen attaches to a desk or return.

It has a 1"-thick frame with a 1/4"-thick translucent or painted surface.

Attachment hardware is included.

# Canvas Dock

## **Modesty Panel**

Full and Half; 60", 66", 72", 84" and 96" W

## **Laminate or Veneer Privacy Panel**

29", 42" and 46" H; 33", 36", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" and 84" W

## **Laminate or Veneer Stanchion Infill, Acrylic**

16" and 20" H; 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" W

## **Glass Screen, Dock Mounted**

20", 24", 31" and 35" H; 24", 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" W

## **Glass Screen, Stanchion Infill**

16" and 20" H; 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" W

## **Pari Screen, Dock Mounted**

20", 24", 31" and 35" H; 24", 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" W

## **Pari Screen, Stanchion Infill, Fabric**

16" and 20" H; 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" W

## **Pari Screen, Surface Attached**

42", 46" and 53" H; 39 1/2", 42", 45 1/2", 48", 51 1/2", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W

## **Pari Screen, Surface Attached, Modesty**

42", 46" and 53" H; 39 1/2", 42", 45 1/2", 48", 51 1/2", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W

## **Pari Screen, Height Adj Tables**

42", 46" and 53" H; 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W

## **Pari Screen, Delineation**

42" and 46" H; 24", 30" and 36" W

## **Pari Screen, Storage Attached**

42", 46" and 53" H; 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66" and 72" W

## **Pari Screen, Freestanding/Surface Attached**

42" and 46" H; 15", 20", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W

## **Flat Edge Screen, Dock Mounted**

20", 24", 31" and 35" H; 24", 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" W

# Canvas Dock

## **Flat Edge Screen, Stanchion Infill**

16" and 20" H; 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" W

## **Flat Edge Screen, Surface Attached, Modesty**

42", 46" and 53" H; 39 1/2", 42", 45 1/2", 48", 51 1/2", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W

## **Flat Edge Screen, Surface Attached**

42", 46" and 53" H; 39 1/2", 42", 45 1/2", 48", 51 1/2", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W

## **Flat Edge Screen, Delineation**

42" and 46" H; 24", 30" and 36" W

## **Flat Edge Screen Storage Attached**

42", 46" and 53" H; 30", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66" and 72" W

## **Marker Board, Screen Attached, Acrylic**

15" H; 24" and 30" W

## **Laminate Screen, Dock Mounted**

20", 24", 31" and 35" H; 24", 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" W

## **Laminate Screen, Surface Attached**

42" and 46" H; 39 1/2", 42", 45 1/2", 48", 51 1/2", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W

## **Laminate Screen, Surface Attached, Modesty**

42" and 46" H; 39 1/2", 42", 45 1/2", 48", 51 1/2", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W

## **Laminate Screen, Surface Attached, Height-Adjustable**

13 1/2" above surface or 13 1/2" above/11 1/8" Below; 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W

## **Metal Board Screen Attached**

11" H; 24" or 30" W

## **Marker Board, Dock Mounted**

20", 24", 31" and 35" H; 24", 36", 42", 48", 60" and 72" W

# Commend Nurses Station (CGS1, MRS1)



## FEATURES

Combines the beauty of millwork with the benefits of prefabricated construction.

Prefabricated system of components creates a durable, repeatable solution that solves for unique applications and zones for approach in caregiver environments.

Design features minimized seams and intentional reveals, conveying a sleek, seamless presence.

Surface-to-ceiling glass gives caregivers privacy and visibility to the surrounding environment.

Combines with other prefabricated Herman Miller products, giving you a cohesive look and prefab benefits throughout the caregiver environment.

Large power capacity zone between frames allows hardwired power and data to enter anywhere along the run and seamlessly route inside the structure.

Cords drop below the surface to easily access power and data ports, reducing clutter in the workspace.

Cable trough keeps cords organized and out of sight. Thoughtful, refined design includes integrated corner protectors, increasing its durability and long-term usability.

The open, boundary-less corner creates a natural place for families to approach when looking to speak with a caregiver.

## OPTIONS

Tackable fabric panels add warmth and personalization to team environments.

Exterior cladding, available in laminate or solid surface, can be specified as 1- or 2-pieces.

The toe kick, available in laminate or brushed stainless steel, protects bases and edges in fast-paced, high-traffic work environments.

When configured without work surfaces, Commend can nest height-adjustable tables or carts within its boundaries.

Logic Mini brings power to the work surface to charge mobile devices. A peninsula work surface offers a zone for collaboration.

Glass screens can be added to the 30"H or 42"H structure, allowing you to create areas that offer caregivers more privacy.

Desk organizers, monitor arms, and ergonomic seating work with Commend to create a more organized and ergonomic nurses station.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

# Tables & Carts

# Tables & Carts



Riva Occasional Tables  
(OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2)



Palisade Tables  
(OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2)



Eames Tables  
(OT1, OT3, OT4, OT5, OT6, MT1, MT2, CT1)



Florabella Tables  
(OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2)



Brava Tables  
(OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2)



# Tables & Carts



Everywhere Tables  
(OT3, OT4, OT5, OT6, MT2, CT1, CT2, TT1, TT2, DT2)



Swoop Tables  
(OT3, OT4, OT5, OT6, MT1, MT2)



Cubes & Cylinders Tables  
(OT4, OT5)



Exclave  
(CT1, DC2, DC3, DC6, DC7)



Caucus Tables and Conference Furniture  
(CT2)



Headway  
(CT1, CT2)

# Tables & Carts



Motia Sit-to-Stand Table  
(HAW 1, HAW3)



Nevi Sit-to-Stand Table  
(HAW 1, HAW3)



Renew Sit-to-Stand Table  
(HAW1, HAW2, HAW3)



Intent Solution  
(HAW4)



Co/Struc Lab Work Table  
(HAW4, PST1)



Mobile Technology Cart  
(HAW4, CM3)



Carts (CM3)



Co/Struc Process Table (PST1)

# Riva Occasional Tables (OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2)



## FEATURES

Brushed metal base and legs

Replaceable components

Laminate or veneer top with wood edge

Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## OPTIONS

Laminate top with laminate edge

Veneer top with wood edge

Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Riva Occasional Tables



**812-5**

**Square end table**

W: 20

D: 20

H: 17



**812-9**

**Rectangular coffee table**

W: 42

D: 18

H: 14.5

# Palisade Tables (OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2)



## FEATURES

Mortise and tenon joinery

Replaceable components

Non-marring glides

Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

## OPTIONS

Wood, laminate, or solid surface tops

Square, rectangular, or round top shapes

Solid wood or powder-coated metal legs

Microbecare protection

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Palisade Tables

## OPTIONS

867T-1  
Square End Table  
H: 21  
D: 18  
W: 18

867T-2  
Square coffee table  
H: 16  
D: 24  
W: 24

867T-3  
Rectangular Coffee Table - 48"  
H: 16  
D: 20  
W: 48

867T-4  
Rectangular Coffee Table - 60"  
H: 16  
D: 20  
W: 60

867T-5  
Round Coffee Table - 24"  
H: 16  
Dia: 24

867T-6  
Round Coffee Table - 36"  
H: 16  
Dia: 36

# Eames Tables (OT1, OT3, OT4, OT5, OT6, MT1, MT2, CT1)



## FEATURES

Eames tables are perfectly suited for executive conference rooms, small meeting spots, collaborative work areas, and dining/café areas.

Segmented, modular bases can accommodate tables of different sizes and shapes.

Contract and Universal bases are also available in occasional table heights (16" H).

On larger Eames tables, the segmented base can accommodate sizes ranging from 60 inches to 22 feet long; two additional base styles—contract and universal—are available on smaller Eames tables to meet a range of budgets.

Eames table tops come in 34 sizes, 2 heights, and four shapes: oval, rectangular, square, and round.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

BIFMA Level 3

FSC® Certified (Some Exceptions Apply),

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified

Global GreenTagCert™ GreenRate certified

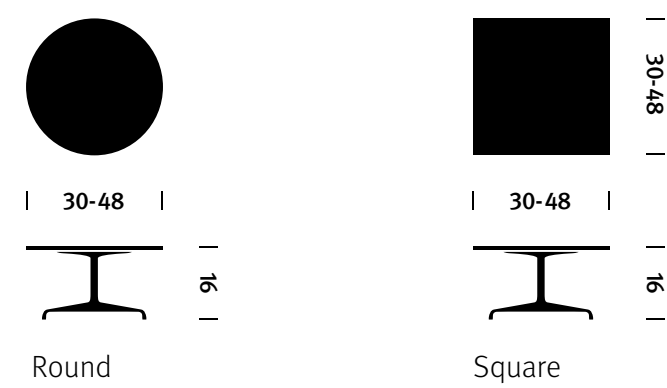
An Eames Table is up to 52% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Eames Tables are comprised of 21% post-consumer and 58% pre-consumer recycled content.

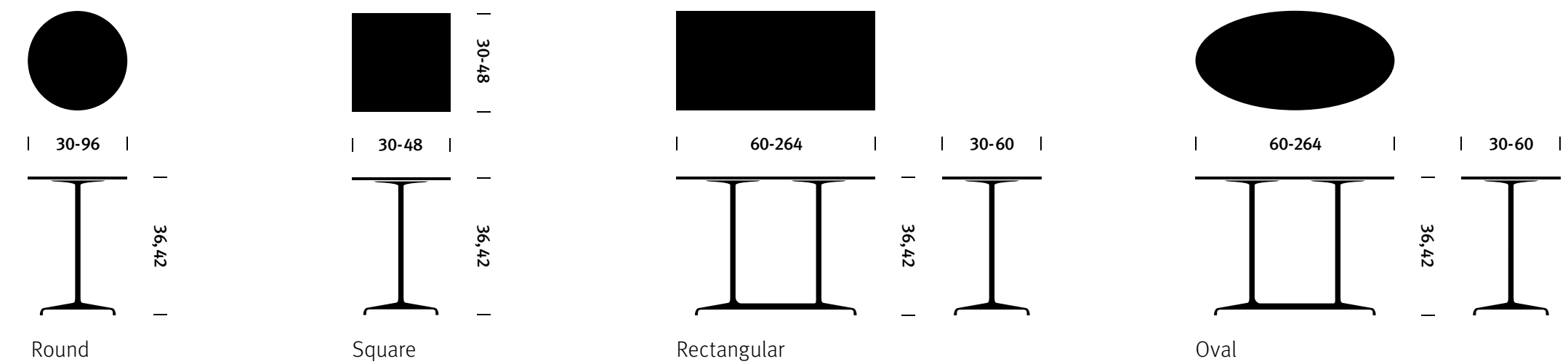
[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR—RECTANGULAR COFFEE TABLE](#)

# Eames Tables

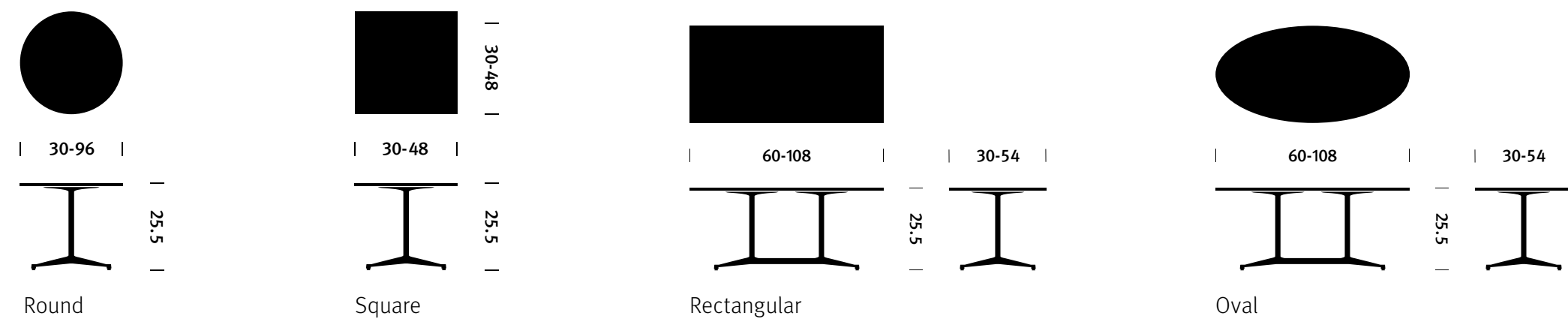
## Occasional Tables (16" H)



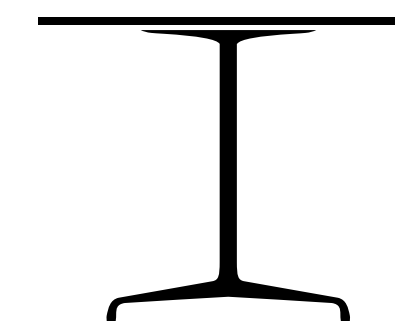
## Standing-Height Tables (36" or 42" H)



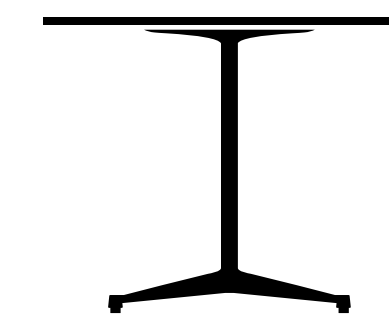
## Low Conference Tables (25 1/2" H)



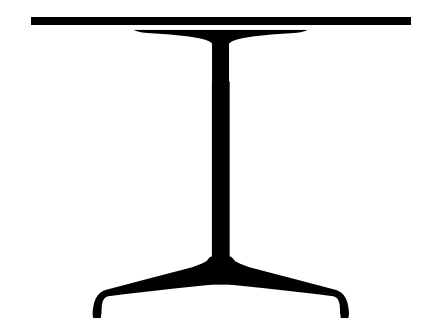
## Bases



Universal Base  
Available in:  
Round up to 36" diameter  
Square up to 36" x 36"

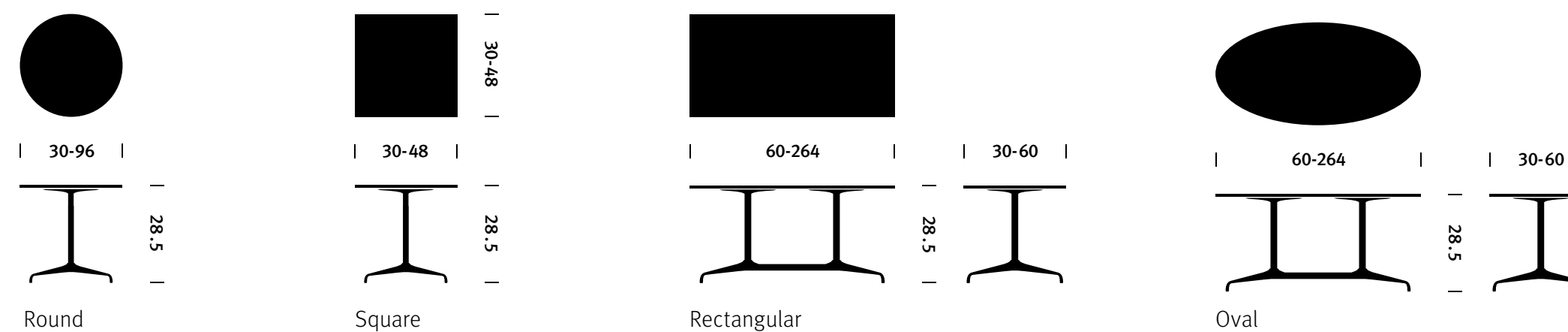


Contract Base  
Available in:  
Round up to 48" diameter  
Square up to 48" x 48"



Segmented Base  
Available in:  
Round 42" – 96" diameter  
Rectangular up to 60" x 264"  
Oval up to 60" x 264"

## Conference Tables (28 1/2" H)





# Florabella Tables (OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2)



## FEATURES

Solid maple legs with grey urethane sleeves

Laminate tabletop with wood edge

Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

Limited Lifetime Warranty

## OPTIONS

Veneer Top with wood edge

Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified



[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Florabella Tables

## Details



Solid maple legs with urethane sleeve provides added durability.



Hard-wearing laminate tops with wood edge. Veneer not an option.

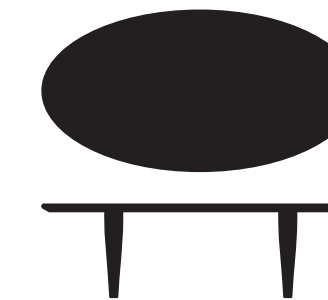


Multiple sizes and shapes for a variety of applications.

## Statement of Line



**FLBL-00004**  
Round end table  
Dia: 24 (61cm)  
H: 23.5 (60cm)



**FLBL-00006**  
Oval coffee table  
W: 29 (74cm)  
D: 60 (152cm)  
H: 17.5 (44.5cm)

# Brava Tables (OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2)



## FEATURES

Solid maple frame

Laminate or veneer top with wood edge

7/8" rubber-cushioned glides

Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

Two sizes for a variety of applications

Limited Lifetime Warranty

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Brava Tables

## Details



Solid maple frame combines durability with a sense of hospitality.



Hard-wearing laminate or veneer tops.



Two sizes for a variety of applications.

## Statement of Line



### 861-T6

Square end table W: 27.25 (69cm) D: 27.25 (69cm) H: 18 (46cm)



### 861-T9

Rectangular coffee table W: 44 (112cm) D: 18 (46cm) H: 14.5 (37cm)

# Everywhere Tables (OT3, OT4, OT5, OT6, MT2, CT1, CT2, TT1, TT2, DT2)



## FEATURES

Simple details minimize visual chaos, even when tables are grouped.

Single-leg solutions present a quiet visual expression.

Multiple-leg solutions create more expressive visual options.

Details are compatible with any environment.

The tables are compatible even when used in multiple applications.

The simple kit of parts allows for nearly unlimited possibilities.

Formcoat, Laminate and Veneer Surfaces

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Cradle to Cradle<sup>CM</sup> Silver

Forest Stewardship Council<sup>TM</sup> (FSC<sup>®</sup>) Certified

The Everywhere Table is up to 29% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

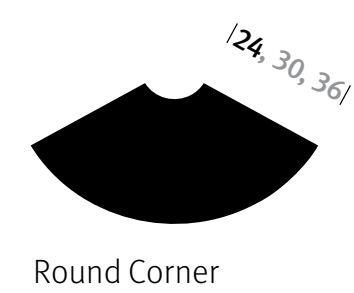
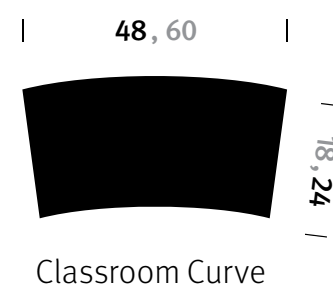
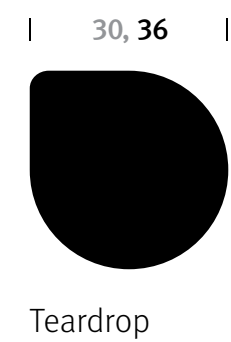
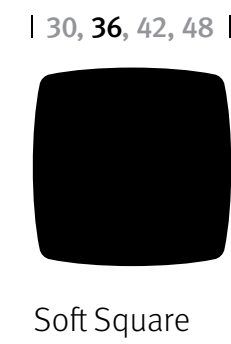
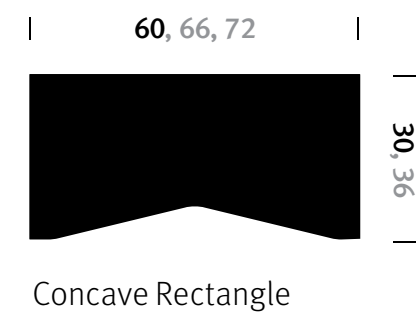
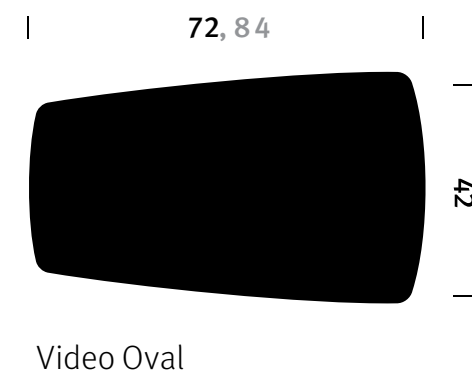
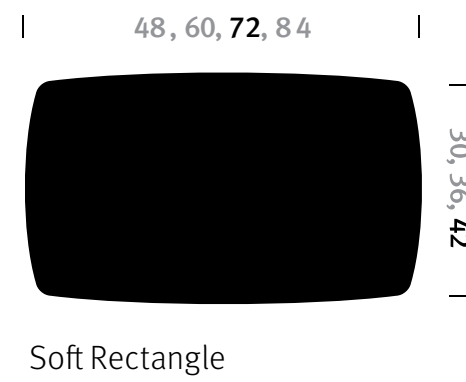
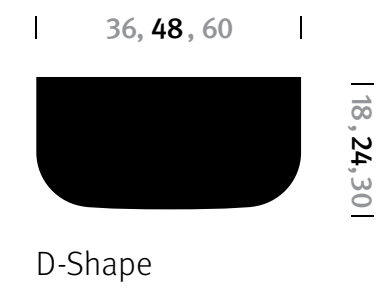
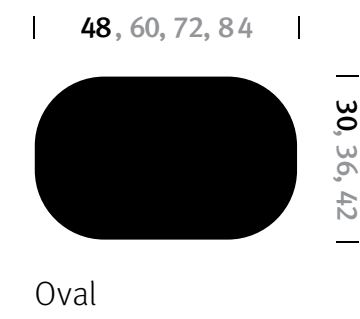
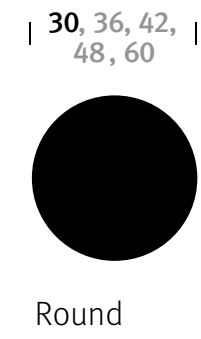
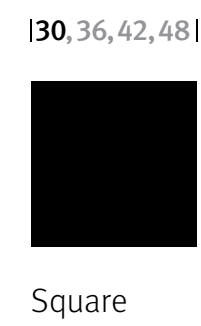
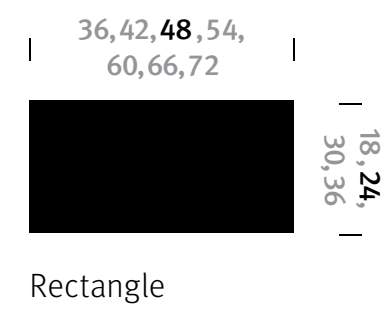
Everywhere Tables are comprised of 8% post-consumer and 58% pre-consumer recycled content.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

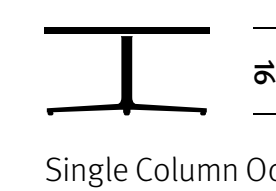
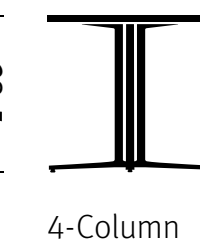
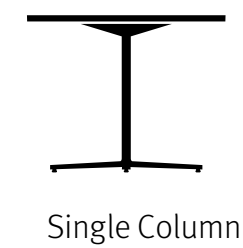
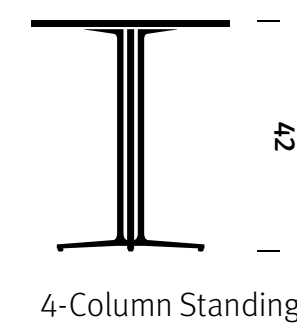
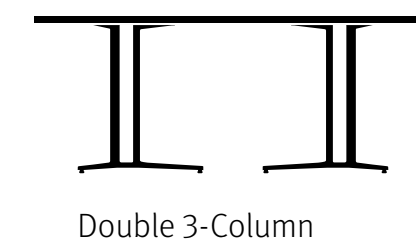
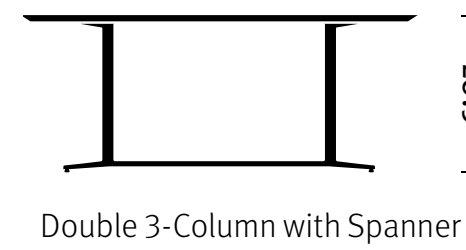
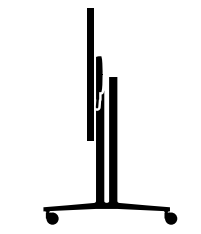
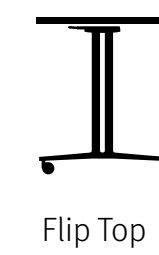
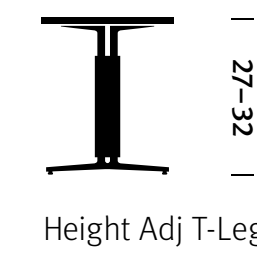
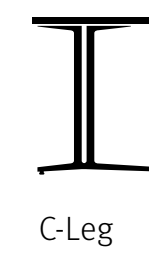
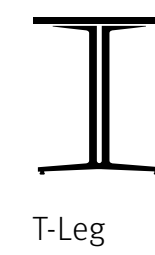
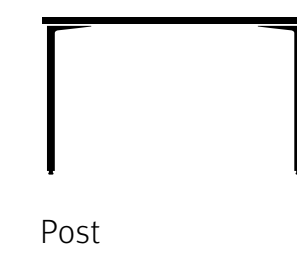
**WORK TABLES**  
**CONFERENCE TABLES**  
**TRAINING TABLES**  
**DINING TABLES**  
**OCCASIONAL TABLES**

# Everywhere Tables

## Surfaces



## Bases



Casters available on most tables. Overall table height does not change when casters are selected. Not all surfaces can be configured with all bases. Please refer to the Everywhere Tables Price Book for specific configurations allowed.

# Swoop Tables (OT3, OT4, OT5, OT6, MT1, MT2)



## FEATURES

Work tables, coffee tables, or box tables combine with seating to add flexibility to public spaces or common areas.

Coordinating box tables can be used in-line with modular seating, and work tables fit perfectly over armrests.

Coffee tables function as stools with the addition of a cushion top.

Box tables are available with power outlets for easy connectivity.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

Swoop's components are up to 73% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Box Table—5% recyclable

Work Table—73% recyclable

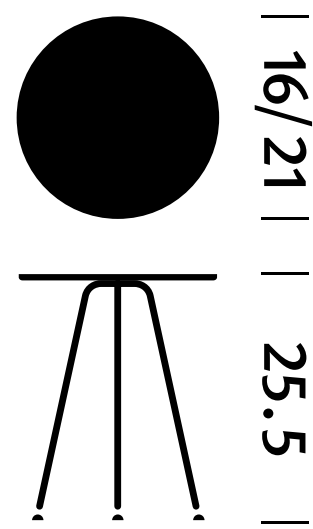
Swoop's components are comprised of:

Box Table—2% post-consumer and 73% pre-consumer

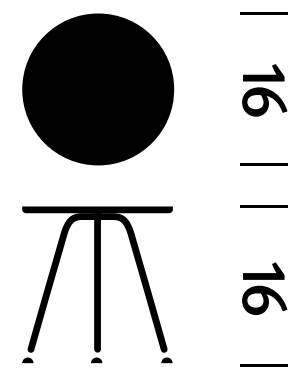
Work Table—23% post-consumer and 4% pre-consumer

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Swoop Tables



Work Table



Coffee Table



Box Table



# Cubes & Cylinders Tables (OT4, OT5)



## FEATURES

- Multiple sizes and shapes
- Laminate or veneer surfaces
- High-density particleboard
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

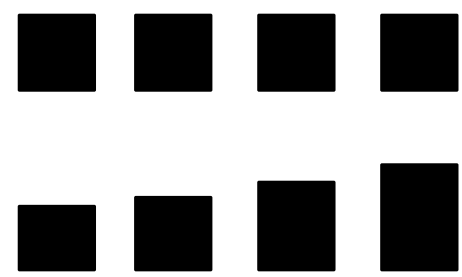
- SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

## OPTIONS

- 3" black or matching plinth base
- Microbecare protection

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Cubes & Cylinders Tables



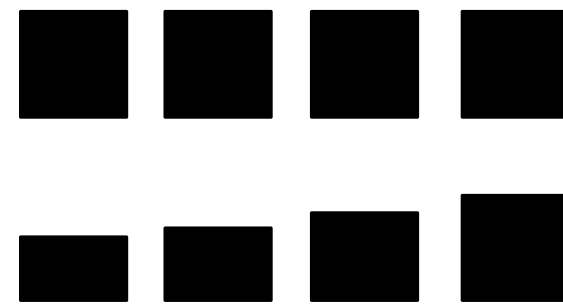
**195-CB4**

**Cube**

W: 15

D: 15

H: 16, 18, 21, or 24



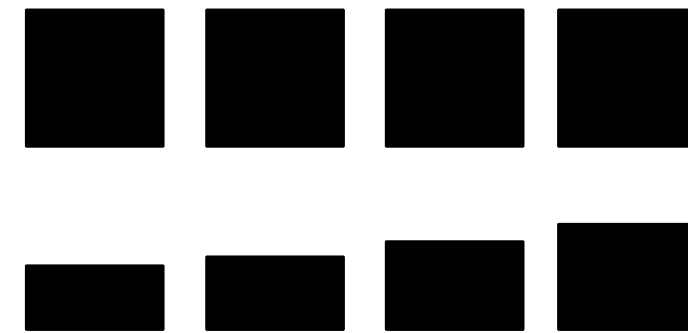
**195-CB5**

**Cube**

W: 24

D: 24

H: 16, 18, 21, or 24



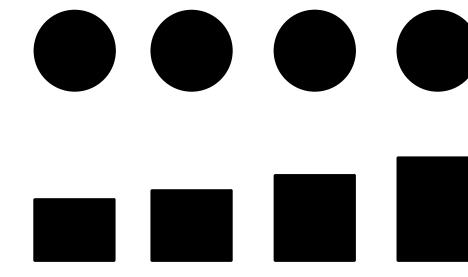
**195-CB6**

**Cube**

W: 30

D: 30

H: 16, 18, 21, or 24

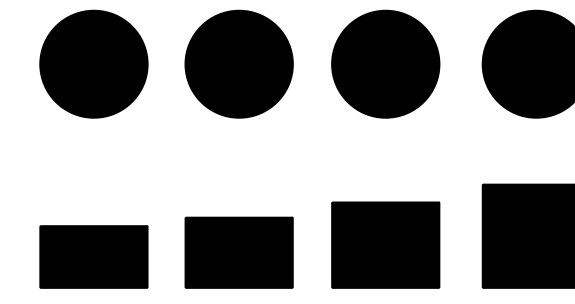


**195-CW18**

**Cylinder**

Dia: 18

H: 16, 18, 21, or 24

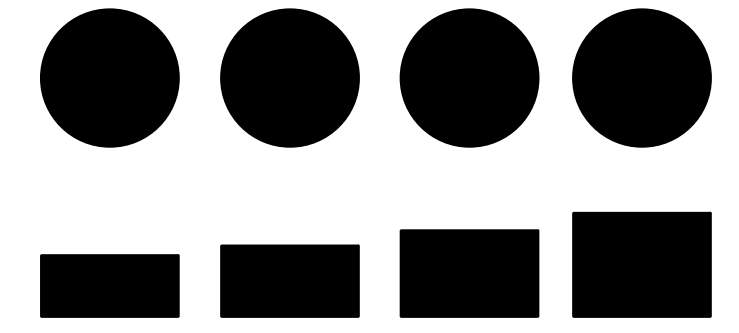


**195-CW24**

**Cylinder**

Dia: 24

H: 16, 18, 21, or 24



**195-CW30**

**Cylinder**

Dia: 30

H: 16, 18, 21, or 24

See [nemschoff.com](http://nemschoff.com) for additional models

# Exclave (CT1, DC2, DC3, DC6, DC7)



- CONFERENCE TABLES
- DISPLAY/COMMUNICATION BOARDS
- DISPLAY/COMMUNICATION TACK/RAIL
- DISPLAY/COMMUNICATION MODULAR RAIL SYSTEM

## FEATURES

Exclave empowers high-performance teams to stimulate innovation and keep ideas moving.

Rail system supports analog and digital tools to facilitate idea generation.

Tables optimize engagement and connection between people and tools.

Carts and boards facilitate productivity and enables ideas and tools to travel with teams and individuals throughout the day.

Exclave uses human centered design to create Collaborative Eco Systems that address:

Sightlines—unique table shapes, recommended visual distances, and screen placement all contribute to improved sightlines for all.

Posture—seated or collaborative standing-height Exclave tables support various work activities and organizational characters.

Circulation—Exclave guidelines promote ample space for people, tools and ideas to flow in and between settings to enhance group engagement and participation.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

FSC, SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

Exclave Meeting Space components are up to 33% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Exclave Workshop components are up to 30% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Exclave Cove components are up to 22% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Exclave Meeting Space components are comprised of 11% post-consumer and 30% pre-consumer recycled-content.

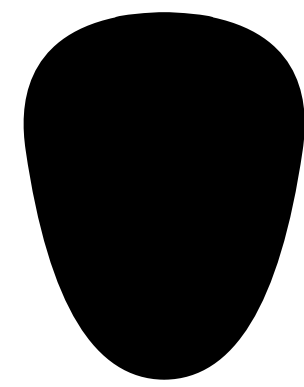
Exclave Workshop components are comprised of 15% post-consumer and 27% pre-consumer recycled-content.

Exclave Cove components are comprised 11% post-consumer and 4% pre-consumer recycled-content.

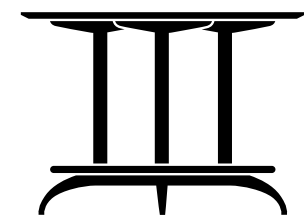
[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Exclave

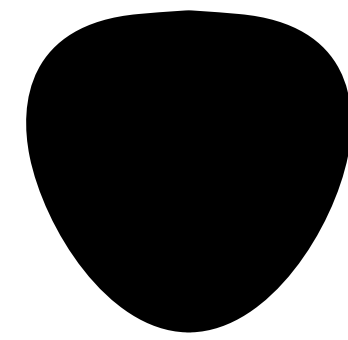
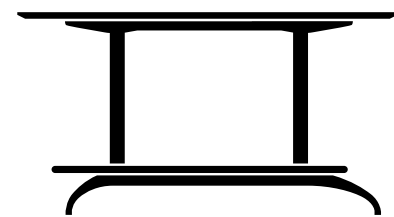


44, 54, 82

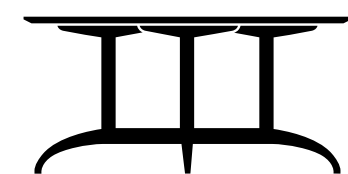


Tear Drop Table

42, 72, 96, 114

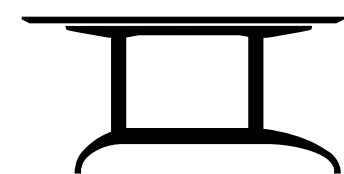


60, 84

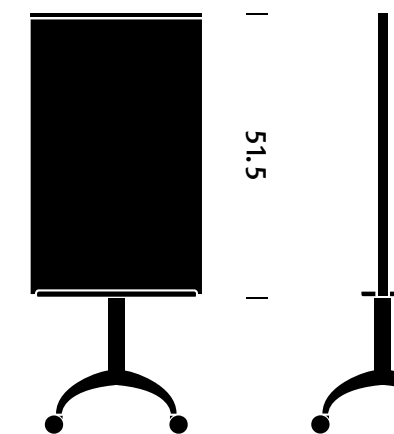


Guitar Pick Table

60, 84

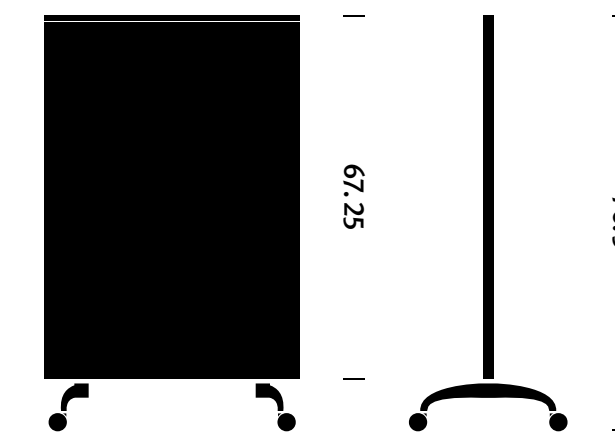


31.5 | 12 |



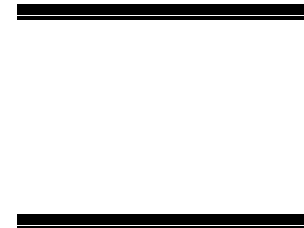
Small Mobile Cart

47.5 | 12 |



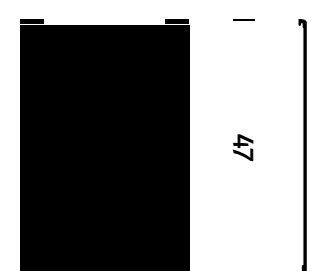
Large Mobile Cart

48, 96



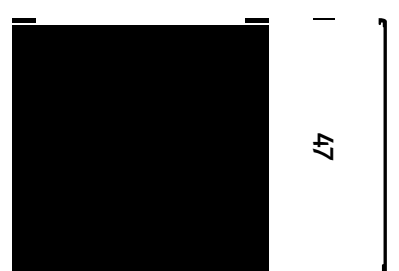
Wall Rails

31 | 0.5



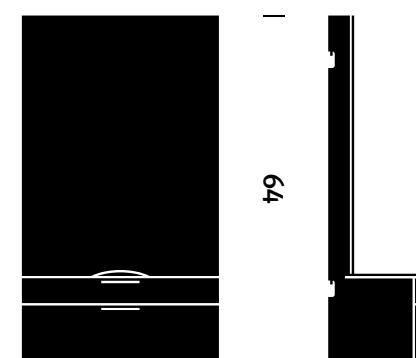
Small Board  
Eco, Tack, White

47 | 0.5



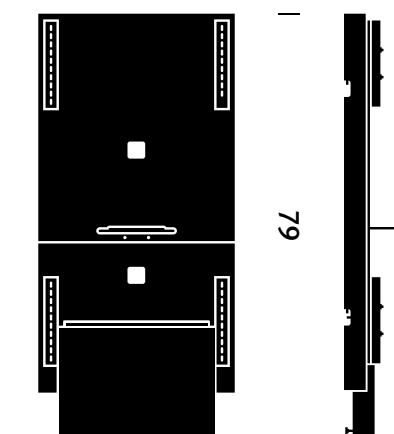
Large Board  
Eco, Tack, White

36 | 16.5 |



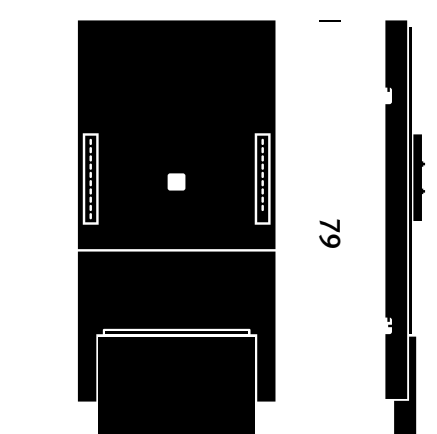
Stowage

36 | 16.5 |



Media Tile  
Two Screen

36 | 16.5 |



Media Tile  
One Screen

5 | 1.5



Board Clips

3 | 1



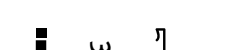
Board Bumpers

3.75 | 4.5



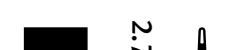
Marker and  
Eraser Kit

1 | 1.25



Flip Chart Hooks

5.5 | .75



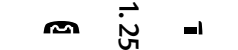
Board Info Tabs

1.25 | 2



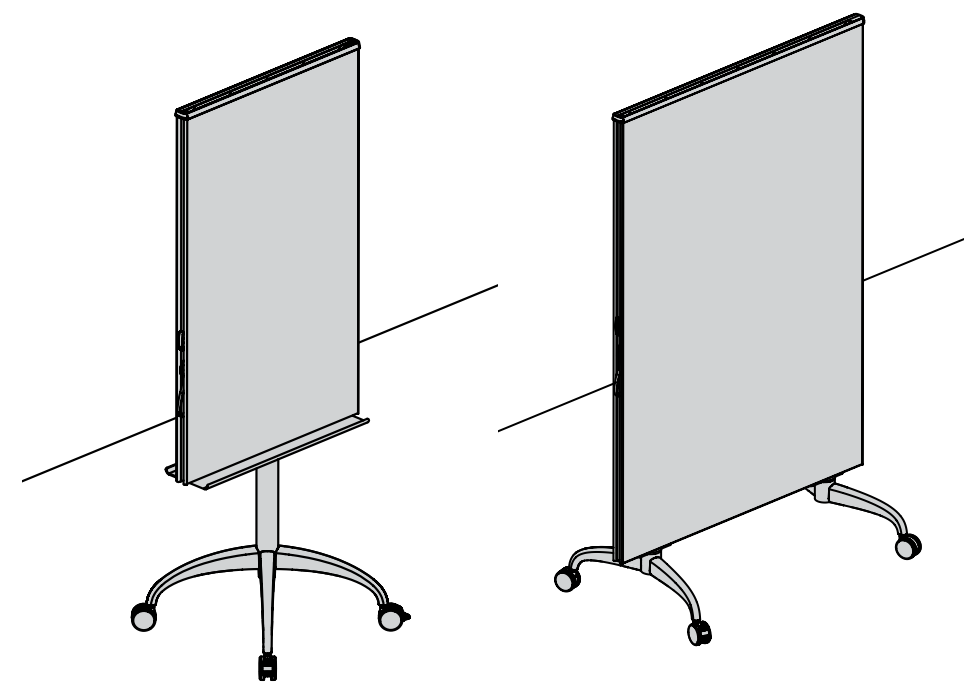
Rail Coat and  
Bag Clip

3.25 | 1.75



Rail End Caps

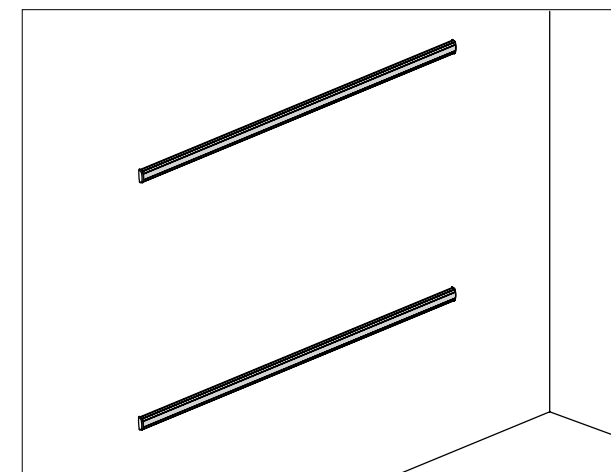
# Exclave



## MOBILE EASEL

Small Mobile Cart  
Large Mobile Cart

31.5" W x 51.5" H x 2" D  
47.5" W x 67.25" H x 2" D



## RAIL-BASED WALL SYSTEM

48" and 96" Lengths spaced 42"



## TEARDROP-SHAPED TABLE

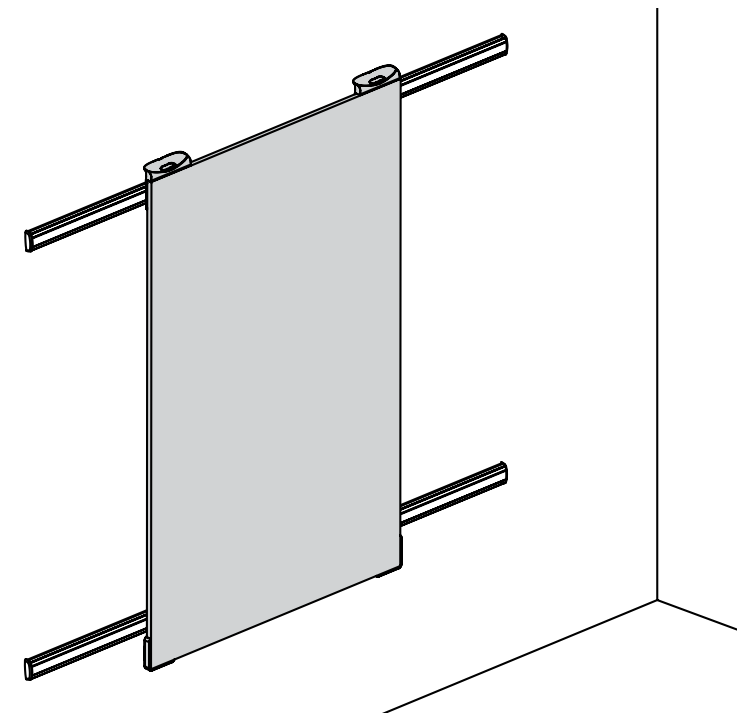
29" and 39" H  
42" W x 44" D  
72" W x 54" D  
96" W x 54" D  
114" W x 82" D



## GUITAR PICK TABLE

29" and 39" H  
60" W x 60" D  
84" W x 84" D

# Exclave



## STACKABLE BOARDS

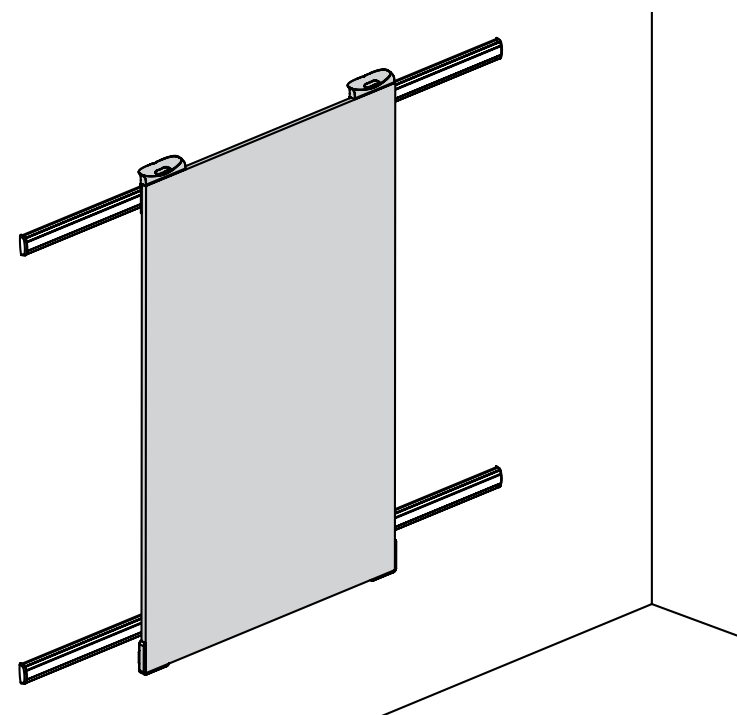
### SMALL ECO BOARDS

30", 36" and 42" W

$\frac{3}{8}$ "- or  $1\frac{1}{4}$ "-high laminate or veneer top and the choice of a laminate case and front, veneer case and front, or laminate case with veneer front

$2\frac{1}{4}$ "-high base with 1" leveling glides

Positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time



### SMALL BOARDS

Hang on Exclave wall rails or Exclave small and large mobile carts.

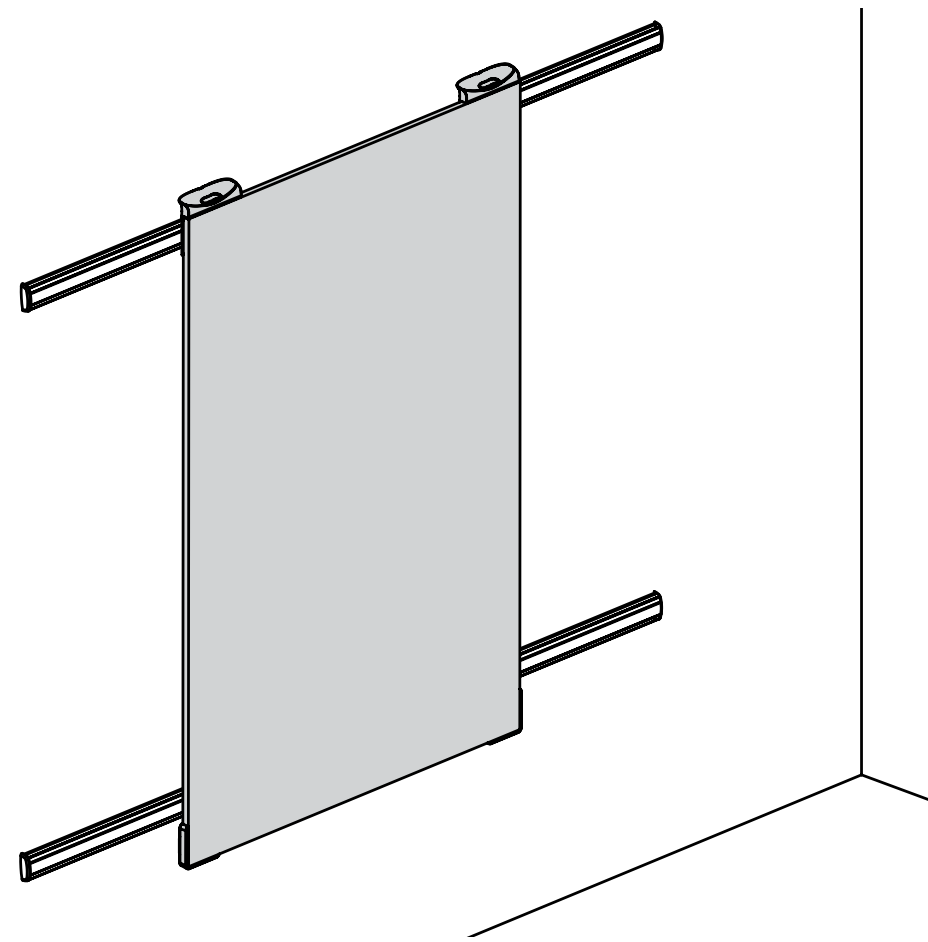
Boards can stack up to 4 deep on rails, and 3 boards can be transported on each side of the small or large cart, for a total of 6 boards; they have top clips for hanging and bottom bumpers.

These boards are available in 2 types: a nonmagnetic whiteboard, or a tackable fabric board.

Both board types can be used with other Exclave elements.

Actual board dimensions are 47" W x 47" L x  $\frac{1}{2}$ " D.

# Exclave



## LARGE ECO BOARDS

Hang on Exclave wall rails or Exclave small and large mobile carts.

Boards can stack up to 4 deep on rails, and 3 boards can be transported on each side of the small or large cart, for a total of 6 boards.

They have top clips for hanging and bottom bumpers

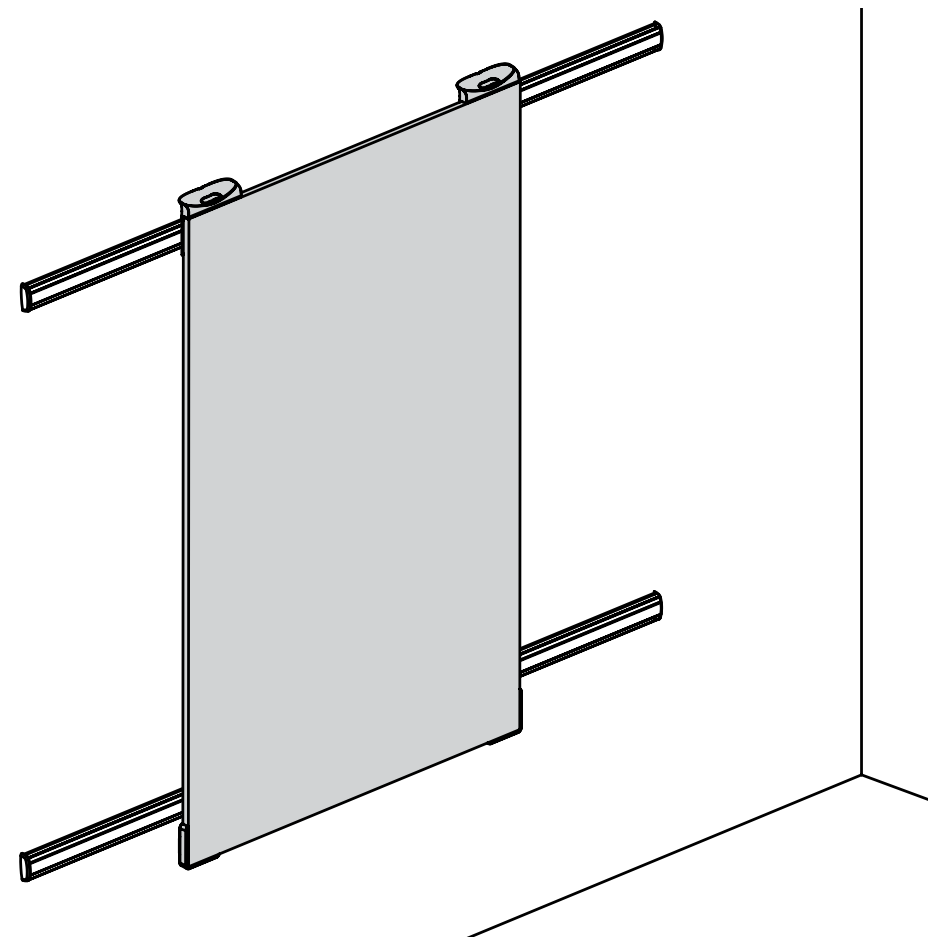
Available with a dry-erase writeable or non-writeable surface.

Eco boards have a cardboard honeycomb core and are a tackable, recyclable alternative to foam core.

They come in packages of 4 and can be used with other Exclave elements.

Actual board dimensions are 47" W × 47" L × 1/2" D.

# Exclave



## LARGE BOARDS

Hang on Exclave wall rails or Exclave small and large mobile carts.

Boards can stack up to 4 deep on rails, and 3 boards can be transported on each side of the small or large cart, for a total of 6 boards; they have top clips for hanging and bottom bumpers.

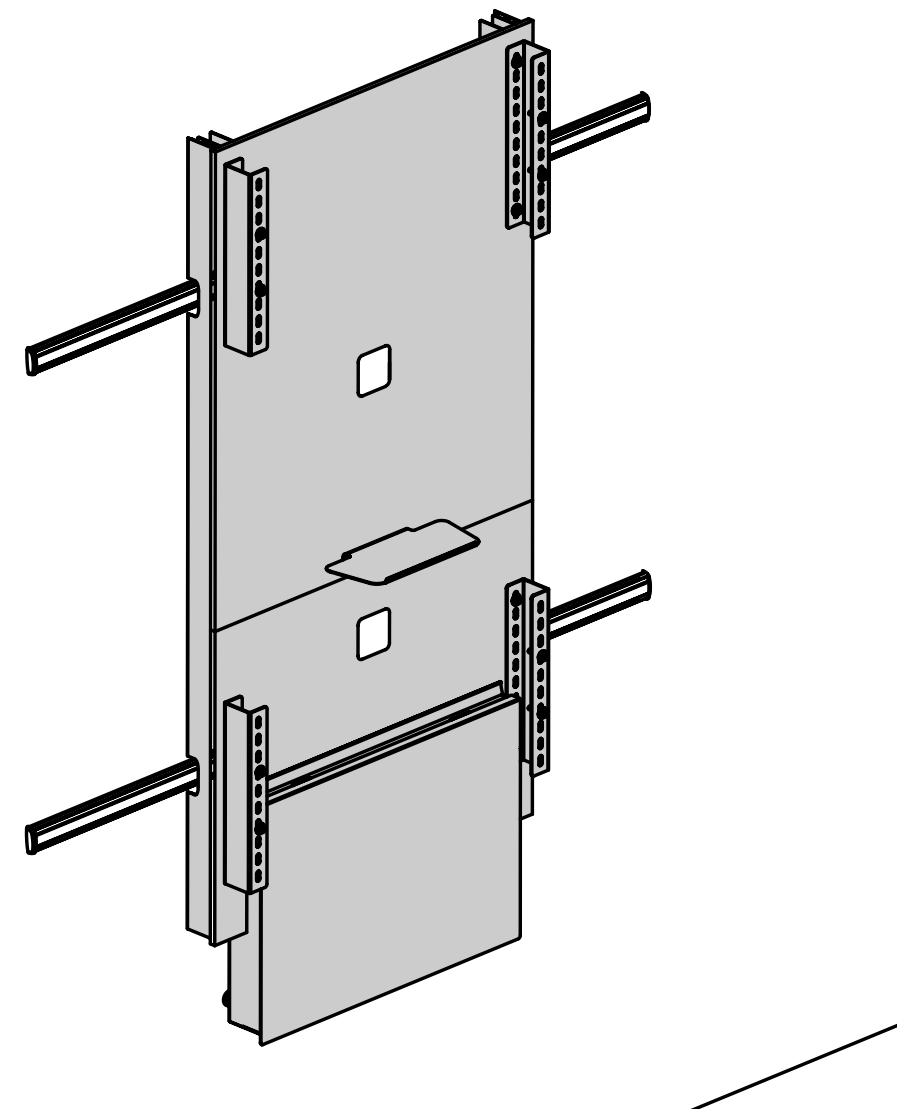
These boards are available in 2 types: a nonmagnetic whiteboard, or a tackable fabric board.

Both board types can be used with other Exclave elements.

Actual board dimensions are 31" W × 47" L × 1/2" D.



# Exclave



## MEDIA TILES

Media tile hangs on Exclave wall rails (EXRL.)

TV screen mounting brackets accommodate screen widths of 42" to 70"

One screen or two screen setup

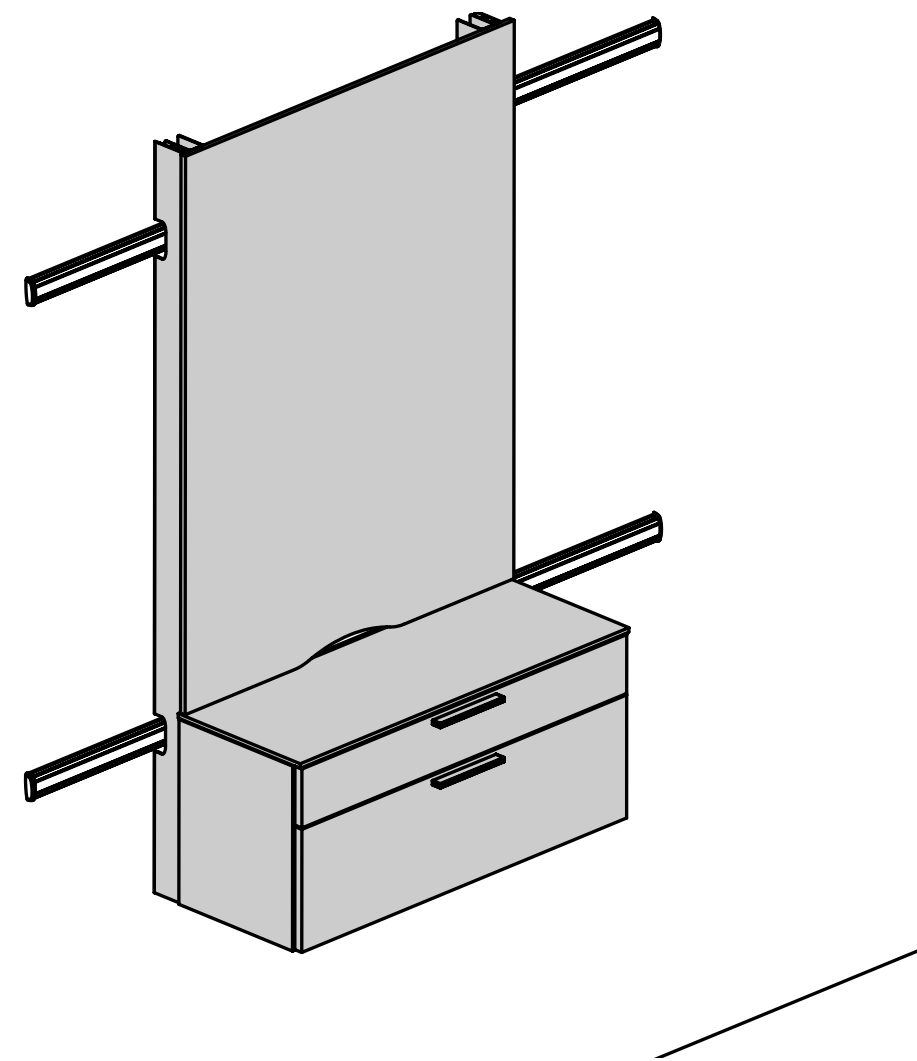
Camera shelf finish will match specified panel finish

Optional Speaker Mount Bar

Optional Technology Box accommodates 2RU of componentry; finish will match specified panel finish

Dimensions            36" W x 79" H x 6 1/2" D

# Exclave



## STOWAGE

2-drawer stowage unit hangs on Exclave wall rails

Laminate case and front, laminate case with veneer front, or veneer case and front options

Drawers have bar pulls and full-extension ball bearing slides—5" box and 10" box drawers

Comes with a whiteboard or tackable fabric backdrop

Actual stowage unit is 11" D and 36" W

Specify backdrop tackable fabric to match fabric selection on other

Exclave boards with tackable fabric option (EXSB.T or EXLB.T), ordered separately

Video conference friendly finishes are provided for guidance only

Customer lighting, color palette, video conferencing equipment, and other non-Exclave specified furnishings and tools may affect experience

# Caucus Tables & Conference Furniture (CT2)



## FEATURES

Caucus conference tables come in an array of sizes, shapes, and finishes to support meetings, presentations, collaboration, conferencing—even dining and lounging.

The system includes media walls, lecterns, and credenzas, all of which handle power, data, voice, and video discreetly to help people connect in collaborative spaces.

## OPTIONS

Tables available in 6" depth increments from 48" x 96" to 78" x 180"

Lightweight Table: AL

Plinth and Monolithic Base Tables: AP

Table Shapes: Rectangle, Round, Square, Half-Boat, or Boat

Surface Options: Wood Veneer or Laminate

Related Designs: Lightweight Tables, Monolithic Base Tables, Plinth Base Tables, Credenzas, Media Walls, Lecterns, Hospitality Carts

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Caucus Tables & Conference Furniture

## LEG TABLES

Rectangle: 36" x 60" to 48" x 96"

Square: 36" to 60"

Round: 42" to 60"

Available with Optional Grommet, NerveCenter or PowerCenter for cord management, and data/voice connectivity

## PLINTH TABLES

Rectangle: 48" x 96" to 60" x 288"

Half Boat: 60" x 120" to 60" x 288"

Boat: 48" x 96" to 60" x 288"

Center Channel with PowerCenters provides cord management and Data/voice connectivity

Insert Panels available in acrylic, leather or wood

## MEDIA WALLS

With Doors

77.5" x 33.75", 94.75" x 38.625", 116.125" x 45.5"

Without Doors

77.25" x 34", 94.75" x 38.875", 116.125" x 45.75"

Also Available with dry-erase surfaces and attached aluminum shelves

## MEDIA FRAME

46.125" x 34", 54.875" x 38.875", 65.5" x 45.75"

## CREDENZAS

Widths: 48", 72", 96"

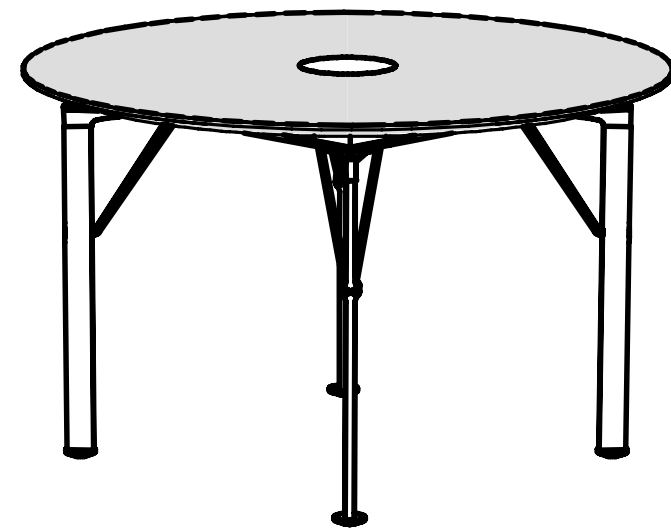
Heights: 20", 29.5", 36"

Depths: 19.5", 24.5"

Tops available in plain, sectioned, or sectioned with insert panels

Center pedestals available with drawer over door, open slot over door or full-height door

# Caucus Tables & Conference Furniture



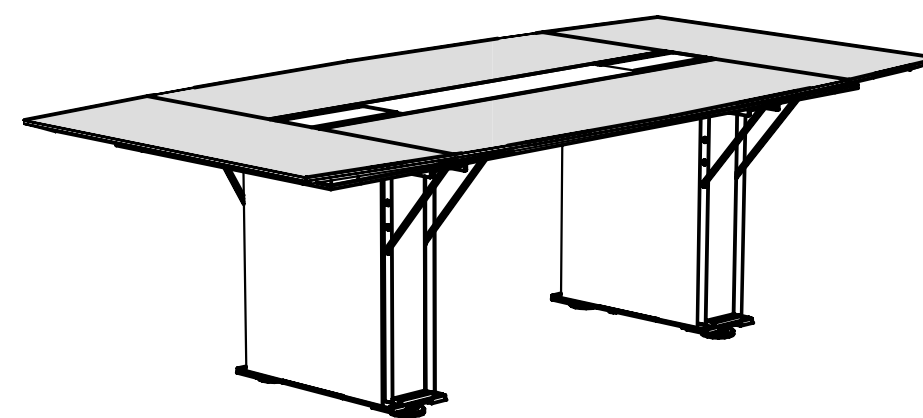
## LEG TABLES

Rectangle: 36" x 60" to 48" x 96"

Square: 36" to 60"

Round: 42" to 60"

Available with Optional Grommet, NerveCenter or PowerCenter for cord management, and data/voice connectivity



## PLINTH TABLES

Rectangle: 48" x 96" to 60" x 288"

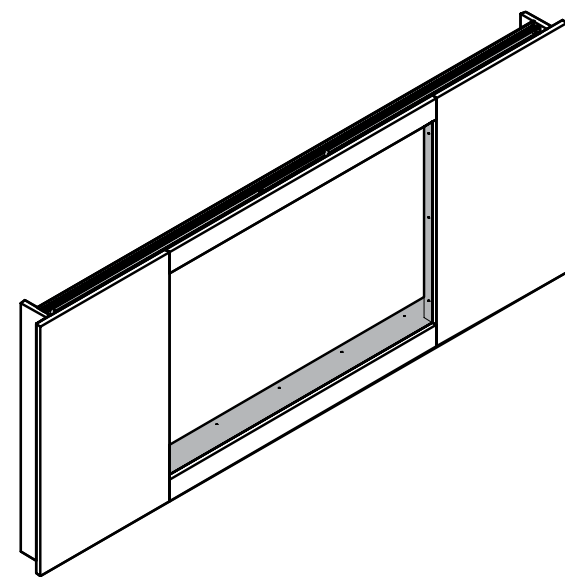
Half Boat: 60" x 120" to 60" x 288"

Boat: 48" x 96" to 60" x 288"

Center Channel with PowerCenters provides cord management and Data/voice connectivity

Insert Panels available in acrylic, leather or wood

# Caucus Tables & Conference Furniture



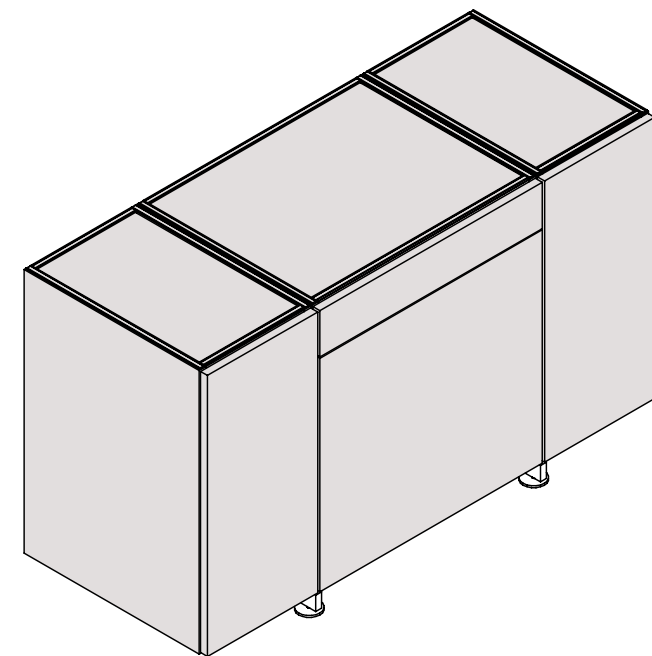
## MEDIA WALLS

With Doors 77.5" x 33.75", 94.75" x 38.625", 116.125" x 45.5"

Without Doors 77.25" x 34", 94.75" x 38.875", 116.125" x 45.75"

Also available with dry-erase surfaces and attached aluminum shelves

Media Frame 46.125" x 34", 54.875" x 38.875", 65.5" x 45.75"



## CREDENZAS

Widths: 48", 72", 96"

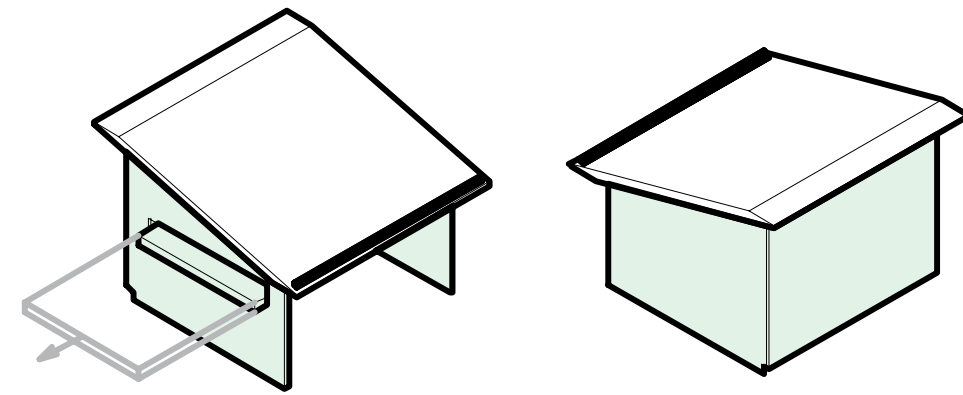
Heights: 20", 29.5", 36"

Depths: 19.5", 24.5"

Tops available in plain, sectioned, or sectioned with insert panels

Center pedestals available with drawer over door, open slot over door or full-height door

# Caucus Tables & Conference Furniture



## LECTERNS

Width: 21.75"

Depth: 22.25"

Standing Lectern: 44.875" H

Seated Lectern: 35.875" H

Lectern Box (top only): 16.5" H

Also available with wood or silver pull-out shelf

# Headway Tables (CT1, CT2)



## FEATURES

Works in any style of office, with nearly endless choices for its shapes, postures, finishes, and tech.

Hides technology components, routes wires, and tucks away outlets.

Easily accommodates third-party technology.

Communal style tables offer options for creating community beyond the conference room.

Tables are offered in three base types, four shapes, up to three heights, and various lengths up to 240”.

Cables can enter at any point along the spanner, allowing for power source flexibility.

Wide, hollow legs accommodate a large volume of power and data cables.

Roomy cabinet bases house technology components and hide them from view.

A range of technology cutouts are available to accommodate a variety of hardware units.

## OPTIONS

Tables available in 6" depth increments from 48" x 96" to 78" x 180"

Lightweight Table: AL

Plinth and Monolithic Base Tables: AP

Table Shapes: Rectangle, Round, Square, Half-Boat, or Boat

Surface Options: Wood Veneer or Laminate

Related Designs: Lightweight Tables, Monolithic Base Tables, Plinth Base Tables, Credenzas, Media Walls, Lecterns, Hospitality Carts

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Forest Stewardship Council® Certified

SCS Indoor Air Quality™ SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

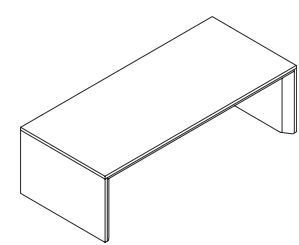


# Headway Tables

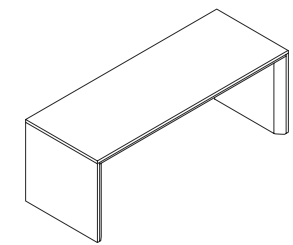
## Statement of Line

Headway comes in a variety of height, shape, and base configurations, and can be easily customized to address different needs.

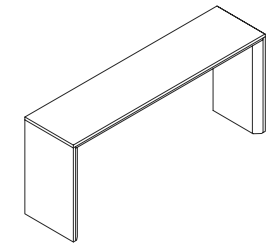
### Headway Communal Tables



Communal, Seated Height



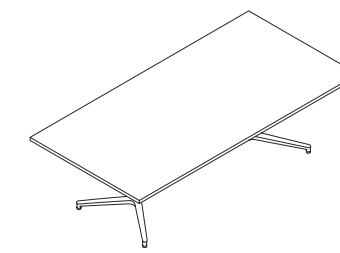
Communal, Counter Height



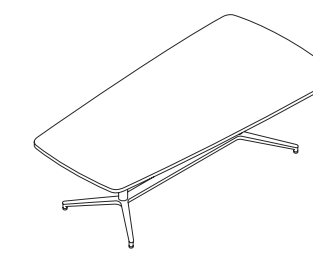
Communal, Standing Height

### Headway Conference Tables

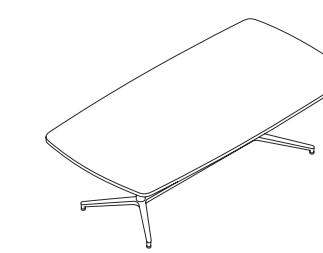
#### Y Base Tables



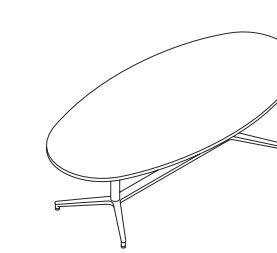
Y Base, Rectangle, Seated Height



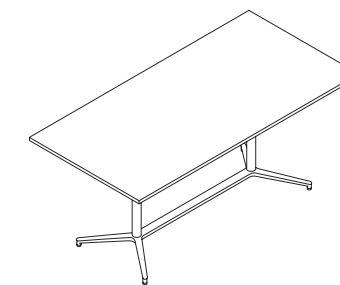
Y Base, Tapered, Seated Height



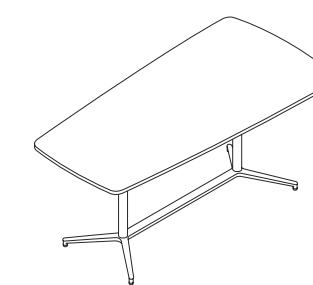
Y Base, Boat, Seated Height



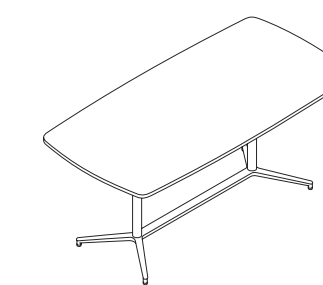
Y Base, Oval, Seated Height



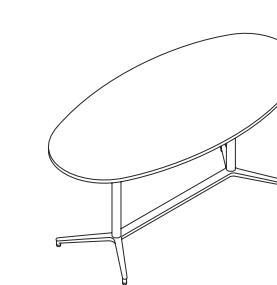
Y Base, Rectangle, Standing Height



Y Base, Tapered, Standing Height

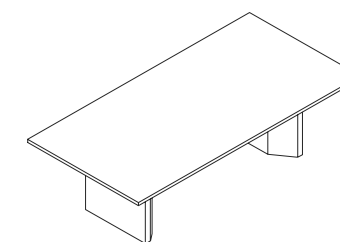


Y Base, Boat, Standing Height

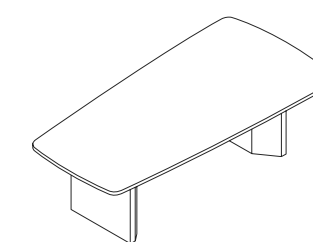


Y Base, Oval, Standing Height

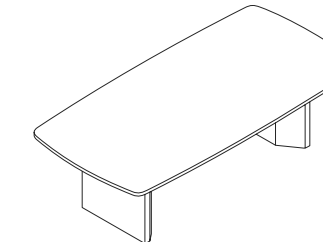
#### Cabinet Base Tables



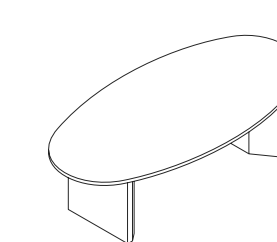
Cabinet Base, Rectangle, Seated Height



Cabinet Base, Tapered, Seated Height



Cabinet Base, Boat, Seated Height



Cabinet Base, Oval, Seated Height

# Motia Sit-to-Stand Table (HAW 1, HAW3)



## FEATURES

Minimalistic design, no large stretcher bar or understructure. Stiffener bar placed to the rear for maximum knee space

T-Leg and C-Leg configuration

Slim profile feet that don't get in the way and allow pedestal and credenzas to be placed over

Sturdy legs and quiet motors with Herman Miller quality

Simple Touch Switch provides user height adjustability at the push of a button.

Programmable control available with multiple pre-sets. Can be specified with no control, to be used with Live OS.

Weight Capacity 250lbs—minus weight of top

## OPTIONS

Square, thin, eased edge

Laminate, veneer, Formcoat work surface finish

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold, BIFMA level 3, and FSC certified (some exceptions apply).

A Motia Table is up to 71% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Motia Tables are comprised of 22% post-consumer and 27% pre-consumer recycled content.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Motia Sit-to-Stand Table

## CONFIGURATIONS

### Mechanisms

Standard Electric Range

27"-46"

Extended Electric Range

22"-48"; meets BIFMA G1 and ANSI/HFES recommended range for height adjustability

Rectangular Table with T-Foot

48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W x 24" and 30" D

Rectangular Table with C-Foot

48", 54", 60", 66" and 72" W x 24" and 30" D

90° Extended Corner Work Surface

42", 48", 54", 60" and 72" W x 23" and 29" D

### Base only option available to retrofit existing work surfaces

Base Kit with T-Foot

48"-72" x 24" and 30"

Base Kit with C-Foot

48"-72" x 24" and 30"

3-Leg Base Kit with C Foot

42", 48", 54", 60" and 72" x 23" and 29"

## Ergonomic Support & Accessories

Keyboard Support and a variety of monitor arms can be attached to work surfaces to support work activities.

Screens can be attached to the work surface to provide additional privacy.

# Nevi Sit-to-Stand Table (HAW 1, HAW3)



## FEATURES

Simple Touch Switch

Compatible with Thrive monitor arms, keyboard supports, and CPU holders

Surface-attached screens can be added to provide privacy

Glides have 1/2" leveling range

Depth of surface is reduced 1" for cord management.

Width of surface is reduced 2" to minimize possible pinch point hazards.

Legs are nearly flush with sides of the surface for maximum knee clearance.

Table cross beam acts as the stiffener and provides a small cavity for cable management.

Tables 48"-60" wide do not need a cross beam; tables 66" wide and 72" wide require a cross beam.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Nevi Sit-to-Stand Table

## HEIGHT RANGE

Standard Electric 28.5"–47.25"  
Extended Electric 22.5"–48.5"

## LIFTING CAPACITY

200lbs

## UNDERSURFACE CABLE MANAGEMENT

High-Density Cable Tray, Cable Channel, Cable Trough, Cable Tray

## VERTICAL CABLE MANAGEMENT

External Cable Manager

## BASE TYPES

C-Leg  
T-Leg

## WORK SURFACE SHAPE

Rectangle

## WORK SURFACE FINISH

Laminate

## WORK SURFACE EDGE

Square

## WORK SURFACE DIMENSIONS

Depths 24", 30"  
Widths 48", 54", 60", 66", 72"

# Renew Sit-to-Stand Table (HAW1, HAW2, HAW3)



## FEATURES

LED Lighted Paddle for intuitive movement—a soft, paddle-shaped switch; move the switch up to raise the table and down to lower it. Programmable switch available for multiple pre-sets—4 settings.

Power Thru Leg—we are the only manufacturer to have option for a factory-installed power cord to be routed through the leg to provide a seamless and clean aesthetic.

High-Density (HD) Cable Manager option provides a hinged accessible tray to store and hide wires, power strips, and large computer blocks.

Combined with Logic; an entire workstation can be powered with one power cord.

Tables have softly angled corners and no exposed wires, rails, or screws, which helps prevent bumps and bruises.

C-Leg configuration provides maximum knee space.

Unique top support casting allows legs to be flush to edges of workspace for maximum mobility.

Slim profile feet don't get in the way and allow pedestals and credenzas to be placed over.

Keyboard Support and a variety of monitor arms can be attached to work surfaces to support work activities.

Screens can be attached to the work surface to provide additional privacy.

Weight Capacity 250lbs—minus weight of top.

## OPTIONS

Edge Options: Square, Thin, Eased

Work Surface Finish Options: Laminate, Formcoat, Veneer

Base only option available to retrofit existing work surfaces

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

BIFMA level 3, SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold Certified

FSC® Certified (Some Exceptions Apply)

Renew tables are up to 39% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Renew tables are comprised of 14% post-consumer and 48% pre-consumer recycled content.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Renew Sit-to-Stand Table

## CONFIGURATIONS

### Mechanisms

Electric      Standard Range – 27"–46"  
Extended Range – 22"–48"; meets BIFMA G1 and ANSI/HFES  
recommended range for height adjustability

Crank – Top/Front      Standard Range – 27"–46"  
Seated Range – 22"–34"  
Pneumatic – 27"–46"

Rectangular Table with C-Foot      36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" and 84" W; 24" and 30" D

Rectangular Table with T-Foot      42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" and 84" W; 30" and 36" D

Oval Table with T-Foot      60", 72" and 84" W; 24" and 30", 36" and 42" D

90° Extended Corner Table  
with C-Foot      42", 48", 54", 60" and 72" x 42", 48", 54", 60"  
and 72" x 24" and 30" D

90° Corner with C-Foot      42", 48" W x 24" and 30" D

120° Corner Table with C-Foot      42", 48" W x 24" and 30" D

# Intent Solution (HAW4)



## FEATURES

All-purpose table combined with an integrated wall system.

Height-adjustable and mobile table allows caregivers to maintain face-to-face connections with patients.

Uniquely shaped table enhances conversation between patient and caregiver but also serves as a sit-to-stand utility table.

Incorporates ergonomics with a waterfall edge.

Supports all sorts of technology, from desktops and monitors to laptops and tablets.

Table and wall unit's shelf nest together to create a peninsula for extra work or consultation. Intent mobile table has a height adjustment range from 29"–46" high and comes in 2 surface sizes with curve on the left or right side.

Table surface is available in 3D laminate or Durawrap™ 3D laminate.

Durawrap 3D laminate is a 99.9% PVC-free material. Table comes with 2 locking and 2 non-locking casters.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Healthier Hospitals Compliant

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)



# Intent Solution

## CONFIGURATIONS

Mobile Table, Height Adjustable

24" D x 24" W or 22" D x 24" W Curve on Left or Right

Frame Support

20 1/2" W x 1 1/2" D x 55" or 66" H

Laminate Tile with Grommet and Integrated Cable Management

24" W x 3/4" D x 55" or 66" H

Wrapped Tile with Grommet and Integrated Cable Management

24" W x 3/4" D x 55" or 66" H

Hardware Pack

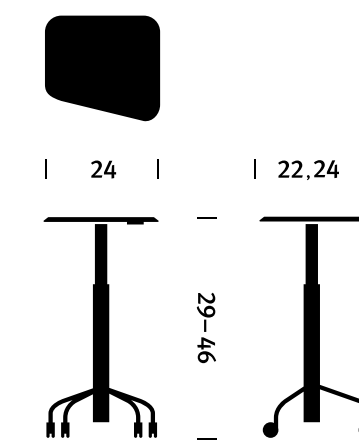
Shelf Support

Wrapped Shelf

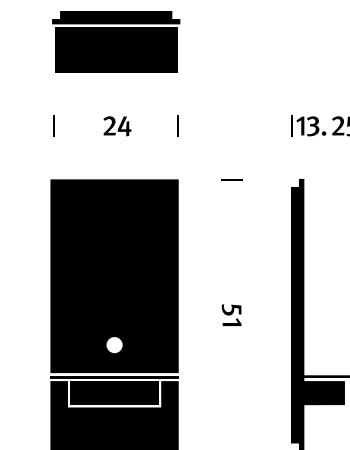
22" W x 10" D x 1"

## Statement of Line

### All-Purpose Table



### Integrated Wall System



# Co/Struc Lab Work Table (HAW4, PST1)



## BASIC LAB WORK TABLE

### FEATURES

Holds up to 300 pounds

Available Surfaces: Corian®, phenolic resin, high-pressure laminate, Chemsurf®

Refrigerator fits easily underneath

Standard modesty panel

1" adjustable glides

Accommodates 48-60" W work surfaces

Accommodates 24" or 30" D work surfaces

Adjusts 29" (seated) or 36" (standing)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Co/Struc Lab Work Table



## STANDARD LAB WORK TABLE

### FEATURES

Holds up to 400 pounds

Available surfaces: Corian<sup>®</sup>, phenolic resin, high-pressure laminate, Chemsurf<sup>®</sup>

Integrates with Co/Struc<sup>®</sup> storage components

Accepts power and data outlets

Features 1- or 2-stretcher options

Add a Reagent Shelf for additional storage

1" adjustable glides

Accommodates 36-72" W surfaces, including island applications

Adjusts 29" (RD1) (seated) or 36" (standing)

# Co/Struc Lab Work Table



## ADJUSTABLE-HEIGHT LAB WORK TABLE

48", 60" or 72" W x 30" D

2-Sided Unit: 48" or 60" W x 42" D

### FEATURES

Electric or manual height adjustment

Holds up to 400 pounds

Available surfaces: Corian®, phenolic resin, high-pressure laminate, Chemsurf®

Supports up to 8 Co/Struc® C frames

Features 1- or 2-stretcher options

Easy pin-height adjustment

1" adjustable glides or 4" locking casters available

Accommodates work surfaces 36-72" W and 24-36" D, including island applications

Height adjusts 27-36" (with glides) or 29-38" (with casters)

# Mobile Technology Cart (HAW4, CM3)



## LAPTOP CART

### FEATURES

Height-adjustable laptop cart delivers point-of-care technology and holds a 17" laptop.

Surface provides security by locking a laptop into place during use.

Holds a maximum of 30 pounds and has 4" high casters; 2 locking and 2 nonlocking.

18" height adjustment range and is adjusted with a paddle on the front of the surface.

Includes a swivel mouse tray.

### OPTIONS

No power strip or power strip

No bar code scanner holder or bar code scanner holder

No utility basket or utility basket

No drawer or drawer

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

# Mobile Technology Cart



## FLAT PANEL CART

### FEATURES

Height-adjustable cart delivers point-of-care technology.

Holds a flat panel monitor arm and includes a 10" wide column-mounted CPU holder with straps.

Arm meets VESA standards (Video Electronic Standards Association—Mounting Interface Standards).

Cart holds a maximum of 30 pounds and has 4" high casters; 2 locking and 2 nonlocking.

18" height-adjustment range and is adjusted with a paddle on the front of the surface.

Includes a swivel mouse tray and 2 plates: 75mm and 100mm.

Surface is Cloud Surf laminate; the base finish is polished aluminum; and the CPU holder is black.

### OPTIONS

No power strip or power strip

No bar code scanner holder or bar code scanner holder

No utility basket or utility basket

No drawer or drawer

# Carts (CM3)



## STORAGE AND TRANSPORT CARTS

### FEATURES

Universally spaced slots within the cart bodies accept the same drawers, shelves, and accessories across the entire offering.

Components can even be used with our broader offering of clinical furnishings.

Standard cart sizes are 20- and 24-inches wide (and double wide) and 36-, 42-, and 72-inches high.

Carts can be made in additional heights and configurations for customers' special requests.

Flexibility to purpose what you need now and changed to new uses in the future.

Built to last out of highly durable, impact resistant plastic over a steel frame.

Color is integrated into the plastic, so there is no color chipping, even if surfaces are scratched.

Drawers extend fully without wobbling or falling, increasing the efficiency of stocking and restocking.

Tops are sturdy, built as part of the cart—not a slip-on addition.

All interior components and accessories can be removed from the cart body, making every surface—inside and out—accessible for cleaning.

Surfaces can be washed without danger of rusting or surface damage. Enclosed cart bodies and drawers protect supplies from contamination by dust or debris, avoiding the risk of exposure common in stamped and perforated metal cases.

Nothing from the outside of the body to the inside contents is unnecessarily exposed.

Rounded corners and an easy-grip molded handle add up to a user-friendly, ergonomic design.

Pull-out shelf and easy-to-grab drawers that are smooth and sturdy.

The cart's comparatively light weight and durable casters ease mobility and movement over door and elevator thresholds and when quick response is essential.

Carts can be ordered with lockable doors and keyed or keyless entry or proximity access.

Lockers come with solid or clear tambour and hinged doors that maximize the efficiency of interior storage space and keep supplies fully secure.

Drawers can also be locked, adding another level of security if needed.

Our high-security locks are issued with key sets that can't be copied. A keyless lock is also available.

Our expert clinical consultants and designers will work with your staff and facility planners to determine optimal storage and product configurations.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Carts

## COMPONENTS & ACCESSORIES

### C FRAME

Frame hangs on a standard rail or adapter rail, or it is supported by an L-Cart, process table, counter top, or heavy-duty storage work surface.

4 slots at 3" intervals to enclose and support storage components and accessories.

### DRAWER CADDY WITH CASTERS

Mobile caddy fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface.

Full-width pulls, casters, two 3" high drawers, one 6" high drawer, and one 9" high drawer.

Drawers can be removed and reconfigured within the caddy or used in other products that accept 20" wide plastic drawers.

### DRAWER

Fits into a locker or C frame and has stops to prevent accidental removal.

Can also be mounted under a work surface using drawer bearers, ordered separately.

Available with no lock, keyed lock, keyless lock or RFID lock

A, B or C size

### LOCKED DRAWER WITH LID

This drawer fits into a locker and has stops to prevent accidental removal.

It has a non-removable lid that can open when the drawer is pulled out.

The drawer is available with a keyed lock, keyless lock or RFID lock.

### DRAWER WITH LOCKABLE LID

This drawer has a hinged steel lid that can be locked.

The lid can open when the drawer is pulled out to a stop position; the lid cannot be removed.

The drawer is 3", 6", or 9" high.

### SUBCONTAINER

Storage container fits into a drawer or onto a dispensing rail to organize and store small items.

Package contains 12.

### A-SIZE DRAWER ORGANIZER KIT

This kit fits inside an A-size drawer (without lid) and has 6 combinations of subcontainers and subcontainer dividers.



# Carts

## B-SIZE DRAWER ORGANIZER KIT

Kit fits inside a B-size drawer (without lid) or C-size drawer and has 2 combinations of subcontainers and subcontainer dividers.

The A-size subcontainer is used with an A-size drawer (without lid) or A-size dispensing rail. It is  $2\frac{3}{16}$ " high; depth and width dimensions are:

Type—Depth—Width

A-1— $4\frac{9}{16}$ "— $4\frac{9}{16}$ "

A-2— $9\frac{3}{16}$ "— $4\frac{9}{16}$ "

A-3— $13\frac{13}{16}$ "— $4\frac{9}{16}$ "

A-4— $18\frac{7}{16}$ "— $4\frac{9}{16}$ "

A-5— $9\frac{3}{16}$ "— $9\frac{3}{16}$ "

A-8— $13\frac{13}{16}$ "— $2\frac{1}{4}$ "

The B-size subcontainer is used with a B-size drawer (without lid), B-size dispensing rail, or C-size drawer. It is  $5\frac{3}{16}$ " high; depth and width dimensions are:

Type—Depth—Width

B-1— $4\frac{9}{16}$ "— $4\frac{9}{16}$ "

B-3— $13\frac{13}{16}$ "— $4\frac{9}{16}$ "

B-5— $9\frac{3}{16}$ "— $9\frac{3}{16}$ "

# Carts



## PROCEDURE/SUPPLY CARTS

### FEATURES

Carts are organized for mobility.

Comforting palette, with wide choice of colors.

Combine drawers and shelves in a number of ways to efficiently organize large and small supplies.

An extra-wide cast cart services emergency department with room for orthopedic supplies.

Smart design—raised edges on the surface, a keyboard shelf, and exterior CPU storage maximizes workspace.

Multiple locking solutions, including lockbars that can be keyed, keyless, or operated with the proximity reader option.

Lockbars re-lock automatically when closed.

Delivering medication—extra-wide cart is a mini-pharmacy on wheels. Medications can be delivered to specific floors or departments for stocking medication carts.

Storage and retrieval space—extra-wide or tall carts offer plenty of open space for storage and retrieval of large instruments or supplies or interior configurations that combine drawers and shelves for smaller items.

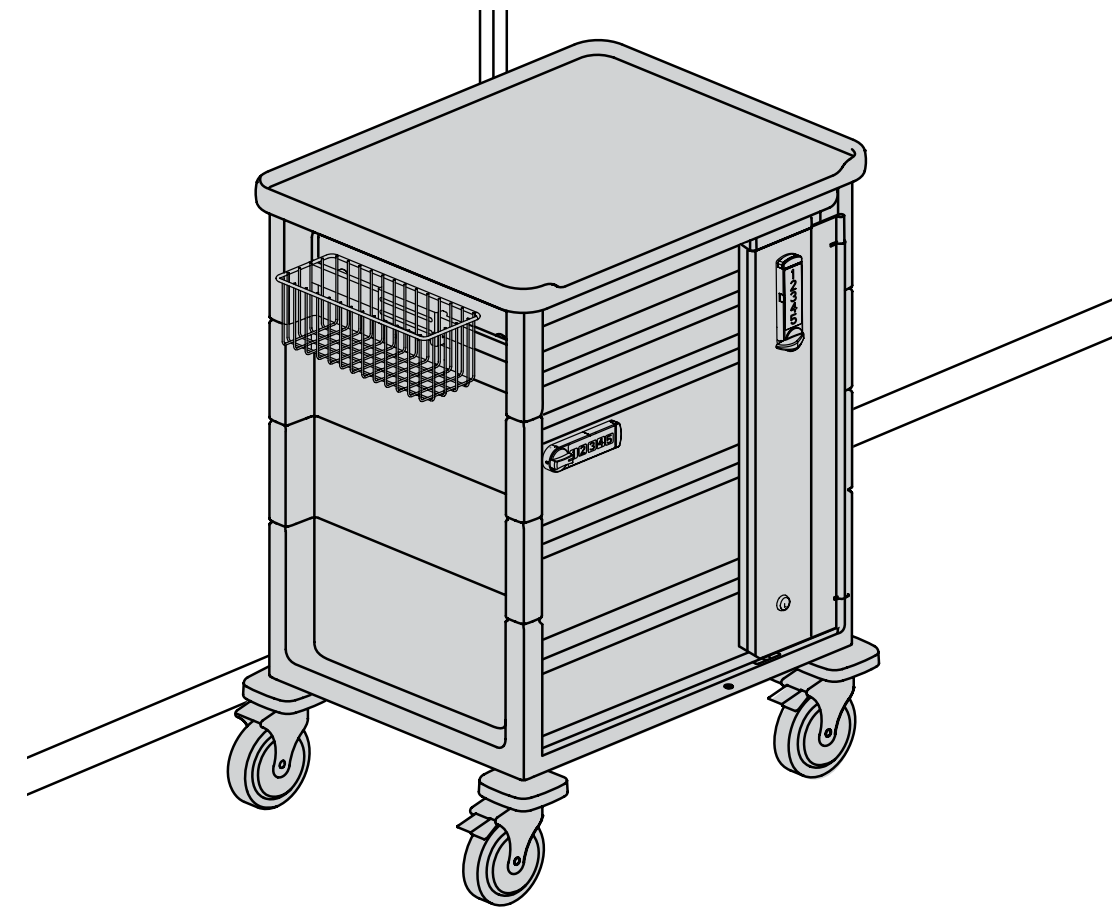
Door and interior options—wire and solid shelves provide options, as does our variety of drawer, shelf, and organizer components.

Easy access—an elevated platform pivots to give you 360° access to equipment.

Colored label strips provide immediate identification of drawer contents.

Labels are applied to the drawer and are removable, so drawers can be repurposed with other contents and labeled with a new color.

# Carts



## **TRY-A-CART 20 SERIES, 36" H CART KIT**

Includes the following cart components:

36" high 20 Series cart with slide out shelf in soft white (CT336.60SLU)

3" drawer in soft white (CT501.03LU), quantity 2

6" drawer in soft white (CT501.06LU), quantity 2

6" drawer with locked lid and keyless lock in soft white (CT505.06PLU)

3" drawer organizer kit (CT580.03)

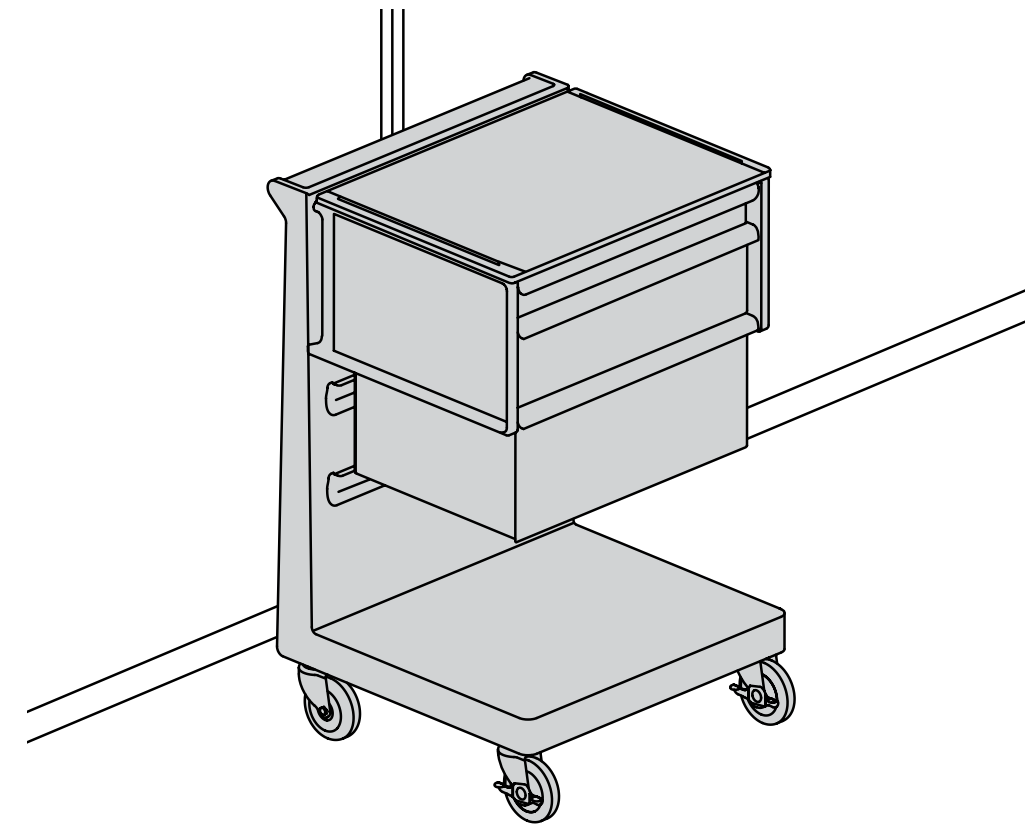
3" drawer organizer kit (CT583.03)

6" drawer organizer kit (CT575.06)

Basic keyless lock bar on the right in soft white (CT621.36RLU)

Side accessory rail mounted on the 4th segment on the left side

# Carts



## **TRY-A-CART L-CART**

Includes the following cart components:

36" high 20 Series cart with slide out shelf in soft white (CT336.60SLU)

3" drawer in soft white (CT501.03LU), quantity 2

6" drawer in soft white (CT501.06LU), quantity 2

6" drawer with locked lid and keyless lock in soft white (CT505.06PLU)

3" drawer organizer kit (CT580.03)

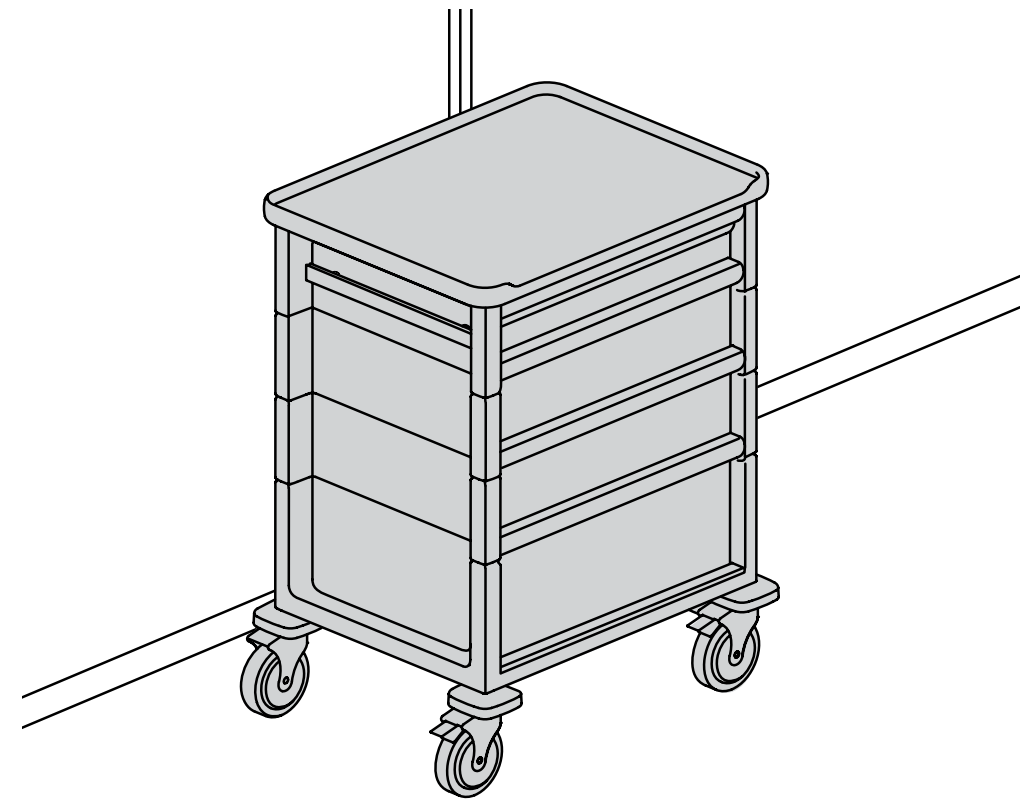
3" drawer organizer kit (CT583.03)

6" drawer organizer kit (CT575.06)

Basic keyless lock bar on the right in soft white (CT621.36RLU)

Side accessory rail mounted on the 4th segment on the left side

# Carts



## 36" H PROCEDURE CART FOR BASIC SUPPLY STORAGE

Typical configuration for basic supply storage.

This cart includes the following components:

36" high Series 20 cart (CT336.60N)

3" drawer (CT501.03), quantity 1

6" drawer (CT501.06), quantity 2

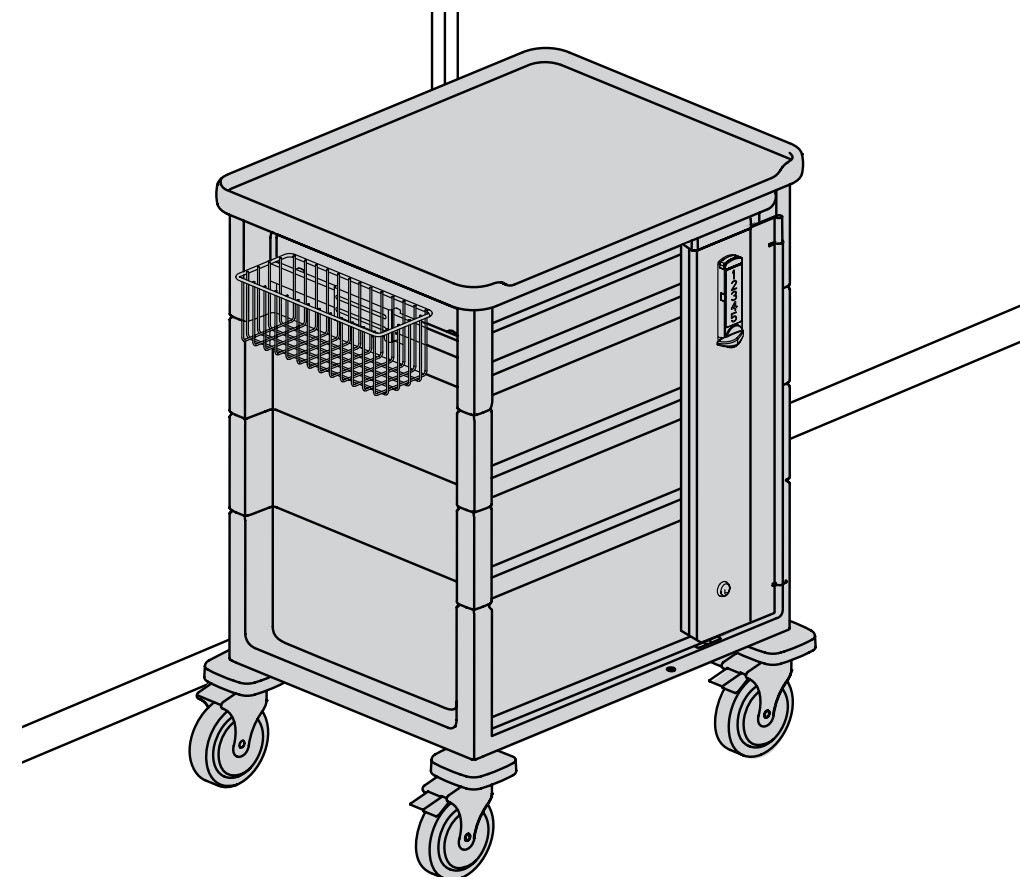
9" drawer (CT501.09), quantity 1

Segment 3 mounted accessory rail (CT782.15L3)

3" drawer organizer kit (CT583.03)

6" drawer organizer kit (CT575.06)

# Carts



## 36" H PROCEDURE CART WITH SECURITY

Typical configuration for basic supply storage with security.

This cart includes the following components:

36" high Series 20 cart (CT336.60N)

3" drawer (CT501.03), quantity 1

6" drawer (CT501.06), quantity 2

9" drawer (CT501.09), quantity 1

Basic keyless lock bar (CT621.36R)

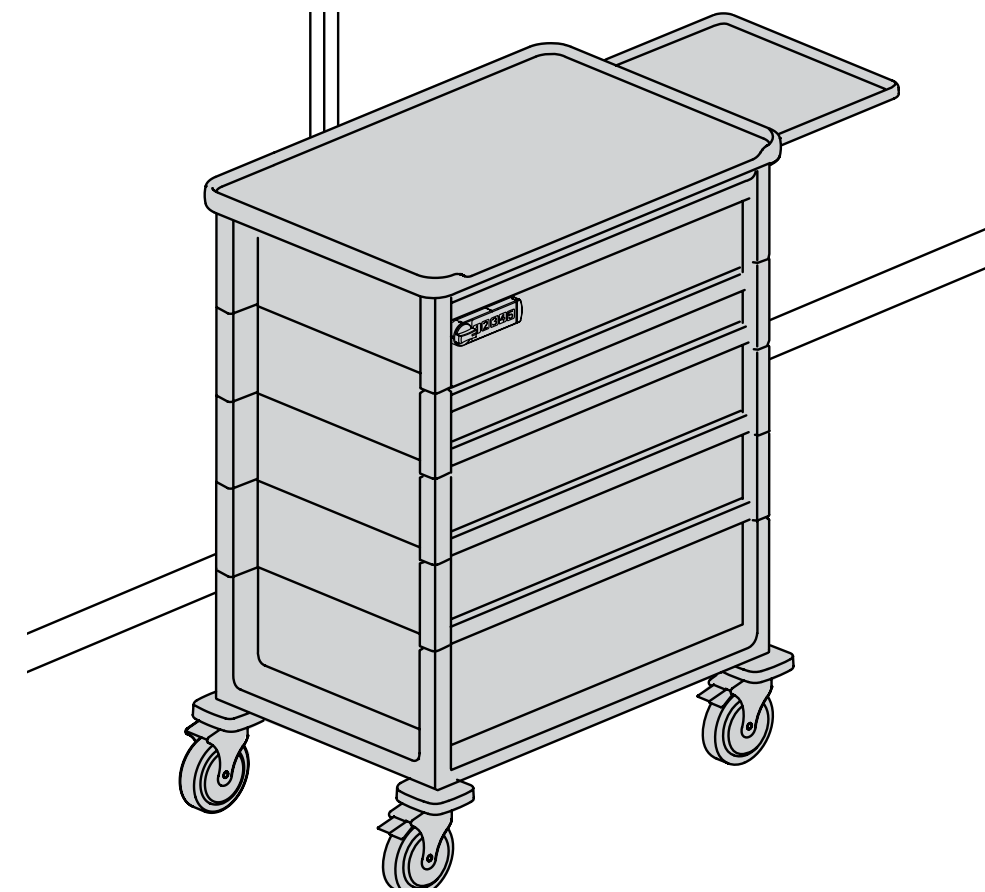
Segment 4 mounted accessory rail (CT782.15L4)

Supply basket (CT720.01)

3" drawer organizer kit (CT583.03)

6" drawer organizer kit (CT575.06)

# Carts



## 42"H PROCEDURE CART WITH LIMITED SECURITY

Typical configuration for basic supply storage with 1 locking drawer.

This cart includes the following components:

42" high Series 20 cart with slide-out shelf (CT342.60S)

6" drawer with keyless lock (CT501.06P), quantity 1

3" drawer (CT501.03), quantity 1

6" drawer (CT501.06), quantity 2

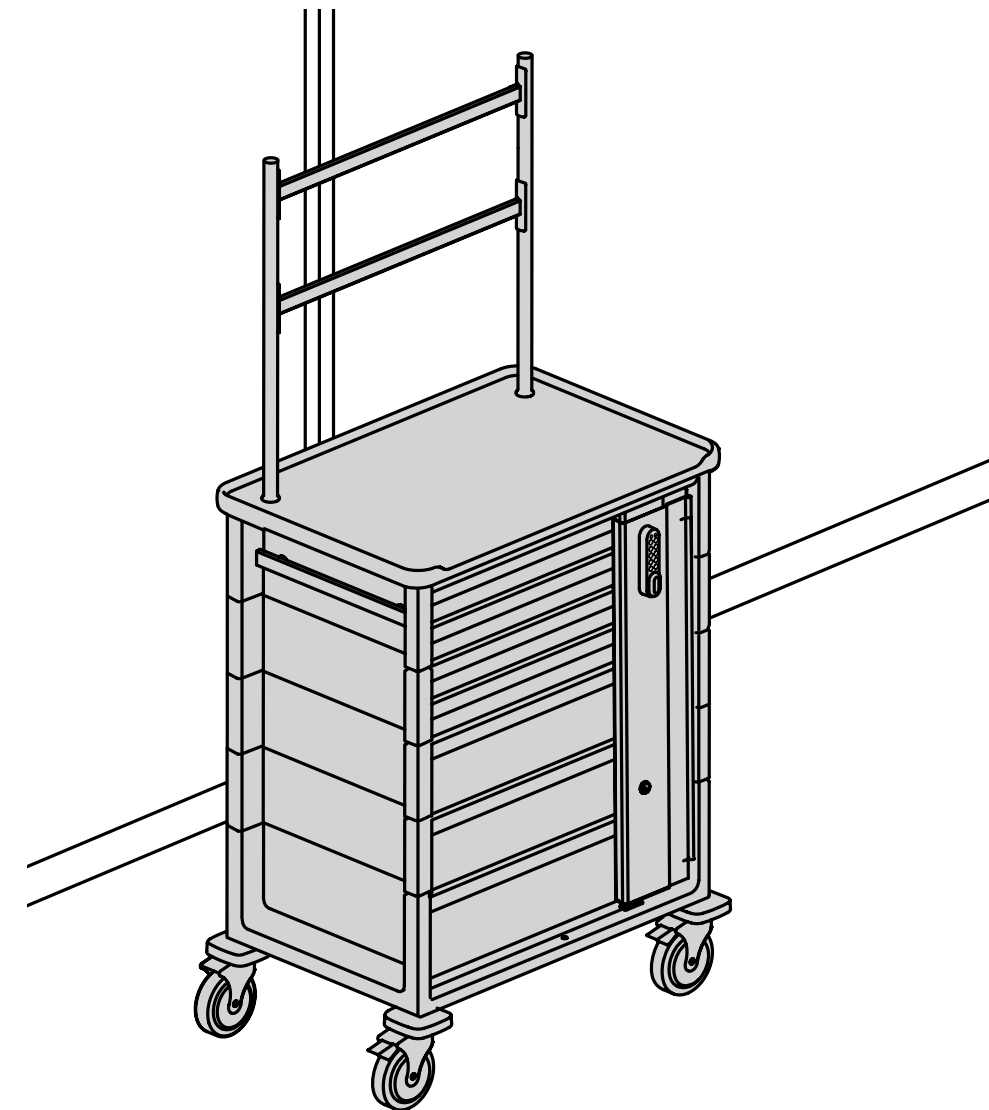
9" drawer (CT501.09), quantity 1

3" drawer organizer kit (CT580.03)

3" drawer organizer kit (CT583.03)

6" drawer organizer kit (CT575.06)

# Carts



## 42"H PROCEDURE CART WITH ABOVE-CART STORAGE

Typical configuration for basic supply storage with 1 locking drawer.

This cart includes the following components:

42" high Series 24 cart (CT142.60N)

3" drawer (CT511.03), quantity 4

6" drawer (CT511.06), quantity 3

Basic keyless lock bar (CT621.42R)

Segment 3 mounted accessory rail (CT782.15R3)

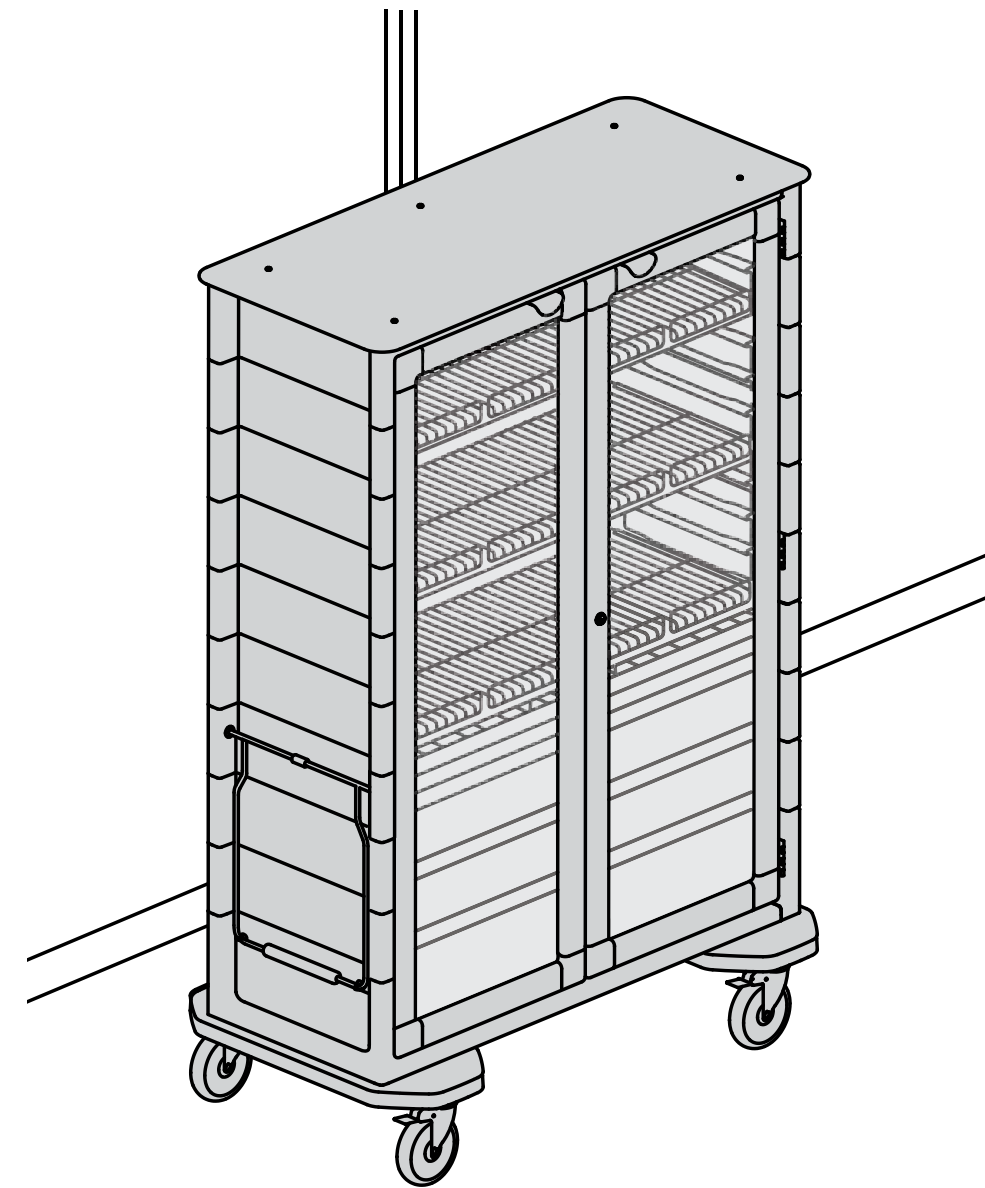
Segment 4 mounted accessory rail (CT782.15L4)

Above cart rail (CT796.)

Above cart add-on rail (CT797.)



# Carts



## 72"H CLINICAL SUPPLY STORAGE CART

Typical configuration for bulk supply storage requiring a range of organizational options.

72" high Series 20 double-wide cart (CT472.104)

Double-wide clear doors (CT707.272)

3" drawer (CT501.03), quantity 2

6" drawer (CT501.06), quantity 4

9" drawer (CT501.09), quantity 2

Double-wide wire shelf (CT526.), quantity 2

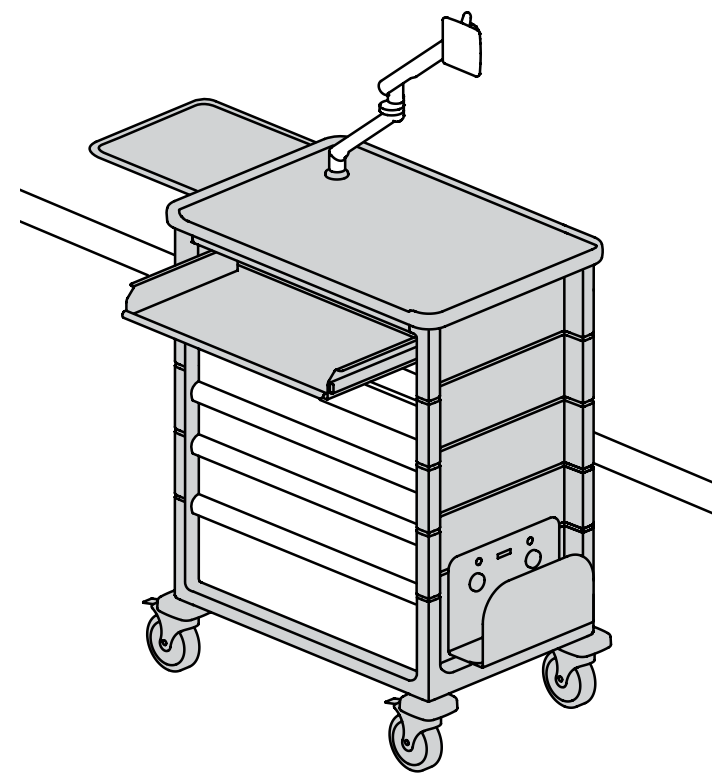
Wire shelf dividers (CT527.)

3" drawer organizer kit (CT580.03)

3" drawer organizer kit (CT581.03)

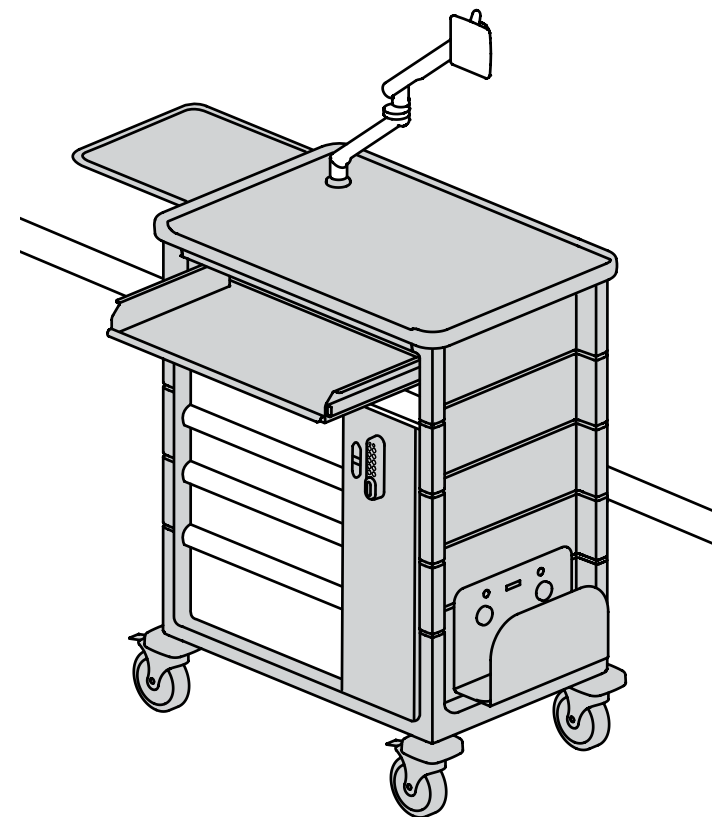
6" drawer organizer kit (CT575.06), quantity 2

# Carts



## STORAGE AND TECHNOLOGY CART

Storage and technology carts provide the ability to combine charting, inventory management, and storage in 1 cart



## LOCKING STORAGE AND TECHNOLOGY CART

Storage and technology carts provide the ability to combine charting, inventory management, and storage in 1 cart

Single-Wide Cart

20" or 24" W x 36", 42" or 72" H

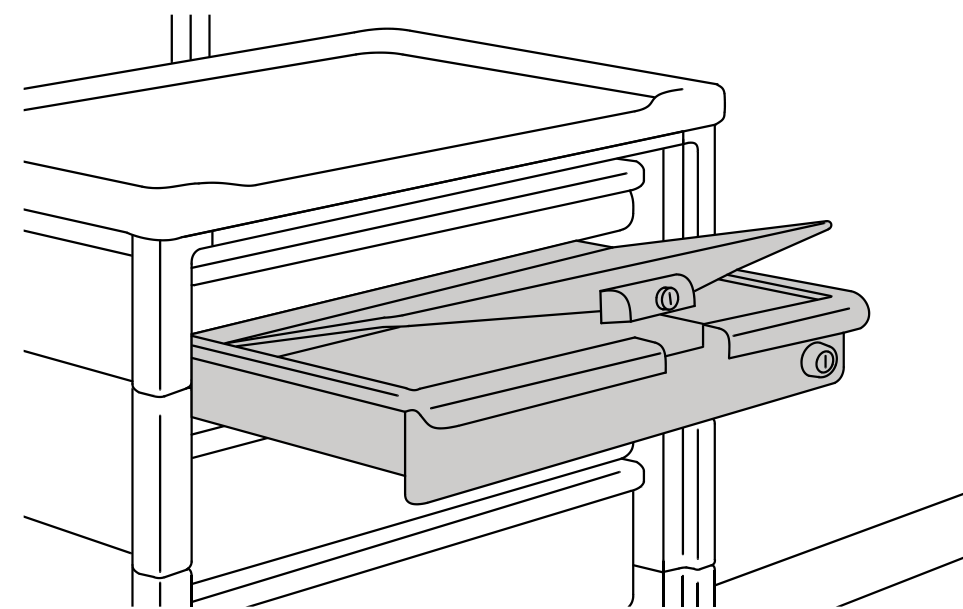
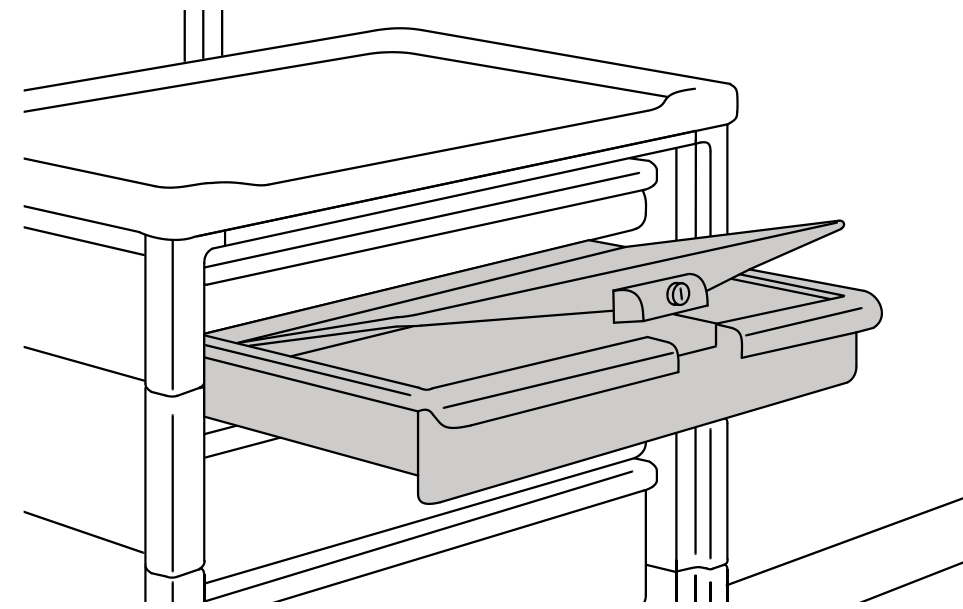
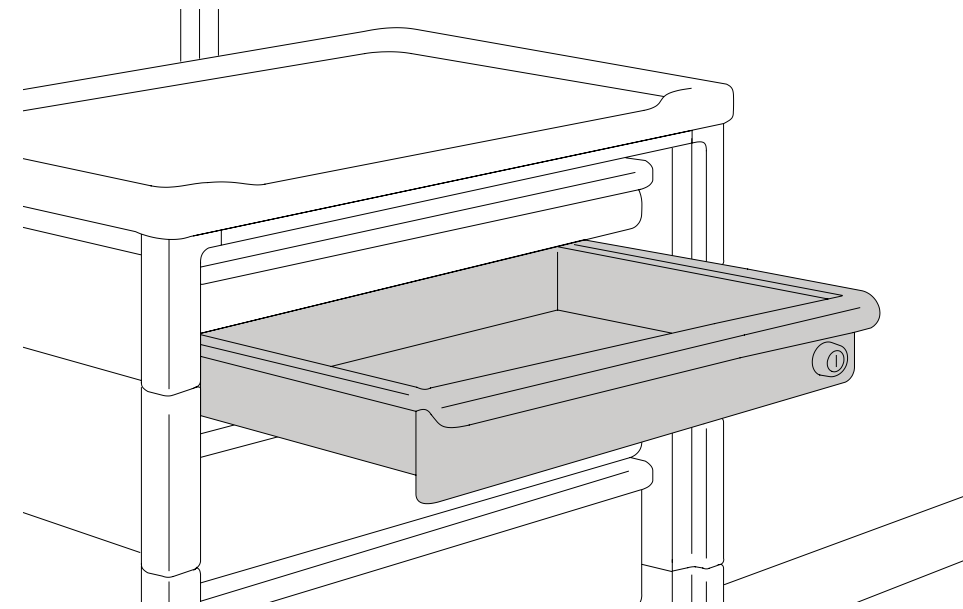
Single-Wide Cart, Dual Access

42" H x 24" W interior

Double-Wide Cart

2-20" W sections or 2-24" W sections x 36", 42" or 72" H

# Carts



## DRAWERS

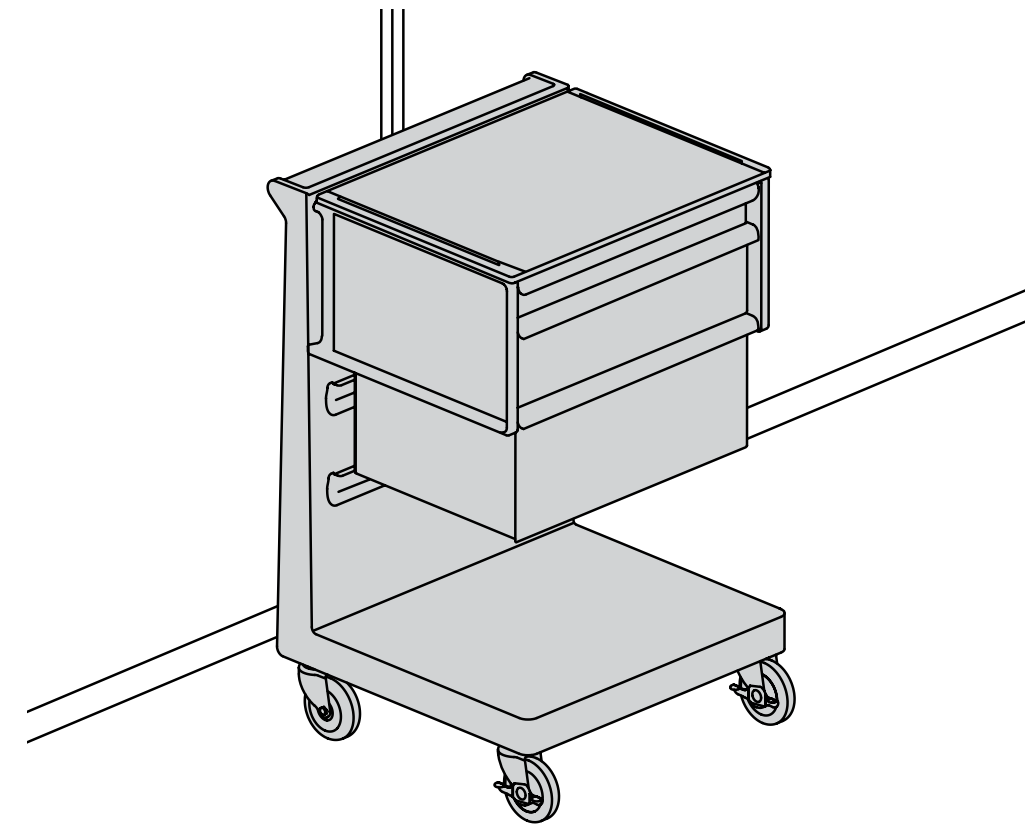
Drawers	20" or 24" W x 3", 6" or 9" H
Drawer with Lockable Lid	20" or 24" W x 3", 6" or 9" H
Drawer, Lockable with Lockable Lid	20" or 24" W x 3", 6" or 9" H

### Additional Options:

Subcontainers, Drawers and Drawer Organizer Kits, Drawer/Shelf Divider, Clear Lid, Drawer Color Strips, Wire Shelf, Solid Shelf, Pull out Catheter Rack, Keyboard Shelf, Cassette Bin, Cassette, Cassette Cover, Door, Curtain, Lock Bar, Keyless Lock Bar, Proximity Access, Breakaway Bar, Wall Lock, Flip Up Shelf, Above Cart Shelf, Above Cart Rail, Above Cart Equipment Rail-Double Wide, Accessory Rail-Front and Back, 4-Outlet Electric Strip, Supply Basket, Suture Basket, Wastebasket and Holder, Chart Holder, Sharps Container Holder, Chest Tube Rack, Glove Box Holder, Tilt Out Storage Bin, Vacuum Pump Shelf, IV Pole, Oxygen Tank Holder, Cardiac Board and Hangars, Clear Overlay, Corner Shelf

# Carts

## TABLES & CARTS



### L-CARTS

#### FEATURES

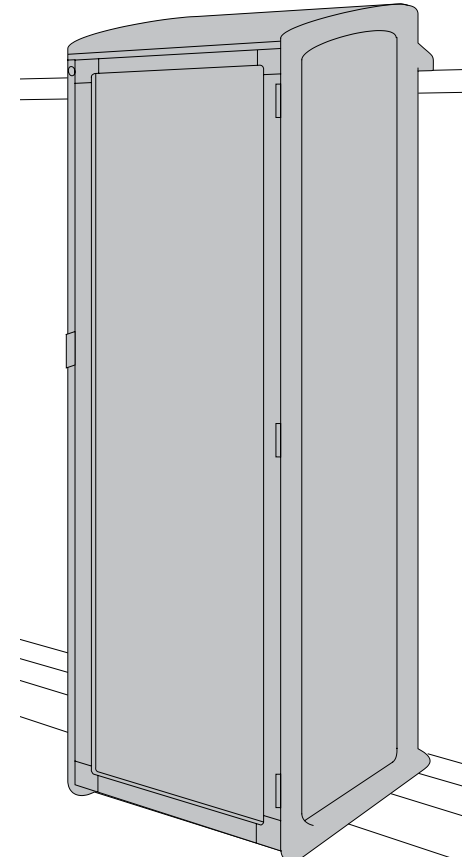
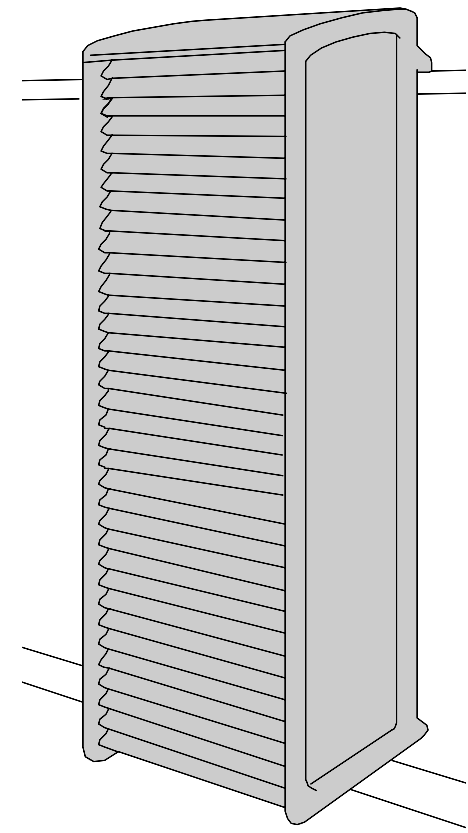
Our L-Cart is designed for areas that need the highest level of mobility; it uses the same universal drawers that are used in all our carts.

Drawers quickly transform a utility cart to deliver smaller supplies; drawer sizes further refine the function, including options for triage areas.

MRI Compatible—Specially designed cart won't interfere with magnetic imaging.

C frames and counter tops snap into one of four cart slots, so you can quickly rearrange or remove components to accommodate the equipment or boxes you are transporting and then change again for the next delivery.

# Carts



## LOCKERS

Locker with Tambour Door

66 1/2" H x 22 7/8" W x 19 3/8" D

Locker with Hinged Door

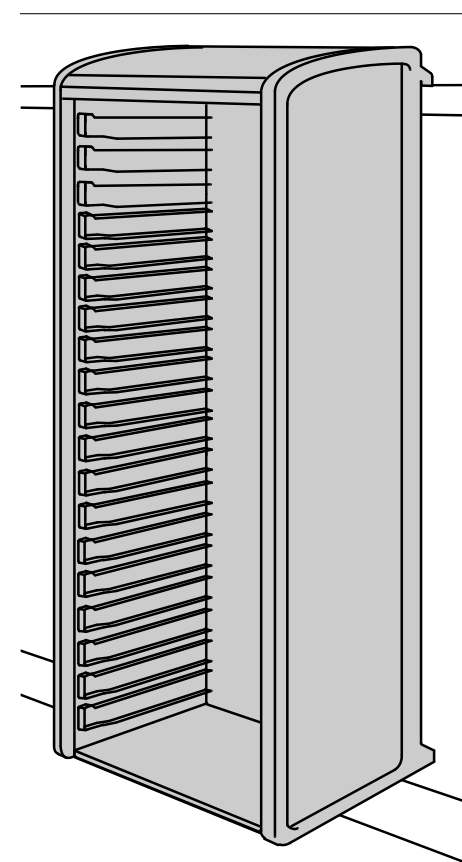
66 1/2" H x 22 7/8" W x 19 3/8" D

Locker

66 1/2" H x 22 7/8" W x 19 3/8" D

Has 20 drawer slots in 3" increments and holds interchangeable components.

Has the following lock options: no lock, keyed lock, or keyless lock



# Co/Struc Process Table (PST1)



## FEATURES

Height-adjustable process table has a laminate or Chemsurf® top.

Electrically driven assembly has a 15" travel range from 26 1/2" to 41 1/2".

Table base is equipped with a motor, height-control box, and 8 1/2' power cord.

Load capacity of 400 pounds when weight is evenly distributed.

The table is available with leveling glides or 3" locking casters.

24" or 30" D x 48", 60" or 72" W

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Seating

# Seating—Task



Aeron  
(TS1, TS2, TS3, TS4, CC1, CC3, ST2)



Celle  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, ST2)



Lino  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, CC1, CC3, ST2)



Mirra 2  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, CC3, ST2)



Sayl  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC1, GC2, GC3, CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2)



Verus  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC1, GC2, GC3, CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2)



Embody  
(TS2, TS3, CC3)



Cosm  
(TS3, CC1, CC3, ST2)



Taper  
(TS3)



# Seating—Counter-Height

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
 WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS



Aeron  
(TS1, TS2, TS3, TS4, CC1, CC3, ST2)



Celle  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, ST2)



Lino  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, CC1, CC3, ST2)



Mirra 2  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, CC3, ST2)



Sayl  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC1, GC2, GC3, CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2)



Setu  
(CC1, CC3, ST2)



Verus  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC1, GC2, GC3, CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2)



Caper  
(GC1, CC2, CC4, ST3)



Cosm  
(TS3, CC1, CC3, ST2)



Physician and Caregiver Stools  
(ST1)

# Seating—Guest



Aside  
(GC1, GC3)



Caper  
(GC1, CC2, CC4, ST3)



Keyn  
(GC1)



Verus  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC1, GC2, GC3,  
CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2)



Valor  
(GC2, PC1, PC3, OT1)



2700 Series  
(GC3, WSG2)



2750 Series  
(GC3, PC3)



2770 Series Multiple & Tandem  
(GC3)



Marco  
(GC3)



Sayl  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC1, GC2, GC3, CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2)

# Seating—Guest

[SEATING](#)

[TASK](#) [COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#) **[GUEST](#)** [CONFERENCE](#)  
[WAITING ROOM](#) [PATIENT / RECLINERS](#) [SLEEPERS](#)



Aspen Lounge Seating  
(GC3)



Whisk Stack Chairs  
(GC2, PC3)

# Seating—Conference

TASK | COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS | GUEST | CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM | PATIENT / RECLINERS | SLEEPERS



Aeron  
(TS1, TS2, TS3, TS4, CC1, CC3, ST2)



Cosm  
(TS3, CC1, CC3, ST2)



Lino  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, CC1, CC3, ST2)



Sayl  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC1, GC2, GC3,  
CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2)



Setu  
(CC1, CC3, ST2)



Verus  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC1, GC2, GC3,  
CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2)



Caper  
(GC1, CC2, CC4, ST3)



Embodiment  
(TS2, TS3, CC3)



Mirra 2  
(TS1, TS2, TS4, CC3, ST2)

# Seating—Waiting Room

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS



Anderson Family  
(WSG1, PC3)



Brava 862/863  
(WSG1, PC3)



Brava Classic  
(WSG1)



Brava Modern  
(WSG1)



Brava Platform  
(WSG1)



Cities Uptown  
(WSG1, WSG2, PC3)



Florabella  
(WSG1, OT1, OT2, MT1, MT2)



Marsack Behavioral Health  
(WSG1)



Meridian Multiple & Tandem  
(WSG1, WSG2, PC3, OT1, OT3,  
OT6, OT7, MT1, MT2)



Palisade  
(WSG1, WSG2, SL2, SL3,  
OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2)



Plex  
(WSG1)



Reliant  
(WSG1, OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2)



Riva  
(WSG1, OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2)



Swoop  
(WSG1, OT3, OT4, OT5, OT6, MT1, MT2)

# Seating—Waiting Room

SEATING

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
**WAITING ROOM** PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS



Erica Junior Children's Furniture  
(CD1)



2700 Series Multiple Seating  
(WSG2)

# Seating—Patient Chairs / Recliners



Cente  
(PC1)



Nala  
(PC1)



Valor  
(GC2, PC1, PC3, OT1)



Anderson Family  
(WSG1, PC3)



Brava Patient Chair  
(WSG1, PC3)



Ava  
(RC1, RC2)



Pristo Recliner  
(RC1, RC2, RC3)



Serenity Recliner  
(RC1, RC2)



2700 Series Multiple Seating  
(PC3)



2750 Series  
(GC3, PC3)

# Seating—Patient Chairs / Recliners

TASK | COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS | GUEST | CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM | **PATIENT / RECLINERS** | SLEEPERS



Cities Uptown  
(PC3)



Consoul Recliner  
(RC1)



Sahara Recliner  
(RC1)



Whisk Stack Chair  
(GC2, PC3)



Meridian  
(WSG1, WSG2, PC3, OT1, OT3, OT6,  
OT7, MT1, MT2)



# Seating—Sleepers



Beaumont Sleep Chair/Settee (SL1)



Palisade Flop Sofa (SL2, SL3)



Pamona Flop Sofa (SL2)



SleepOver Flop Sofa (SL2)



Merge II (SL3, SL2)

# Aeron Work Chair and Stool (TS1, TS2, TS3, TS4, CC1, CC3)

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS



### Seat Height

Size A 14<sup>4</sup>/<sub>5</sub>"–19"

Size B 16"–20<sup>2</sup>/<sub>5</sub>"\*

Size C 16"–20<sup>2</sup>/<sub>5</sub>"\*

\*range may vary depending on cylinder height

### Seat Depth

Size A 15"

Size B 17"

Size C 18"

### Tilt Options

Standard Tilt

Tilt Limiter

Tilt Limiter with Seat Angle

### Arm Options

No Arms

Fixed Arms

Height-Adjustable Arms

Fully Adjustable Arms

Fully Adjustable Arms plus Armpad Depth

### ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Recyclability Up to 94%

BIFMA level 3

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold Certified

Cradle to Cradle Certified Silver

Global GreenTag Green Rate Level A

## AERON WORK CHAIRS

### FEATURES

Maximum User Weight Size A 300 lb/136 kg

Maximum User Weight Sizes B and C 350 lb/159 kg

Population Range 1st–99th Percentile

### Back Support

No Additional Support Optional

PostureFit Standard

Adjustable Lumbar Support Optional

Adjustable PostureFit SL Support Optional

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Aeron Work Chair and Stool

(TS1, TS2, TS3, TS4, CC1, CC3, ST2)



## AERON STOOLS

### FEATURES

Maximum User Weight Sizes B and C 350 lb/159 kg

### Back Support

No Additional Support Optional  
PostureFit Standard  
Adjustable Lumbar Support Optional  
Adjustable PostureFit SL Support Optional

### Seat Height

Size B Low Stool 24 3/4" – 29 1/4"  
Size B High Stool 28" – 34 1/4"

### Seat Depth

Size B 17"

### Adjustable Foot Ring

Low Stool 15" – 17 1/2"  
High Stool 15" – 20 3/4"

TASK **COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS** GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Ava (RC1, RC2)



## FEATURES

- High-strength metal structure
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Pivoting arms
- Folkstone grey powder-coated aluminum arms
- Slate grey urethane arm caps
- Dual arm controls for back recline
- Infinite back recline from upright to a reverse recline
- Independently operating footrest
- 5" (13cm) dual-wheel, swivel, front locking casters
- Folkstone grey protective base
- Two back style choices
- Push bar
- Headrest (Arcade back)

## OPTIONS

- Panel arm
- Central brake and steer
- Adjustable neck pillow (Wingback)
- Utility hook
- Multiple fabric application
- Moisture barrier
- Microbecare Protection

## Wingback Recliner

- 917-66W
- W: 30.75 (78cm)
- D: 35 (89cm) / 72.5 fully reclined (185cm)
- H: 46.75 (119cm)

## Arcade Back Recliner

- 917-66A
- W: 30.75 (78cm)
- D: 35 (89cm) / 73.25 fully reclined (186cm)
- H: 47.75 (121cm)

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Marsack Behavioral Health (WSG1)



## FEATURES

Secured black urethane arm cap  
Hardwood interior construction with spring seating

Laminate-wrapped side panels provide additional durability and ease of maintenance

Standard covers and enclosed underside prevent concealment of objects

350 lb. dynamic weight load capacity

Weighs in excess of 100 lbs.

Wipe-out design

No pick points

Tamper-resistant glides

Nemschoff healthcare finishes for heavy use and frequent cleaning

## OPTIONS

Wood arm caps  
Concealed floor mount mechanism  
Moisture barrier  
Microbecare  
Multiple Fabric Application

### Chair

#### 703-10BH

W: 29

D: 29.5

H: 32.5

### Two Seat

#### 703-20BH

W: 49.5

D: 29.5

H: 32.5

### Two Seat with Divider Arm

#### 703-25BH

W: 52.25

D: 29.5

H: 32.5

### Three Seat

#### 703-30BH

W: 70.5

D: 29.5

H: 32.5

### Three Seat with Divider Arms

#### 703-35BH

W: 76.5

D: 29.5

H: 32.5

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Brava 862/863 Multiple Seating (WSG1, PC3)

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS



## FEATURES

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps (863 models only)
- Wallsaver legs
- 7/8" (2cm) rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## OPTIONS

- Moisture barrier
- Removable covers
- Solid Surface Arm Cap
- Multiple fabric application
- Microbecare protection



## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW—BRAVA 862](#)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW—BRAVA 863](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Brava 862/863 Multiple Seating

## 862 SERIES

Closed arm

## 863 SERIES

Open arm

### Chair

#### 862-10C/863-10C

W: 26.5 (67cm) / 25.75 (65cm)

D: 26 (66cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

### Two Seat

#### 862-20C/ 863-20C

W: 47.75 (121cm) / 47 (119cm)

D: 26 (66cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

### Two Seat with Intervening Arm and Leg

#### 862-22C/863-22C

W: 50.25 (128cm) / 49.5 (126cm)

D: 26 (66cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

### Three Seat

#### 862-30C/863-30C

W: 69 (175cm) / 68.25 (173cm)

D: 26 (66cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

### Three Seat with Intervening Arms and Legs

#### 862-33C/863-33C

W: 74 (188cm) / 73.25 (186cm)

D: 26 (66cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

### Plus Chair

#### 862C-OB30/863C-OB30

W: 34.75 (88cm)

D: 25.75 (65cm)

H: 32.5 (83cm)

### Plus Chair

#### 862C-OB30/863C-OB30

W: 44.75 (114cm)

D: 25.75 (65cm)

H: 32.5 (83cm)

# Brava Classic Lounge Seating (WSG1)



## FEATURES

Solid maple frame

Mortise and tenon joinery

Spring seat construction

Clean-out design

Replaceable components

Upholstered arms

7/8" (2cm) rubber-cushioned glides

Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## OPTIONS

Moisture barrier

Solid surface, urethane or wood arm caps

Arm with literature storage

Multiple fabric application

Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)



# Brava Classic Lounge Seating

## Chair

### 861-10-1

W: 28.5 (72cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Chair

### 861-10-2

W: 30.5

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Chair

### 861-10-3

W: 32.5

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Two Seat

### 861-20-2

W: 54.5 (138cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Two Seat

### 861-20-3

W: 58.5

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Sofa

### 861-3

W: 80.75 (205cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Three Seat

### 861-30-1

W: 72.75(185CM)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Three Seat

### 861-30-2

W: 78.75

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Three Seat

### 861-30-3

W: 80.75 (205cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Three Seat

### 861-30-4

W: 84.75

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Settee

### 861-2

W: 54.5 (138cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Settee

### 861-20-1

W: 50.5

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Three Seat

### 861-30-1

W: 72.75 (185cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

# Brava Modern Lounge Seating (WSG1)



## FEATURES

Heavy-duty steel construction

Spring seat construction

Clean-out design

Replaceable components

Black urethane arm caps

1 1/8" (2.9cm) polyethylene glides

Wallsaver Legs

500 Lb Weight Capacity

## OPTIONS

Solid surface, wood or urethane arm caps

Nemschoff healthcare wood finish (wood arm caps)

Moisture barrier

Multiple fabric application

Removable covers

Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Brava Modern Lounge Seating

**Chair****864-10-1**

W: 25 (64cm)

D: 29 (74cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

**Chair****864-10-2**

W: 27 (69cm)

D: 29 (74cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

**Chair****864-10-3**

W: 29 (74cm)

D: 29 (74cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

**Settee****864-2**

W: 51 (130cm)

D: 29 (74cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

**Two Seat****864-20-1**

W: 47 (119cm)

D: 29 (74cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

**Two Seat****864-20-2**

W: 51 (130cm)

D: 29 (74cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

**Two Seat****864-20-3**

W: 55 (140cm)

D: 29 (74cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

**Sofa****864-3**

W: 77 (196cm)

D: 29 (74cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

**Three Seat****864-30-1**

W: 68.75 (175cm)

D: 29 (74cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

**Three Seat****864-30-2**

W: 74.75 (190cm)

D: 29 (74cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

**Three Seat****864-30-3**

W: 77 (196cm)

D: 29 (74cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

**Three Seat****864-30-4**

W: 80.75 (205cm)

D: 29 (74cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

# Brava Platform (WSG1)



## FEATURES

- Solid maple base
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- 7/8" (2.2cm) rubber cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood

## OPTIONS

- Powder-coated metal base
- Solid surface, wood or urethane arm caps
- Arm with literature storage (wood base only)
- Moisture barrier
- Removable covers
- Multiple fabric application
- Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Brava Platform

## Chair

### 860-10

W: 28.5 (72cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Chair Without Arms

### 860-11

W: 26.5 (67cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Two-Seat with Divider Arm

### 860-25

W: 54.5 (138cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Three-Seat with Divider Arms

### 860-35

W: 80.75 (205cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Settee

### 860-2

W: 54.5 (138cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Two-Seat Without Arms

### 860-21

W: 52.5 (135cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Sofa with Continuous Cushion

### 860-3

W: 80.75 (205cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Bench

### 860-B1

W: 26.5 (67cm)

D: 27 (69cm)

H: 18.75 (48cm)

## Two Seat

### 860-20

W: 54.5 (138cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Three Seat

### 860-30

W: 80.75 (205cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

## Bench

### 860-B2

W: 52.5 (135cm)

D: 27 (69cm)

H: 18.75 (48cm)

## Bench

### 860-B3

W: 78.5 (199cm)

D: 27 (69cm)

H: 18.75 (48cm)

## Sofa Without Arms

### 860-31

W: 79 (201cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm)

H: 32 (81cm)

# Brava Patient Chair (WSG1, PC3)



## FEATURES

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## OPTIONS

- Moisture barrier
- Removable covers
- Wood arm caps
- Bisque, Luna Sand, or Pearl Grey solid surface arm caps
- Black, Desert, or Pewter urethane arm caps
- ASTM E-1537 Certification



Multiple fabric application

Microbecare Protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Brava Patient Chair

**862 Series**  
Closed arm

**863 Series**  
Open arm

**862-10H 863-10H**  
High back chair  
W: 26.5  
D: 26.5  
H: 42.5

**862C-OB30 863C-OB30**  
High back Plus chair  
W: 34.75  
D: 25.75  
H: 32.5

**862C-OB40 863C-OB40**  
High back Plus chair  
W: 44.75  
D: 25.75  
H: 32.5

**862H-OB30 863H-OB30**  
High back Plus chair  
W: 34.75  
D: 25.75  
H: 42.5

**862H-OB40 863H-OB40**  
High back Plus chair  
W: 44.75  
D: 25.75  
H: 42.5

# Caper (GC1, CC2, CC4, ST3)



## FAMILY

Multipurpose Chair

Multipurpose Stool

Stacking Chair

Stacking Stool

Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm

Storage Basket (Stacking Chair only)

## FEATURES

Maximum User Weight 300 lbs./136 kg.

Maximum Stacking Height, Stacking Chair: 6 (floor), 15 (cart)

Maximum Stacking Height, Stacking Stool: 5 (floor)

Maximum Stacking Height, Tablet Arm: 3 (floor), 3 (cart)

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS (Stacking Chair Only)

Recyclability up to 95%

BIFMA level 3

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold

Cradle to Cradle Silver

Global GreenTag Green Rate Level A

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW—MULTIPURPOSE CHAIR](#)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW—MULTIPURPOSE STOOL](#)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW—STACKING CHAIR](#)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW—STACKING STOOL](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR—MULTIPURPOSE CHAIR](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR—MULTIPURPOSE STOOL](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR—STACKING CHAIR](#)



# Caper

---

[SEATING](#)

---

[TASK](#)[COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#)[GUEST](#)[CONFERENCE](#)[WAITING ROOM](#)[PATIENT / RECLINERS](#)[SLEEPERS](#)

## Seat Depth (Stacking)

Molded Seat, Chair: 17 1/4"

Molded Seat, Stool: 18 1/2"

FLEXNET Seat: 18 1/2"

## Seat Depth (Multipurpose)

Molded Seat: 18 3/8"

FLEXNET Seat: 18 3/8"

## Seat Height (Stacking)

Molded Seat, Chair: 17 1/2"

Molded Seat, Stool: 24", 30"

FLEXNET Seat, Chair: 18"

FLEXNET Seat Stool: 24", 30"

## Seat Height (Multipurpose)

Molded Seat, Chair: 16"–21 1/2"

Molded Seat, Stool: 23 1/2"–33 1/2"

FLEXNET Seat, Chair: 16"–21 1/2"

FLEXNET Seat, Stool: 23 1/2"–33 1/2"

## Tilt (Multipurpose Only)

Biomechanical tilt

## Arm Options

No arms

Fixed arms

# Celle Work Chair and Stool (TS1, TS2, TS4, ST2)



## WORK CHAIR FEATURES

Maximum user weight 350 lbs./159 kg.  
Population range 5th–95th percentile

### Seat/Back Material

Cellular Suspension seat/back  
Optional upholstered seat/Cellular Suspension Back  
Optional fully upholstered seat/back

### Back Support

PostureFit sacral support standard  
Adjustable lumbar support optional

### Seat Height

Low-height range: 15"–19"  
Standard-height range: 15½"–20¼"  
Extended-height range: 16½"–21¼"

### Seat Depth

Fixed Seat: 15½"  
Adjustable Seat: 15½"–18"

### Tilt Options

Standard tilt  
Tilt limiter  
Tilt limiter with seat angle

### Arm Options

No arms  
Fixed arms  
Adjustable arms

**TASK** COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Recyclability up to 98%

BIFMA level® 3

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold

Cradle to Cradle® Silver

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR—WORK CHAIR](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR—STOOL](#)

# Celle Work Chair and Stool (TS1, TS2, TS4, ST2)



## STOOL FEATURES

Maximum user weight: 350 lbs./159 kg.

### Seat/Back Material

Cellular Suspension seat/back

Optional upholstered seat/Cellular Suspension back

Optional fully upholstered seat/back

### Back Support

PostureFit sacral support standard

Adjustable lumbar support optional

### Seat Height

Standard-height range: 23 1/2" – 33 1/2"

### Seat Depth

Fixed seat: 15 1/2"

Adjustable seat: 15 1/2"–18"

### Footring

20" diameter

### Tilt Options

Standard tilt

Tilt limiter

Tilt limiter with seat angle

### Arm Options

No arms

Fixed arms

Adjustable arms

TASK **COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS** GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Recyclability up to 98%

BIFMA level® 3

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold

Cradle to Cradle® Silver

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Cente (PC1)



## FEATURES

Powder-coated metal frame

Wipe-out design

Replaceable components

Grey urethane arm caps

Tilt-up arm

Seat and back suspension with soft permeable mesh fabric

Elevated forward incline and shift control mechanism

## OPTIONS

Tilt and roll casters

Moisture barrier

Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Embodiment (TS2, TS3, CC3)



## WORK CHAIR FEATURES

Maximum user weight 300 lbs./136 kg.

Population range 2nd–98th percentile

### Back Support

PostureFit® sacral support standard

Lumbar support standard

Thoracic support standard

### Seat Height

Low-height range: 15"–19"

Standard-height range: 16"–20½"

Extended-height range: 17"–22"

### Seat Depth

Adjustable seat: 15"–18"

### Tilt

Tilt limiter standard

### Arm Options

No arms

Fully adjustable arms

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Recyclability up to 95%

BIFMA level® 3

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold

Cradle to Cradle® Silver

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Florabella (WSG1, OT1, OT2, MT1, MT2)



## FEATURES

Heavy-duty steel construction

Grey urethane legs

Wipe-out design

Replaceable components

Slate grey (SG) urethane arm caps

1 1/16" (2.7cm) non-marring metal glides

## OPTIONS

Upholstered arm caps and grey urethane legs

Upholstered arm caps and wood legs

Wood arm caps and wood legs

Moisture barrier

Multiple fabric application

Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Florabella

---

[SEATING](#)

---

[TASK](#) [COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#) [GUEST](#) [CONFERENCE](#)  
[WAITING ROOM](#) [PATIENT / RECLINERS](#) [SLEEPERS](#)

## Chair

### FLBL-00001

W: 31.5 (80cm)

D: 31.5 (80cm)

H: 30.5 (77cm)

## Settee

### FLBL-00002

W: 53.5 (136cm)

D: 31.5 (80cm)

H: 30.5 (77cm)

## Sofa

### FLBL-00003

W: 75.5 (192cm)

D: 31.5 (80cm)

H: 30.5 (77cm)

## Round End Table

### FLBL-00004

Dia: 24

H: 23.5

## Oval Coffee Table

W: 60

D: 29

H: 17.5

# Keyn (GC1)



## FAMILY

Multi Use/Guest

Stacking

## FEATURES

Maximum user weight: 300lbs/136kg

Maximum stacking height, 4-Leg Base Chair: 4

### Seat Width

Four-Leg Base Chair: 22.9"

Four-Star Base Chair: 22.9"

Five-Star Base Chair: 23.5"

### Seat Height

Four-Leg Base Chair: 18.5"

Four-Star Base Chair: 18.9"

Five-Star Base Chair: 19.25"

### Base Options

Four-Leg Base with Glides

Four-Leg Base with Casters

Four-Star Base with Glides

Five-Star Base with Casters

### Arm Options

No arms

Arms

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Recyclability up to 96%

Recycled materials up to 56%

BIFMA level 2

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)



# Lino Work Chair and Stool (TS1, TS2, TS4, CC1, CC3, ST2)

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS



## WORK CHAIR AND STOOL FEATURES

Maximum user weight: 350 lb/159 kg

### Seat Height

Standard cylinder 16 3/4"-20 3/4"  
Low cylinder 14 3/4"-18"  
Stool height 23.25"

### Seat Depth

Fixed 15 3/4"  
Adjustable 15 1/8"- 17 7/8" (Work Chair only)

### Back Support

Lumbar support standard  
Passive sacral support standard  
Adjustable sacral lumbar  
Support with PostureFit optional

### Tilt Options

Semi-synchronous with tilt limiter  
Synchronous with tilt limiter  
Synchronous with tilt limiter and seat angle

### Arm Options

No arms  
Fixed arms  
Height-adjustable arms  
Fully adjustable arms

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

BIFMA level 3

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW—CHAIR](#)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW—STOOL](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR—CHAIR](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR—STOOL](#)

# Cities Uptown (WSG1, WSG2, PC3)



## CITIES UPTOWN SMALL CHAIR FEATURES

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017

## OPTIONS

- Moisture barrier
- Removable covers
- Five arm cap styles
- Three back styles

- Two rail styles
- Microbecare protection
- Ganging for attachable tables
- Attached tables (Small lounge)
- ASTM E-1537 Certification
- Multiple fabric application

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Cities Uptown

[SEATING](#)[TASK](#) [COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#) [GUEST](#) [CONFERENCE](#)  
[WAITING ROOM](#) [PATIENT / RECLINERS](#) [SLEEPERS](#)**Small Chair**  
**SUXXX-10**W: 24.5  
D: 24  
H: 33.75**Chair**  
**SUXXX-1W**W: 28.5  
D: 24  
H: 33.75**Plus Chair**  
**SUXXX-OB2**W: 44  
D: 24  
H: 33.75**Plus Chair**  
**BUXXX-OB30**W: 34  
D: 24  
H: 33.75**Plus Chair**  
**BUXXX-OB40**W: 44  
D: 24  
H: 33.75**Two Seat with Intervening Arm and Leg**  
**SUXXX-22**W: 46.5  
D: 24  
H: 33.75**Two Seat**  
**SUXXX-20**W: 44  
D: 24  
H: 33.75**Three Seat with Intervening Arms and Legs**  
**SUXXX-33**W: 69  
D: 24  
H: 33.75**Three Seat**  
**SUXXX-30**W: 64  
D: 24  
H: 33.75**Four Seat with Intervening Arms and Legs**  
**SUXXX-44**W: 91  
D: 24  
H: 33.75**Bench**  
**SUXX-B1**W: 23.75  
D: 23  
H: 20**Bench**  
**SUXX-B2**W: 44  
D: 23  
H: 20**Bench**  
**SUXX-B3**W: 64.25  
D: 23  
H: 20**Corner Spanner Table with Legs**  
**SUX000-C10**W: 27.25  
D: 27.25**Spanner Table with Legs**  
**SUX000-S10**W: 19.5  
D:19.5**Spanner Table Without Legs**  
**SUX000-S00**W: 19.5  
D:19.5

# Cities Uptown (WSG1, WSG2, PC3)



## CITIES UPTOWN MEDIUM CHAIR FEATURES

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- Tested to ANSI/BIFMA Weight Standards

## OPTIONS

- Moisture barrier
- Removable covers
- Five arm cap styles
- Three back styles
- Two rail styles

- Microbecare protection
- ASTM E-1537 Certification
- Multiple fabric application

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

- SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Cities Uptown

---

[SEATING](#)

---

[TASK](#) [COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#) [GUEST](#) [CONFERENCE](#)  
[WAITING ROOM](#) [PATIENT / RECLINERS](#) [SLEEPERS](#)

## Medium Chair

### MUXXX-10

W: 28.5

D: 28.5

H: 31.25

## Two Seat

### MUXXX-20

W: 48.5

D: 28.5

H: 31.25

## Two Seat with Intervening Arm and Leg

### MUXXX-22

W: 51.5

D: 28.5

H: 31.25

## Three Seat

### MUXXX-30

W: 70

D: 28.5

H: 31.25

## Three Seat with Intervening Arms and Legs

### MUXXX-33

W: 75.5

D: 28.5

H: 31.25

H: 33

W: 64

D: 24

H: 33.75

H: 33.75

# Consoul Recliner (RC1)



## FEATURES

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Upholstered arms
- Adjustable headrest
- Infinite back recline from upright to fully flat
- Sleep surface dimensions 24.75" x 77.5" (63cm x 197cm)
- Independently operating footrest
- 3" (8cm) swivel casters, front-locking
- Wallsaver bumper
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; 10 years on mechanism
- 500 lb weight capacity

## OPTIONS

- Option package 1 – Arm caps (wood or urethane) with thermoplastic (ABS) protective base
- Option package 2 – Arm caps (wood or urethane) with thermoplastic (ABS) protective base and in-arm storage
- Removable covers
- Tablet table (urethane arm caps only)
- Moisture barrier
- Multiple fabric application
- Microbecare Solution

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Consoul Recliner

## Recliner

### 798-66

W: 34 (86cm)

D: 37.25 (95cm) / 81 (206cm) fully reclined

H: 43.5 (110cm)

## Statement of Line



### 798-66

Recliner

W: 34 (86cm)

D: 37.25 (95cm) / 81 (206cm) fully reclined H: 43.5 (110cm)

# Sahara Recliner (RC1)



## FEATURES

- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Infinite back recline from upright to nearly lay-flat position
- Independently operated footrest
- 4" (10cm) single-wheel casters (2brake, 2 swivel)
- Limited Lifetime Warranty; ten years on the mechanism
- Protective Wallsaver edge
- Upholstered arm
- 500lb. Weight capacity

## OPTIONS

- Wood arm cap
- Urethane arm cap
- Solid surface arm cap
- Dual activation buttons
- Central brake and steer with 5" (13cm) casters

- Central brake and Steer with 5" (13cm) casters with protective vinyl kick cover
- Push bar
- Sturdy metal footrest handle
- Moisture barrier
- Multiple fabric application
- Microbecare protection
- Removable covers

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)



# Sahara Recliner



Dual activation buttons make it easier to reach when upright or in the lay flat position.

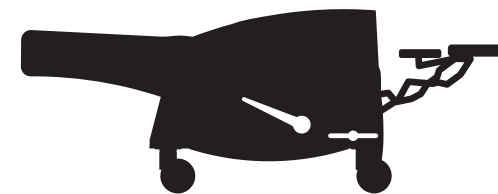


Choice of standard upholstered or optional wood, urethane (shown) or solid surface arm caps for added comfort and durability.



Optional 5" (13cm) casters; front swivel with brakes and rear fixed are added when choosing central brake and steer. Optional kick cover for fabric protection can also be added.

## Statement of Line



**813-62**  
Recliner  
W: 33.5 (85cm)  
D: 35.5 (90cm) / 75.75 (192cm) fully reclined H: 45 (114cm)

# Pamona Flop Sofa (SL2)



Wallsaver legs

1" plastic glides

Anti-microbial, moisture proof, and cleanable sleep surface

Back cushion flops down to convert to sleep surface (no mechanism)

Sleep surface dimensions 30" X 80.25"

### Sofa

**797-37**

W: 80.25

D: 36

H: 32.75

### ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

### FEATURES

Solid maple wood frame

Mortise and tenon joinery

Spring seat construction

Plus (removable) covers

Replaceable components

Upholstered arms

Powder-coated metal legs

### OPTIONS

Black urethane arm caps

Wood arm caps

Solid surface arm caps

Casters

ASTM E-1537 Certification

Multiple fabric application

Microbecare protection

Front legs, 3" twin wheel swivel casters in rear only

Four 3" twin wheel swivel casters with brakes

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Riva Lounge Seating (OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2, WSG1)

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS



**Sofa**  
**797-37**  
W: 80.25  
D: 36  
H: 32.75

**Chair**  
**812-10**  
W: 32.25  
D: 31  
H: 32

**Settee**  
**812-20**  
W: 59  
D: 31  
H: 32

**Three Seat**  
**812-30**  
W: 83.25  
D: 31  
H: 32

**Square Bench**  
**812-B1**  
H: 18  
W: 44  
D: 16

**812-B2**  
W: 24  
D: 24  
H: 18

**812-B3**  
W: 44  
D: 24  
H: 18

**Bolster**  
**812-B**

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

## FEATURES

- Microbecare protection
- Fixed cushions
- Upholstered arms
- Clean-out design
- Brushed metal legs and base
- Non-marring 1" glides
- Standard Corian Arm Caps

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Aside Chair (GC1, GC3)



## FEATURES

The Aside chair features a unique double-thick seat cushion and contoured back, so the chair is as comfortable as it looks, even if you're sitting for a long time.

A high, wide back and broad seat accommodate a large variety of users.

Chairs stack five high on the floor.

The Aside chair is available with several different caster and glide options to accommodate hard floors and carpets.

Tested and warranted for use by people 300 pounds and under.

Seat Height: 17.125"

Seat Depth: 17"

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

BIFMA level 3

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified

The Aside Chair is up to 85% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

The Aside Chair is comprised of 22% post-consumer and 10% pre-consumer.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Marco Multiple & Tandem Seating (GC3)



## FEATURES

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms
- Wallsaver legs
- Non-marring 7/8" (2cm) rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## OPTIONS

- Moisture barrier
- Removable covers
- Multiple fabric application
- Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Marco Multiple & Tandem Seating

## Chair

### 735-10

W: 23.75 (60cm)

D: 27 (69cm)

H: 34.25 (87cm)

## Two Seat

### 735-20

W: 44 (112cm)

D: 27 (69cm)

H: 34.25 (87cm)

## Two Seat with Intervening Arm and Leg

### 735-22

W: 45.75 (116cm)

D: 27 (69cm)

H: 34.25 (87cm)

## Three Seat

### 735-30

W: 64 (163cm)

D: 27 (69cm)

H: 34.25 (87cm)

## Three Seat with Intervening Arms and Legs

### 735-33

W: 66.5 (169cm)

D: 27 (69cm)

H: 34.25 (87cm)

## Plus Chair

### 735-OB30

W: 33.5 (85cm)

D: 26 (66cm)

H: 36.5 (93cm)

## Plus Chair

### 735-OB40

W: 43.5 (110cm)

D: 26 (66cm)

H: 36.5 (93cm)

# Meridian Multiple & Tandem Seating (PC3, OT1, OT3, OT6, OT7, MT1, MT2, WSG1, WSG2)



## FEATURES

- Solid hardwood frame
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms
- Non-marring 1" glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## OPTIONS

- Moisture barrier
- Upholstered panel arms
- Removable covers
- Black urethane arm caps
- Attached Spanner Tables
- ASTM E-1537 Certification
- Multiple fabric application
- Ganging for table attachment
- Microbecare

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Meridian Multiple & Tandem Seating

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS

**Chair**  
**M10-1/M15-1**  
W: 23/25.5  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Plus Chair**  
**M18-1**  
W: 33.5  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Settee**  
**MS10-2LS/MS15-2LS**  
W: 44/49  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Two Seat**  
**MS10-2/MS15-2**  
W: 44/49  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Two Seat with Intervening Arm and Leg**  
**M10-2/M15-2**  
W: 44/49  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Three Seat**  
**MS10-3/MS15-3**  
W: 66/73  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Three Seat with Intervening Arms and Legs**  
**M10-3/M15-3**  
W: 66/73  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Two Seat with Spanner Table**  
**MS10-3IT/MS15-3IT**  
W: 66/73  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Chair with Settee**  
**MS10-3CHLS/MS15-3CHLS**  
W: 66/73  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Settee with Chair**  
**MS10-3LSCH/MS15-3LSCH**  
W: 66/73  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Five Seat with Intervening Arms and Legs**  
**M10-5/M15-5**  
W: 108/120.5  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Four Seat with Intervening Arms and Legs**  
**M10-4/M15-4**  
W: 87/97  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Four Seat**  
**MS10-4/MS15-4**  
W: 87/97  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Three Seat with Spanner Table**  
**MS10-4IT/MS15-4IT**  
W: 87/97  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Chair and Settee with Spanner Table**  
**MS10-4CHITLS/MS15-4CHITLS**  
W: 87/97  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Settee and Chair with Spanner Table**  
**MS10-4LSITCH/MS15-4LSITCH**  
W: 87/97  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Two Seat with Settee**  
**MS10-42CHLS/MS15-42CHLS**  
W: 87/97  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Settee with Two Chairs**  
**MS10-4LS2CH/MS15-4LS2CH**  
W: 87/97  
D: 25.5  
H: 31.5

**Spanner End Table**  
**MET-10/MET-15**  
W: 21.25/23.75  
H: 14.75

**Spanner Table**  
**MIT-10/MIT-15**  
W: 19.5/20.5  
H: 14.75

**Spanner Corner Table**  
**MSCT-10**  
W: 28  
D: 18.75  
H: 14.75

**90° Radius Corner Table**  
**MRCT-10**  
D: 18.75  
H: 14.75

**45° Radius Corner Table**  
**MRCT45-10**  
D: 18.75  
H: 14.75



# Meridian Multiple Seating Patient Chair (PC3)



## FEATURES

- Solid hardwood frame
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms
- Non-marring 1" glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## OPTIONS

- Moisture barrier
- Removable covers
- Black urethane arm caps
- CTB 133/ASTM E-1537 Certification
- Multiple fabric application

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Meridian Multiple Seating Patient Chair



Solid hardwood frame combines durability with a sense of hospitality

Open arms and a wipe-out design allow for easy cleaning

Nemschoff health-care wood finish engineered for heavy use and frequent cleaning

Coordinated Multiple and Plus Seating, as well as Tables for design continuity

## Statement of Line



**813-62**  
Recliner  
W: 33.5 (85cm)  
D: 35.5 (90cm) / 75.75 (192cm) fully reclined H: 45 (114cm)

# Mirra 2 Seating (TS1, TS2, TS4, CC3, ST2)

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS



## FAMILY

Work Chair with Butterfly Back

Work Chair with TriFlex Back

Stool with Butterfly Back

Stool with TriFlex Back

## FEATURES (Applicable to Mirra 2 Work Chairs Only)

Maximum User Weight 350 lbs/159 kg

Population Range 5th–95th Percentile

### Back Support

PostureFit Sacral Support Standard  
Adjustable Lumbar Support Optional

### Seat Height

Low-Height Range 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"–19"  
Standard-Height Range 16"–20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"  
Extended-Height Range 16<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"–22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

### Seat Depth

Fixed Seat 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"  
Adjustable Seat 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"–18"

### Tilt Options

Standard Tilt  
Tilt Limiter  
Tilt Limiter with Seat Angle

### Arm Options

No Arms  
Fixed Arms  
Fully Adjustable 4D Arms

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

BIFMA level 3

Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Bronze

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR—WORK CHAIR](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR—STOOL](#)

# 2700 Series Multiple Seating (GC3, WSG2)

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS **GUEST** CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS



## FEATURES

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms
- Tapered Leg
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## OPTIONS

- Ganging for table attachment
- Moisture barrier
- Removable covers
- Laminate arm caps
- Wallsaver legs

- Four back styles
- ASTM E-1537 Certification
- Multiple fabric application
- Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# 2700 Series Multiple Seating

## Chair

### 2700X-10

W: 23.75

D: 24.5

H: 33.5

## Plus Chair

### 2700X-0B30

W: 34

D: 25.5

H: 32

## Plus Chair

### 2700X-0B40

W: 44

D: 25

H: 32.75

## Plus Chair

### 2700-0B2

W: 44

D: 25

H: 32.75

## Two Seat

### 2700X-20

W: 44.5

D: 24.5

H: 33.5

## Two Seat with Intervening

### Arm and Leg

#### 2700X-22

W: 45.75

D: 24.5

H: 33.5

## Two Seat with Divider Arm

### 2700X-25

W: 45.75

D: 24.5

H: 33.5

## Three Seat

### 2700X-30

W: 64.25

D: 24.5

H: 33.5

## Three Seat with Intervening

### Arms and Legs

#### 2700X-33

W: 67.5

D: 24.5

H: 33.5

## Three Seat with Divider Arms

### 2700X-35

W: 67.5

D: 24.5

H: 33.5

## Four Seat with Center Intervening

### Arm and Leg

#### 2700X-40

W: 86.5

D: 24.5

H: 33.5

## Four Seat with Intervening

### Arms and Legs

#### 2700X-44

W: 90

D: 24.5

H: 33.5

## Four Seat with Divider Arms

### and Center Intervening Leg

#### 2700X-45

W: 90

D: 24.5

H: 33.5

## Bench

### 2700-B1

W: 24

D: 24

H: 21.5

## Double Bench

### 2700-B2

W: 44.5

D: 24

H: 21.5

## Truncated Spanner Corner Table

### 2700-CT

W: 26

D: 26

## Spanner Table

### 2700-ST

W: 19.5

D: 19.5

## Coordinates

S700-T1 Table

# 2770 Multiple & Tandem Seating (GC3)



## FEATURES

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean -out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arms Brushed metal accent rail
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## OPTIONS

- Moisture barrier
- Removable covers
- Wallsaver legs
- Ganging for table attachment
- ASTM E-1537 Certification
- Multiple fabric application
- Microbecare protection
- Attached Tables

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# 2770 Multiple & Tandem Seating

---

[TASK](#) [COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#) [GUEST](#) [CONFERENCE](#)  
[WAITING ROOM](#) [PATIENT / RECLINERS](#) [SLEEPERS](#)**Chair****2770X-10**

W: 23.75

D: 24.5

H: 32.75

**Two Seat****2770X-20**

W: 44.5

D: 24.5

H: 32.75

**Two Seat with Intervening  
Arm and Leg****2770X-22**

W: 45.75

D: 24.5

H: 32.75

**Three Seat****2770X-30**

W: 64.25

D: 24.5

H: 32.75

**Three Seat with Intervening  
Arms and Legs****2770X-33**

W: 67.5

D: 24.5

H: 32.75

**Four Seat with One Intervening  
Arm and Leg****2770X-40**

W: 86.5

D: 24.5

H: 32.75

**Four Seat with Intervening  
Arm and Leg****2770X-44**

W: 90

D: 24.5

H: 32.75

**Bench****2770X-B1**

W: 23.75

D: 24

H: 18.5

**Bench****2770X-B2**

W: 44.5

D: 24

H: 18.5

**Truncated Spanner Corner Table****2770-CT**

D: 26

**Spanner Table**

2770-ST

D: 19.5

W: 19.5

**Coordinates**

2000 Series Tables

# 2750 Series (GC3, PC3)



## FEATURES

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Black urethane arm caps
- 7/8" (2.2cm) rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## OPTIONS

- Removable covers
- Wallsaver legs
- Pewter or Desert urethane arm caps
- Moisture barrier
- Multiple fabric application
- Microbecare protection
- Attached Tables

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)



# 2750 Series

## Chair

### 2750X-10

W: 23.75 (60cm)

D: 24.5 (62cm)

H: 33.25 (84cm)

## Patient Chair

### 2750

W:23.75

D:31.5

H:39.5

## Footstool

### 2750

W:17

D:12

H:12

## Coordinates

2750 Patient Chair

2000 Series Tables

[PRODUCTS & SERVICES](#)

[IDIQ TEAM](#)

[WARRANTY](#)

[INDEX](#)

[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

[SEATING](#)

[TASK](#)

[COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#)

[GUEST](#)

[CONFERENCE](#)

[WAITING ROOM](#)

[PATIENT / RECLINERS](#)

[SLEEPERS](#)

# Anderson Family (WSG1, PC3)



## FEATURES

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Powder-coated frame
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 1" adjustable glides
- Arcade back

## OPTIONS

- Moisture barrier
- Black urethane arm caps
- Square back
- Ganging for table attachment
- ASTM E-1537 Certification
- Multiple fabric application
- Microbecare protection
- Attached Tables

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Anderson Family

[SEATING](#)

---

[TASK](#) [COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#) [GUEST](#) [CONFERENCE](#)  
[WAITING ROOM](#) [PATIENT / RECLINERS](#) [SLEEPERS](#)**Chair****FX600-10**

W: 24

D: 26

H: 33

**Two Seat****FX600-20**

W: 45.5

D: 26

H: 33

**Three Seat****FX600-30**

W: 66.25

D: 26

H: 33

**Two Seat with Intervening****Arm and Leg****FX600-22**

W: 46.25

D: 26

H: 33

**Three Seat with Intervening****Arms and Legs****FX600-33**

W: 68.25

D: 26

H: 33

**Plus Chair****FX600-OB30**

W: 34

D: 26

H: 32

**Plus Chair****FX600-OB40**

W: 44

D: 26

H: 32

# Nala Patient Chairs (PC1)



## FEATURES

Harmonic tilt

Seat and back suspension

Dual-arm recline activation

Titanium powder-coated aluminum frame

Dark grey urethane arm pads

24-degree recline range

Seat and back suspension integrated on back of the seat

500 lb Weight Capacity

## OPTIONS

Moisture barrier

Pivoting arms

Tilt and roll casters

3" (8cm) twin-wheel casters with roll control; front swivel with brakes, rear swivel

Integral back handle

Headrest pillow and handle

Multiple fabric application

Microbecare protection

### Harmonic Tilt

#### CR43

W: 33 (84cm)

D: 28.5 (72cm) / 35 (89cm) fully reclined

H: 50.5 (128cm)

### Footstool

#### CR900

W: 25.25 (64cm)

D: 16.5 (42cm)

H: 16.5 (42cm)

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Reliant Seating (OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2, WSG1)

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS



## FEATURES

- Heavy-duty metal construction
- Powder-coated frame
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring glides
- Veneer tabletops (select models)
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- Tested to ANSI/BIFMA Weight Standards

## OPTIONS

- Moisture barrier
- Removable covers
- Black urethane arm caps
- Ganging for attaching tables
- ASTM E-1537 Certification

- Multiple fabric application
- Microbecare protection
- Attached Spanner Tables

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Reliant Seating

SEATING

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS

**Chair**  
**RE-10-1/RE15-1**  
W: 23/25.5  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Two Seat**  
**RES10-2/RES15-2**  
W: 44/49  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Settee**  
**RES10-2LS/RES15-2LS**  
W: 44/49  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Two Seat with Intervening Arm and Leg**  
**RE10-2/RE15-2**  
W: 44/49  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Three Seat**  
**RES10-3/RES15-3**  
W: 65.5/73  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Three Seat with Intervening Arms and Legs**  
**RE10-3/RE15-3**  
W: 65.5/73  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Two Seat with Spanner Table**  
**RES10-3IT/RES15-3IT**  
W: 65.5/73  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Chair with Settee**  
**RES10-3CHLS/RES15-3CHLS**  
W: 66/73  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Chair with Settee**  
**RES10-3LSCH/RES15-3LSCH**  
W: 66/73  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Chair and Settee with Spanner Table**  
**RES10-4CHITLS/RES15-4CHITLS**  
W: 87/97  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Settee and Chair with Spanner Table**  
**RES10-4LSITCH/RES15-4LSITCH**  
W: 87/97  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Two Seat with Settee**  
**RES10-42CHLS/RES15-42CHLS**  
W: 87/97  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Settee with Two Chairs**  
**RES10-4LS2CH/RES15-4LS2CH**  
W: 87/97  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Three Seat with Spanner Table**  
**RES15-4IT**  
W: 97  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Four Seat**  
**RES10-4/RES15-4**  
W: 87/97  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Four Seat with Intervening Arms and Legs**  
**RE10-4/RE15-4**  
W: 87/97  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Bench**  
**RE10B-44/RE15B-49**  
W: 44/49  
D: 20.5  
H: 17.5

**Bench**  
**RE10B-66/RE15B-73**  
W: 66/73  
D: 20.5  
H: 17.5

**Plus Chair**  
**RE18-1**  
W: 33.5  
D: 25  
H: 32

**Spanner End Table**  
**RET-10/RET-15**  
D: 19  
H: 15.5  
W: 21.25/23.25

**Spanner Table**  
**RIT-10/RIT-15**  
D: 21  
H: 15.5  
W: 19.5/22

**Corner Spanner Table**  
**RRCT-10**  
D: 18.25  
H: 15.5

**Corner Spanner Table**  
**RRCT45-10**  
D: 18.25  
H: 15.5

# Valor Family (GC2, PC1, PC3, OT1)



## FEATURES

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Powder-coated frame
- Memory foam seat
- Dynamic flexing back
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Black urethane arms
- Non-marring 1 1/4" (3cm) glides

## OPTIONS

- Removable covers
- Arm cap black or pewter
- Standard or wallsaver glides
- Moisture barrier
- Multiple fabric application
- Microbecare protection
- Coordinating Tables

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW – MULTIPLE SEATING](#)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW – EASY ACCESS CHAIR](#)

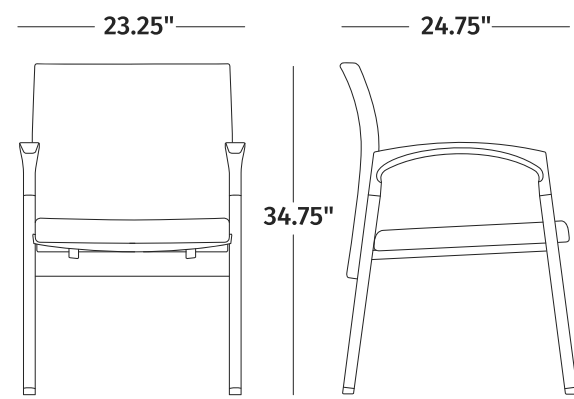
[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Valor Family

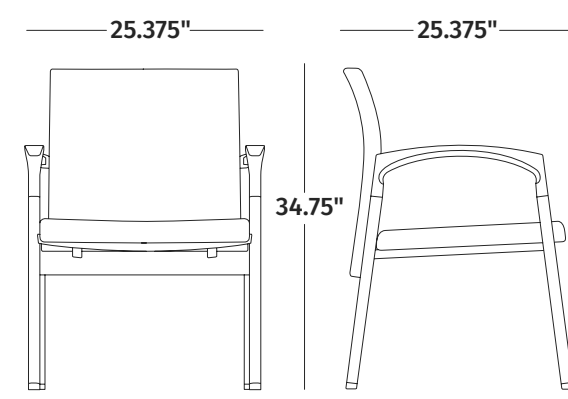
SEATING

TASK | COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS | GUEST | CONFERENCE  
 WAITING ROOM | PATIENT / RECLINERS | SLEEPERS

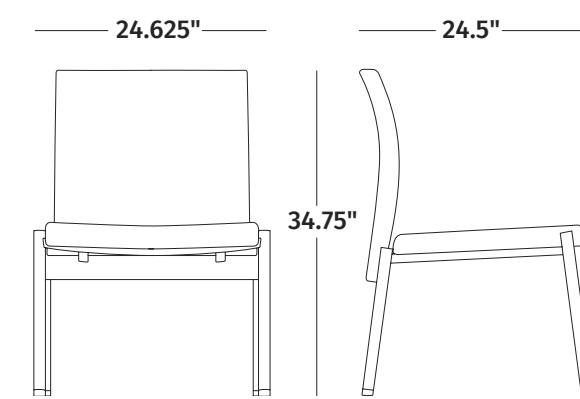
## Chairs



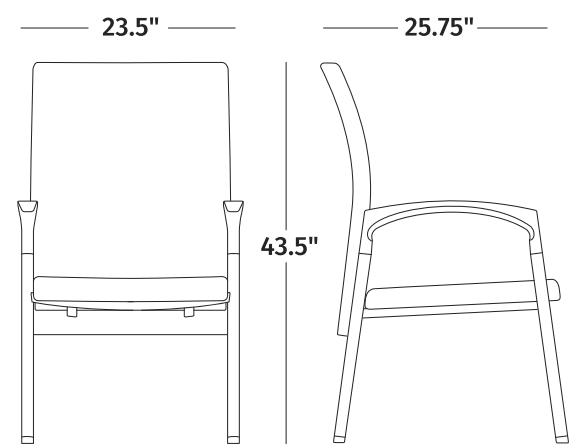
Side Chairs



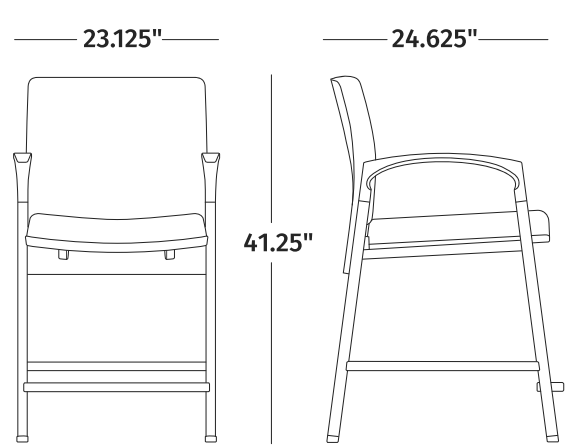
Stacking Chairs, with arms



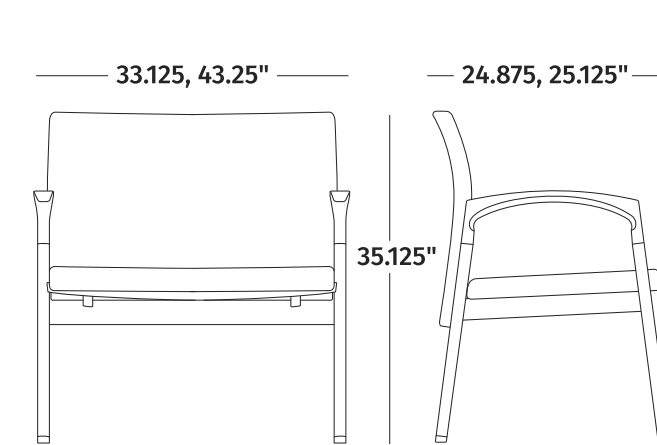
Stacking Chairs, no arms



Patient Chair

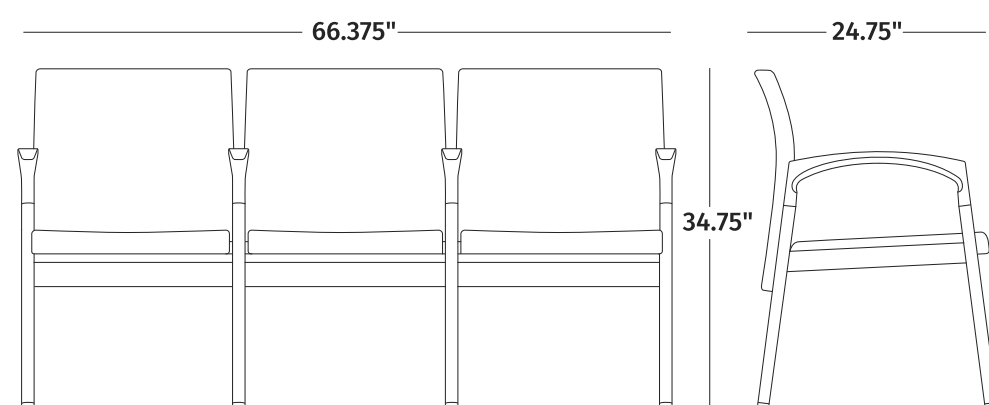


Easy Access Chair



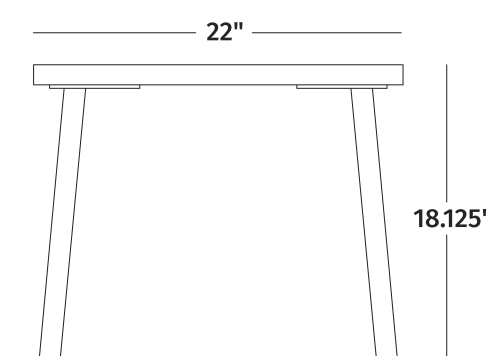
Plus Chair

## Multiple Seating



Three-Seat with Intervening Arms

## Table



Side Table



# Valor Stack/Plus Chair



## FEATURES

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Powder-coated metal frame
- Memory foam seat
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Urethane arms
- 1 1/4" diameter black nylon glides
- Stack chair stacks up to 3 high
- Plus chair accommodates more people (static weight capacity of 1,000 lbs)

## OPTIONS

- Open arms/no arms
- Removable covers
- Multiple fabric application
- Moisture barrier
- Antimicrobial solution

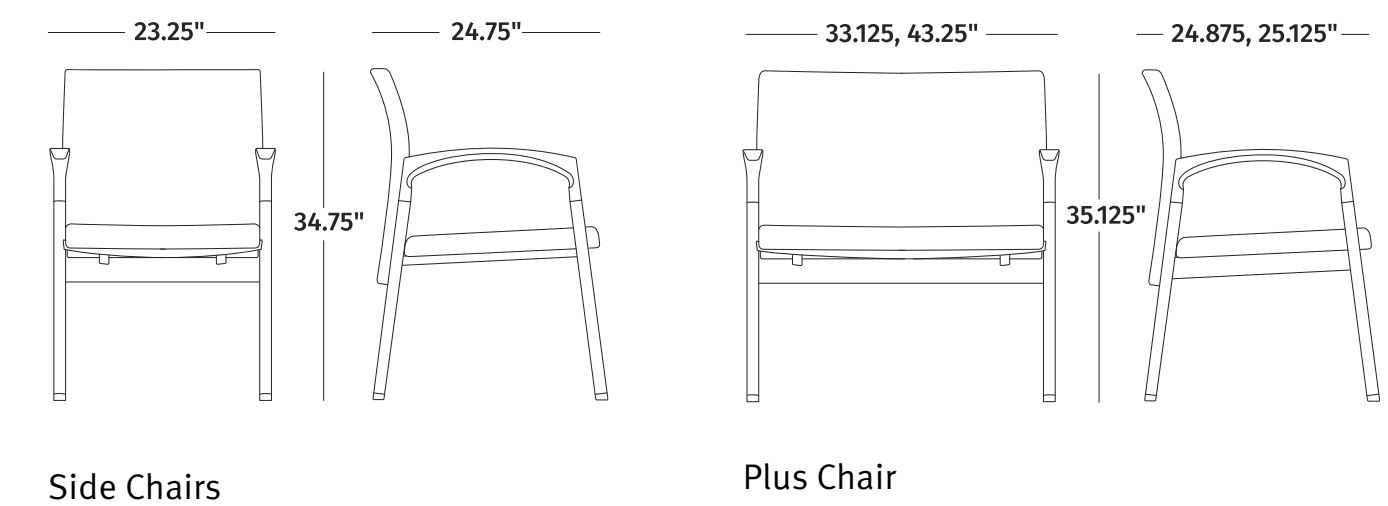
## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW – STACK CHAIR](#)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW – PLUS CHAIR](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)



# Valor Patient Chair



## FEATURES

Heavy-duty steel construction

Powder-coated metal frame

Open Arms

Memory foam seat

Wipe-out design

Replaceable components

Black urethane arms

Non-marring 7/8" (2cm) glides

## OPTIONS

Removable covers

Multiple fabric application

Moisture barrier

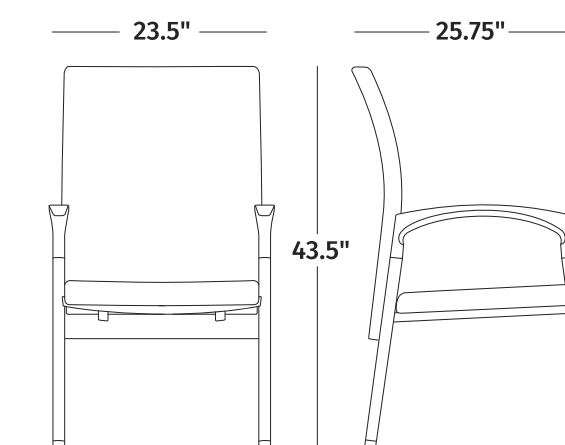
Anti-microbial solution

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW – VALOR PATIENT CHAIR](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)



Patient Chair

# Verus Chairs (TS1, TS2, TS4, GC1, GC2, GC3, CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2)

[TASK](#)   [COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#)   [GUEST](#)   [CONFERENCE](#)  
[WAITING ROOM](#)   [PATIENT / RECLINERS](#)   [SLEEPERS](#)



## FAMILY

Work Chair with Upholstered Back

Work Chair with Suspension Back

Stool with Upholstered Back

Stool with Suspension Back

4-Leg Side Chair with Upholstered Back

4-Leg Side Chair with Suspension Back

A mix of Verus Chairs, plus chairs, side chairs, and stools offers different seating experiences while creating a consistent aesthetic.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

# Verus Work Chairs

(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC1, GC2, GC3, CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2)



## FEATURES

Maximum User Weight 350lbs/159kg

### Back Support

PostureFit Sacral Support Standard  
Lumbar Support Optional

### Seat Height

Low-Height Range 14"–18"  
Standard-Height Range 16"–20.5"

### Seat Depth

Fixed Seat 16"  
Adjustable Seat 15.2"–17.5"

### Tilt

Semi Synchronous with Tilt Limiter Standard  
Synchronous with Tilt Limiter Optional  
Synchronous with Tilt Limiter and Seat Angle Optional

### Arm Options

No Arms  
Fixed Arms  
Height Adjustable Arms  
Fully Adjustable Arms

TASK

COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS

GUEST

CONFERENCE

WAITING ROOM

PATIENT / RECLINERS

SLEEPERS

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Verus Side Chairs

(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC1, GC2, GC3, CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2)



### FEATURES

The side chair is stackable up to four high

The plus chair supports up to 500 pounds

Side Chair Maximum User Weight 350 lb/159 kg

Plus Chair Maximum User Weight 500 lb/227 kg

### Seat Width

Side Chair 18.5"

Plus Chair 31"

### Seat Height

Side Chair 19.25"

Plus Chair 20.36"

### Back Width

Side Chair 24.75"

Plus Chair 36.80"

### Overall Height

Side Chair 32.75"

Plus Chair 32.91"

### Side Chair Arm Options

No Arms

Fixed Arms

Plus Chair Arm Options

Fixed Arms

- TASK
- COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS
- GUEST
- CONFERENCE
- WAITING ROOM
- PATIENT / RECLINERS
- SLEEPERS

### Side Chair Foot Options

Carpet Glide

Hard-Floor Glide

Hard-Wheel Caster

Soft-Wheel Caster

### Plus Chair Foot Options

Carpet Glide

Hard-Floor Glide

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW – SIDE CHAIR](#)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW – PLUS CHAIR](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Verus Stool

(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC1, GC2, GC3, CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2)



## FEATURES

Height Adjustable

Maximum User Weight 350lbs/159kg

20" Diameter Foot Rest Adjusts 4 1/2" in height

### Back Support

PostureFit Sacral Support Standard  
Lumbar Support Optional

### Seat Height

Range 23 1/2" – 33"

### Seat Depth

Fixed Seat 16"  
Adjustable Seat 15.2"–17.5"

### Overall Height

55 1/2" max

### Tilt Option

Synchronous with Tilt Limiter Optional

### Arm Options

No Arms  
Fixed Arms  
Height Adjustable Arms  
Fully Adjustable Arms

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Serenity Recliner (RC1, RC2)



## FEATURES

Mortise and tenon joinery

Spring seat construction

Replaceable components

Removable covers

Black urethane arm caps

Wallsaver edge

5" casters; front swivel with brakes, rear fixed

Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

500 lb Weight Capacity

## OPTIONS

Moisture barrier

Wide arm style (991-12)

Wood arm caps (on wide arm style option only)

Upholstered arm caps (on wide arm style option only)

Upholstered headrest with adjustable strap

Upholstered back pad

Optional activation button location

Dual activation button

RSF Folding side table

RSF Adjustable tray table

LSF swivel table

RSF, LSF Both Accessory table

Lay-flat recline

Slide-out footrest

Utility hook

Push-bar

Central brake and steer caster system

ASTM E-1537 Certification

Multiple fabric application

Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Serenity Recliner

---

[SEATING](#)

---

[TASK](#) [COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#) [GUEST](#) [CONFERENCE](#)  
[WAITING ROOM](#) [PATIENT / RECLINERS](#) [SLEEPERS](#)

## Cylinder

### 195-CW18

Dia: 18

H: 16, 18, 21, or 24

## Cylinder

### 195-CW24

Dia: 24

H: 16, 18, 21, or 24

## Cylinder

### 195-CW30

Dia: 30

H: 16, 18, 21, or 24

H: 45

## Recliner

### 992-12

W: 31.5

D: 36.5 / 66.75 (reclined)

H: 44.5

## Recliner

### 991-12

W: 35

D: 42 / 78 (reclined)

H: 45.25



# Prísto Recliner (RC1, RC2, RC3)



PRCL-160B)

Three-position footrest (PRCL-160B)

Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

500 lb Weight Capacity

### OPTIONS

Moisture barrier

Square back

Wood arm caps and trim

Upholstered arm caps and trim

RSF Folding side table

LSF Swivel table

Adjustable tray table

LSF, RSF or Both Accessory table (PRTT-16)

Optional activation button location (PRTT-16)

Dual activation button (PRTT-16)

Fold-down arm (PRTT-16)

Lay-flat recline (PRTT-16)

Utility hook (PRTT-16)

Push-bar (PRTT-16)

Central brake and steer caster system (PRTT-16)

Multiple fabric application

Microbecare protection

### ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

### FEATURES

Spring seat construction

Replaceable components

Removable covers

Clean-out design

Black Urethane arm caps (PRTT-16, PRCL-160B)

Arcade back

Wallsaver edge

5" (13cm) casters; front swivel with brakes, rear fixed (PRTT-16,

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Prísto Recliner

## Recliner

### PRTT-16

W: 34.5 (88cm)

D: 41 (104cm) / 79.25 (201cm) fully  
reclined

H: 47.5 (121cm)

## Recliner

### PRTT-16FA

W: 34.5 (88cm)

D: 33.5 (85cm) / 79.25 (201cm) fully  
reclined

H: 46 (117cm)

## Plus Recliner

### PRCL-16OB

W: 37.5 (95cm)

D: 33.5 (85cm) / 79.25 (201cm) fully  
reclined

H: 46 (117cm)

---

[SEATING](#)[TASK](#)[COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#)[GUEST](#)[CONFERENCE](#)[WAITING ROOM](#)[PATIENT / RECLINERS](#)[SLEEPERS](#)

# SleepOver Flop Sofa (SL2)



## FEATURES

Mortise and tenon joinery

Spring seat construction

Replaceable components

Plinth base

Removable seat and back covers

Back cushion flops down to convert to sleep surface (no mechanism)

Upholstered arms

Sleep surface dimensions 78.75" x 27.5"

Antimicrobial, moisture-proof, and cleanable sleep surface

Integral storage compartments (location based on model)

Non-marring 2.25" glides

## OPTIONS

Moisture barrier

ASTM E-1537 Certification

Multiple fabric application

Microbecare protection

Urethane Arm Caps

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

**Flop Sofa with Narrow Arm Storage and Under-seat Storage**

**795-37**

W: 79.25

D: 34

H: 33

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Merge II Flop Sofa (SL2, SL3)



## FEATURES

Replaceable components

Clean-out design

Upholstered arms

Laminate center table

Back cushion flops down to convert to a sleep surface (no mechanism); dimensions are width of model x 30" (76cm)

Plinth base with 2 1/4" (5.7cm) plastic glides

Antimicrobial, moisture proof, and cleanable sleep surface

Removable covers

Limited Lifetime Warranty; five years on the mechanism

## OPTIONS

Solid surface, urethane, or wood arm caps

Solid surface center table

Storage drawers

Drawer liner

Laminate recessed arm panel for footrest mount

Upholstered arm panel for footrest mount

Concealed, kick brake caster system

Wallsaver corner bumpers

Multiple fabric application

Moisture barrier

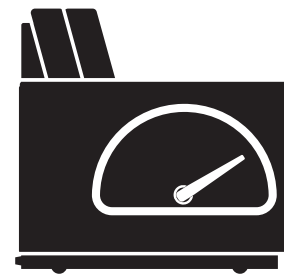
Microbecare Protection

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Merge II Flop Sofa

## Statement of Line



**865N-74**  
W: 74 (188cm)  
D: 35 (89cm) / 53 (135cm) footrest extended H: 33 (84cm)



**865N-78**  
W: 78 (198cm)  
D: 35 (89cm) / 53 (135cm) footrest extended H: 33 (84cm)



**865N-82**  
W: 82 (208cm)  
D: 35 (89cm) / 53 (135cm) footrest extended H: 33 (84cm)

# Palisade Seating (WSG1, WSG2, SL2, SL3)

SEATING

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
**WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS**

LOUNGE FURNITURE

MULTIPLE SEATING

BOOTHS

SLEEPER SOFAS



# Palisade Lounge



## FEATURES

- Solid wood frame
- Spring seat construction
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Replaceable components
- Wall-saver legs
- Clean-out design
- Non-marring glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## OPTIONS

- Wood species
- Upholstered and Open Arms
- Wood arm caps (upholstered arm models)
- Removable covers
- Multiple fabric application
- Moisture barrier

CTB133

Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Palisade Lounge

---

[SEATING](#)

---

[TASK](#) [COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#) [GUEST](#) [CONFERENCE](#)  
[WAITING ROOM](#) [PATIENT / RECLINERS](#) [SLEEPERS](#)

## Chair with Open Arms

**867L-10**

H: 32

W: 28.5

D: 28.5

## Settee with Upholstered Arms

**867L-U20**

H: 32

W: 59.5

D: 28.5

## Two Seat with Open Arms

**867L-20**

H: 32

W: 58.5

D: 28.5

## Sofa Three Seat with Upholstered Arms

**867L-U30**

H: 32

W: 79

D: 32

## Three Seat with Open Arms

**867L-30**

H: 32

W: 79

D: 28.5

## Chair with Upholstered Arms

**867L-U10**

H: 32

W: 29.5

D: 28.5



# Palisade Multiple Seating (WSG1, WSG2, OT1, OT3, MT1, MT2)



## FEATURES

- Powder-coated metal frame
- Replaceable components
- Wipe-out design
- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Wall-saver legs
- Non-marring glides
- Includes Integrated and Freestanding Tables
- 500 lb Weight Capacity

## OPTIONS

- Wood arm caps
- Urethane arm caps
- Solid surface arm caps
- Wood species Ash or Maple
- Clean-out design
- Satin steel or Satin carbon powdercoat finish
- Intervening arms

- Removable covers
- Integrated power access
- Multiple fabric application
- Moisture barrier
- Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Palisade Multiple Seating

[SEATING](#)[TASK](#) [COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#) [GUEST](#) [CONFERENCE](#)  
[WAITING ROOM](#) [PATIENT / RECLINERS](#) [SLEEPERS](#)

## Chair with Open Arms

**867L-10**H: 32  
W: 28.5  
D: 28.5

## Three Seat with Right Arm

**867M-31R**H: 33.5  
W: 68.5  
D: 26

## Plus Chair and LSF Single Chair with Intervening Arm

**867M-OBL**H: 33.5  
W: 71.25  
D: 26

## Spanner Table

**867MS-T**H: 16  
W: 20  
D: 22.25

## Two Seat with Arms

**867M-20**H: 33.5  
W: 48.75  
D: 26

## Three Seat with Left Arm

**867M-31L**H: 33.5  
W: 68.5  
D: 26

## BENCHES

**45.5" Bench****867B-2**  
H: 18.75  
W: 45.5  
D: 18.5

## Corner Table

**867MS-C**H: 16  
W: 24  
D: 24

## Two Seat with Right Arm

**867M-21R**H: 33.5  
W: 46.75  
D: 26

## Plus Chair

**867M-OB**H: 33.5  
W: 48.75  
D: 26**68.25" Bench****867B-3**  
H: 18.75  
W: 68.25  
D: 18.5

## Easy Access Chair with Arms

**867Z-1**H: 39.75  
W: 23.5

## Two Seat with Left Arm

**867M-21L**H: 33.5  
W: 46.75  
D: 26

## Two Seat with Center Table

**867M-30IT**H: 33.5  
W: 71.25  
D: 26

## Extension with Pedestal

**867ME-P**H: 18.75  
W: 45X23

## Three Seat with Arms

**867M-30**H: 33.5  
W: 71.25  
D: 26

## Plus Chair and RSF Single Chair with Intervening Arm

**867M-OBR**H: 33.5  
W: 71.25  
D: 26

# Palisade Booths (WSG1)



Non-marring glides

Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

Limited Lifetime Warranty

500lb. Weight Capacity

Satin Steel base finish

Removable covers

Laminate top with PVC edge

## OPTIONS

Wood arm caps

Urethane arm caps

Solid surface arm caps

Clean-out design

Intervening arms

Removable covers

Integrated power access

Multiple fabric application

Moisture barrier

## FEATURES

Powder-coated metal frame

Replaceable components

Wipe-out design

Heavy-duty steel construction

Wall-saver legs

Microbecare protection

Satin Carbon base finish

Solid surface top

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Palisade Booths

SEATING

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS



**Single LSF/RSF Booth**  
**867H-L/R**  
H: 34  
W: 66.25



**Two Seat Booth**  
**867H-2**  
H: 34  
W: 91

# Palisade Flop Sofa (SL2, SL3)



## FEATURES

Spring seat construction

Replaceable components

Wipe-out design

Durawrap arms and back cap

Utility arm: LSF, RSF, or both (867-37LP)

Utility arm: LSF, RSF (867-37EN)

Adjustable table with Durawrap top: LSF, RSF (867-37EN)

Powder-coated metal legs

Non-marring 1" (2.5cm) glides

Back cushion flops down to convert to sleep surface

(no mechanism); dimensions 78.5" x 30" (192cm x 76cm)

Antimicrobial, moisture-proof, and cleanable sleep surface

Removable seat and back covers

Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## OPTIONS

Moisture barrier

Solid surface arms and back cap

Adjustable table with solid surface top: LSF, RSF (867-37EN)

Wood legs

Wallsaver feature

3" (7.6cm) swivel casters, front-locking

Three power and two USB; one-year warranty

Multiple fabric application

Microbecare protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

### Flop Sofa

867-37

W: 81.75 (208cm)

D: 32.75 (83cm)

H: 33.5 (85cm)

### Flop Sofa with Utility Arm

867-37LP

W: 86 (218cm)

D: 32.75 (83cm)

H: 33.5 (85cm)

### Flop Sofa with Utility Arm and Adjustable Table

867-37EN

W: 86 (218cm)

D: 40.5 (103cm)

H: 33.5 (85cm)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Beaumont Sleep Chair and Setee (SL1)



## FEATURES

- Select hardwood frame
- Removable covers
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Replaceable components
- Fully upholstered arms
- Non-marring 2.25" glides
- Heavy-duty mechanism
- Pull-out sleep surface dimensions: Chair 27" x 80"; settee 54" x 80"
- Anti-microbial surface for the head and foot area
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish

## OPTIONS

- Multiple fabrics
- Black urethane arm caps
- Wood arm caps
- 2" twin-wheel casters: front fixed with brakes, back swivel

Moisture barrier

ASTM E-1537 with most fabrics

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

### FX153-17

W: 34.5  
D: 36.5 / 85 (extended)  
H: 35

### FX153-27

W: 61.5  
D: 36.5 / 85 (extended)  
H: 35

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Cosm Work Chair and Stool (TS3, CC1, CC3, ST2)

TASK    COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS    GUEST    CONFERENCE  
 WAITING ROOM    PATIENT / RECLINERS    SLEEPERS



## FEATURES

Maximum User Weight 350 lb/159 kg

Population Range 5th–95th Percentile

### Seat Height

Chairs: 16 2/5"–20 9/10"\*

Stool: 22 4/5"–32 1/2"\*

\*Range may vary depending on cylinder height

### Tilt

Auto-Harmonic Tilt

### Back Options

Low-Back

Mid-Back

High-Back

### Arm Options

No Arms

Fixed Arms

Height-Adjustable Arms

Leaf Arms

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR—CHAIR](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR—STOOL](#)

[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

# Physician and Caregiver Stools (ST1)

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS



## FEATURES

Black composite base with nylon casters (FX9602)

Black composite base with polyurethane casters (FX8608)

Aluminum base with polyurethane casters (FX9604, FX8602, FX8604, FX8610)

Polished aluminum base with polyurethane casters (FX9606, FX8606, FX8612)

High-density fire-resistant foam

Seamless upholstery

Five Year Warranty

Backrest Adjustable Tilt on select models

Supportive Backrest on mid-height and tall stools

## OPTIONS

Glides

Pressure-locking casters

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)



# Physician and Caregiver Stools

TASK    COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS    GUEST    CONFERENCE  
 WAITING ROOM    PATIENT / RECLINERS    SLEEPERS



Choice of standard casters, optional glides or pressure-locking casters.



High-density fire-resistant seat cushion.



Adjustable foot ring and supportive backrest on select models.

## Statement of Line



**FX9602**  
 Physician stool  
 Seat Diameter: 16.25 (41cm)  
 Base Diameter: 23.5 (60cm)  
 Height Range: 17.25-22.5 (44cm - 57cm)



**FX9604**  
 Physician stool  
 Seat Diameter: 16.25 (41cm)  
 Base Diameter: 23.5 (60cm)  
 Height Range: 16.75-21 (43cm - 53cm)



**FX9606**  
 Physician stool  
 Seat Diameter: 16.25 (41cm)  
 Base Diameter: 24 (61cm)  
 Height Range: 16.25-21 (41cm - 53cm)



**FX8602**  
 Lab stool  
 Seat Diameter: 16.25 (41cm)  
 Base Diameter: 23.5 (60cm)  
 Height Range: 16.75-21 (43cm - 53cm)



**FX8604**  
 Lab stool  
 Seat Diameter: 18.5 (47cm)  
 Base Diameter: 23.5 (60cm)  
 Height Range: 17-21.25 (43cm - 54cm)



**FX8606**  
 Lab stool  
 Seat Diameter: 18.5 (47cm)  
 Base Diameter: 24 (61cm)  
 Height Range: 16.25-21.25 (41cm - 54cm)



**FX8608**  
 Lab stool  
 Seat Diameter: 16.25 (41cm)  
 Base Diameter: 25 (64cm)  
 Height Range: 22.5-29.5 (57cm - 75cm)



**FX8610**  
 Lab stool  
 Seat Diameter: 18.5 (47cm)  
 Base Diameter: 23.5 (60cm)  
 Height Range: 20.25-27.25 (51cm - 70cm)



**FX8612**  
 Lab stool  
 Seat Diameter: 18.5 (47cm)  
 Base Diameter: 24 (61cm)  
 Height Range: 20.25-28 (51cm - 71cm)

# Sayl Family

(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC3, CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2, GC1, GC2)

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS

## FEATURES

Work Chair with Suspension Back

Mid Back Work Chair with Upholstered Back

High Back Work Chair with Upholstered Back

4-Leg Side Chair with Suspension Back

4-Leg Side Chair with Upholstered Back

Sled Base Side Chair with Suspension Back

Sled Base Side Chair with Upholstered Back

Stool with Suspension Back

Mid Back Stool with Upholstered Back

High Back Stool with Upholstered Back



# Sayl Work Chairs

(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC3, CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2, GC1, GC2)



## FEATURES

Maximum User Weight 350 lbs/159 kg

### Seat Height

Back Support  
PostureFit Sacral Support Standard  
Lumbar Support Optional

### Seat Height

Low-Height Range 15"–19"  
Standard-Height Range 16"–20 ½"  
Extended-Height Range 16 ½"–22"

### Seat Depth

Fixed Seat 16"  
Adjustable Seat 16"–18"

### Tilt

Tilt Limiter Standard  
Tilt Limiter with Seat Angle Optional

### Arm Options

No Arms  
Fixed Arms  
Height Adjustable Arms  
Fully Adjustable 4D Arms

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Recyclability (Suspension Back) 91%

BIFMA level® 3

SCS Indoor Advantage® Gold

Cradle to Cradle® Silver

Global GreenTag® Green Rate Level A

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Sayl Stool

(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC3, CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2, GC1, GC2)



## FEATURES

Maximum User Weight 350 lbs/159 kg

20" Footring

### Back Support

PostureFit Sacral Support Standard  
Lumbar Support Optional

### Seat Height

Seat height is adjusted over a 10" range; 23 ½"-33 ½"

### Overall Height

42.5"-52.5"

### Seat Depth

Fixed Seat 16"  
Adjustable Seat 16"-18"

### Tilt

Tilt Limiter Standard  
Tilt Limiter with Seat Angle Optional

### Arm Options

No Arms  
Fixed Arms  
Height Adjustable Arms  
Fully Adjustable 4D Arms

[TASK](#) [COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#) [GUEST](#) [CONFERENCE](#)  
[WAITING ROOM](#) [PATIENT / RECLINERS](#) [SLEEPERS](#)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Sayl Side Chair

(TS1, TS2, TS4, GC1, GC2, GC3, CC1, CC3, CC4, ST2)



## 4-LEG SIDE CHAIR WITH SUSPENSION BACK

## 4-LEG SIDE CHAIR WITH UPHOLSTERED BACK

### FEATURES

4-leg base with glides or casters

Upholstered seat with foam padding and is available with an upholstered or suspension back.

Available with or without arms.

This product meets TB 117-2013.

Can be stacked up to 4-chairs high on the floor.

Chair is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

## SLED BASE SIDE CHAIR WITH SUSPENSION BACK

## SLED BASE SIDE CHAIR WITH UPHOLSTERED BACK

### FEATURES

Sled base with or without glides

Upholstered seat with foam padding, and is available with an upholstered or suspension back

Available with or without arms.

Chair is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

[TASK](#) [COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#) **[GUEST](#)** [CONFERENCE](#)  
[WAITING ROOM](#) [PATIENT / RECLINERS](#) [SLEEPERS](#)

For chair used on carpet, no glide (NG) or nylon glide, hard floor or carpet (XS) option is recommended.

For chair used on hard floors, nylon glide, hard floor or carpet (XS) option is recommended

### ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Recyclability (Suspension Back) 91%

BIFMA level® 3GREENGUARD® Gold

Cradle to Cradle® Silver

Global Green Tag® Green Rate Level A

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

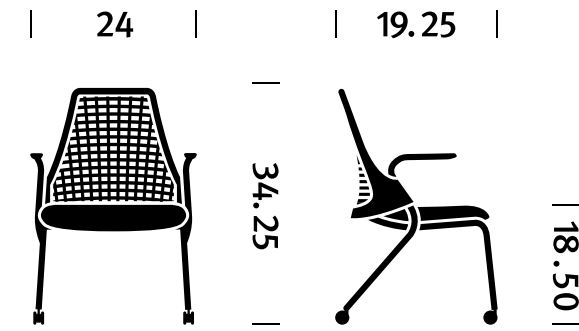
[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

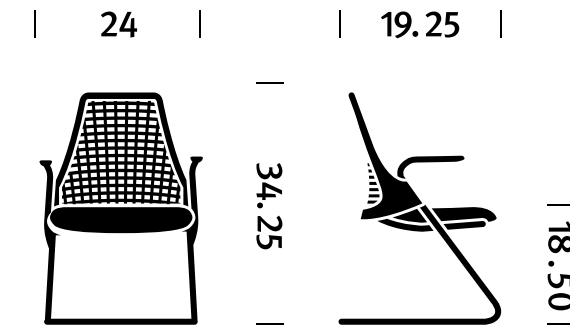
# Sayl Side Chair

SEATING

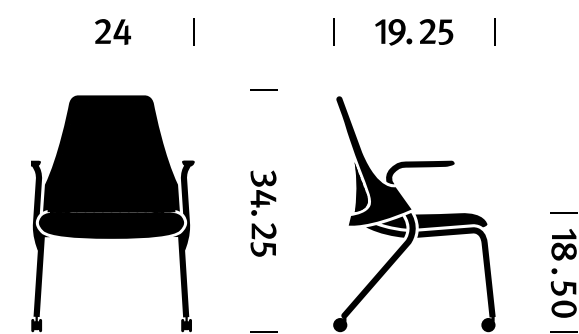
TASK | COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS | **GUEST** | CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM | PATIENT / RECLINERS | SLEEPERS



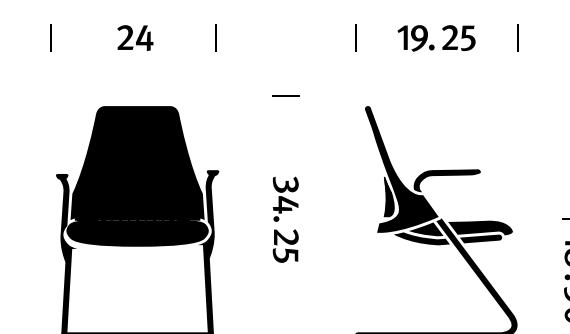
4-Leg Side Chair with Suspension Back



Sled Base Side Chair with Suspension Back



4-Leg Side Chair with Upholstered Back



Sled Base Side Chair with Upholstered Back

# Taper Chairs (TS3)



## FEATURES

Maximum User Weight 300 pounds

Upholstered Executive Chair

Contoured High Back

Suspended Seat with SuperSeat Technology

### Back Support

Contoured Back with Zonal Support

### Seat Height

Standard-Height Range 17"-21"

### Seat Depth

Fixed Seat 23 1/4"

### Overall Height

38 3/4"-42 3/4"

### Tilt

High-Back, Full-Function Tilt

### Arm Options

Upholstered Arms

Urethane Arms

Fully Adjustable 4D Arms

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Aspen (GC3)



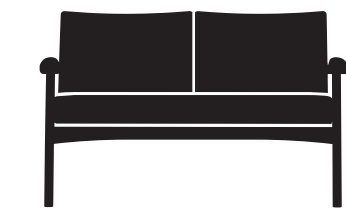
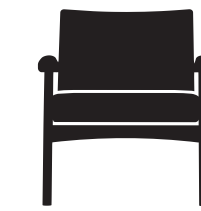
## FEATURES

- Solid wood frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Solid wood arm caps Wallsaver legs
- Removable covers
- Non-marring glides
- Durable matte wood finish
- SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified
- Certified Limited Lifetime Warranty

## FEATURES

- Solid maple, white oak or walnut
- CTB 133 Multiple fabric application
- Moisture barrier
- Microbecare protection

## Statement of Line



**912-10**  
Chair  
W: 29 (74cm)  
D: 33 (84cm)  
H: 30 (76cm)

**912-20**  
Settee  
W: 52 (132cm)  
D: 33 (84cm)  
H: 30 (76cm)

**912-59**  
Ottoman  
W: 22.75 (58cm)  
D: 17.75 (45cm)  
H: 15.75 (40cm)

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)



# Whisk (GC2, PC3)



## FEATURES

Maximum User Weight 300 pounds

Upholstered Executive Chair

Contoured High Back

Suspended Seat with SuperSeat Technology

### Back Support

Contoured Back with Zonal Support

### Seat Height

Standard-Height Range 17"-21"

### Seat Depth

Fixed Seat 23 1/4"

### Overall Height

38 3/4"-42 3/4"

### Tilt

High-Back, Full-Function Tilt

### Arm Options

Upholstered Arms

Urethane Arms

Fully Adjustable 4D Arms

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Setu Chairs (CC1, CC3, ST2)



SEATING

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS

MULTIPURPOSE CHAIR

STOOL

LOUNGE CHAIR

OTTOMAN

# Setu Multipurpose Chairs (CC1, CC3, ST2)



## FEATURES

Maximum User Weight 300lbs/136kg

Kinematic Spine™ technology is integrated into the chair's back frames to allow for varying recline positions and continuous support

### Seat/Back Material

Lyris 2 Suspension Optional  
Suspended Upholstery Optional

### Seat Height

Standard-Height Range 15½"-20"  
High-Height Range 17"-21½"  
Fixed-Height Range 18½"

### Overall Height

Multipurpose Chair 36"-38 ⅜"  
Lounge Chair 41 ⅜"  
Ottoman 18 ⅞"

### Seat Depth

Fixed Seat 15"

### Arm Options

No Arms  
Fixed Arms

### Base Options

5-Star Base with Casters (Standard- or High-Height)  
4-Star Base with Glides (Fixed-Height only)

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Recyclability Up to 96%

BIFMA level® 3

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold

Cradle to Cradle® Silver

Global GreenTag® Green Rate Level A

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

# Setu Stool (CC1, CC3, ST2)



## FEATURES

Maximum User Weight 300lbs/136kg

Kinematic Spine™ technology is integrated into the chair's back frames to allow for varying recline positions and continuous support

Silver Alloy Footrest travels with pneumatic cylinder

### Seat/Back Material

Lyris 2 Suspension Optional

Suspended Upholstery Optional

### Seat Height

Standard-Height Range 26 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"-34 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

### Overall Height

43 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"-51 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

### Seat Depth

Fixed Seat 15"

### Arm Options

No Arms

Fixed Arms

### Base Options

5-Star Base with Casters

5-Star Base with Glides

TASK **COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS** GUEST CONFERENCE  
WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Swoop Seating (OT3, OT4, OT5, OT6, MT1, MT2, WSG1)

TASK COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS GUEST CONFERENCE  
 WAITING ROOM PATIENT / RECLINERS SLEEPERS



## UPHOLSTERED CLUB CHAIR AND MODULAR SEATING COMPONENTS

### OTTOMAN

### PLYWOOD LOUNGE

## FEATURES

Modular seating components can be ganged together to allow a run of chairs or ottomans to create sofas or benches, which lend a sense of enclosure to help define a space.

All components work together in countless ways to create flexible, reconfigurable spaces where people can get together casually and comfortably.

Because there are no hard edges or 90-degree angles, the swooping form created as the arms curve into the seat accommodates a variety of postures and positions.

Swoop seating invites collaboration, providing the necessary comfort and support to keep focus and productivity high.

Power ports, available in standard outlets or in combination with USB, provide easy access for charging technology tools.

Textiles can be mixed between seat and back to create a two-tone effect or matched to create a monochromatic look.

## OPTIONS

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

Swoop's components are up to 73% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Club Chair—11% recyclable

Ottoman—7% recyclable

Plywood Lounge—31% recyclable

Plywood Ottoman—47% recyclable

Swoop's components are comprised of:

Club Chair—1% post-consumer and 0% pre-consumer

Ottoman—1% post-consumer and 0% pre-consumer

Plywood Lounge—8% post-consumer and 1% pre-consumer

Plywood Ottoman—13% post-consumer and 3% pre-consumer



# Swoop Modular Lounge



**Club Chair**

Height (Overall) 32" Back  
Width 35"  
Depth 32"



**Left Arm Chair**

Height (Overall) 32"  
Width 32"  
Depth 32"



**Right Arm Chair**

Height (Overall) 32"  
Width 32"  
Depth 32"



**Armless Chair**

Height (Overall) 32"  
Width 29"  
Depth 32"



**Ottoman**

Height 16 1/2"  
Width 25"  
Depth 25"

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Swoop Plywood Lounge Chair



## Plywood Lounge Chair

Height (Overall) 32"

Width 33"

Depth 29"

## Plywood Ottoman

Height 16 1/2"

Width 25"

Depth 25"

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Erica Junior (CD1)



## FEATURES

- Solid wood frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Laminate top with standard black edge on the table
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

## OPTIONS

- Moisture Barrier
- Laminate Top with E-Wood Edge on Table
- Multiple Fabric Application
- Microbecare Protection

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

- SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)



# Plex (WSG1)



## FEATURES

Plex features ergonomic details, including suspension seat technology and lumbar support.

Work tables, fixed- or adjustable-height, nest closely with Plex seats.

Power ports, available in standard outlets or in combination with USB, provide easy access for charging technology tools.

The Plex offering is made up of just six elements—each with an identical base—that can be combined to create everything from armchairs and sofas to ottomans and benches.

Compact footprint.

Flexibility with a choice of legs, casters, and swivel bases.

Textiles can be mixed between seat and back to create a two-tone effect or matched to create a monochromatic look.

Plex's signature denim offering delivers a more casual aesthetic.

Warranted up to 300 pounds.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Plex Lounge Furniture is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold.

## SEATING

[TASK](#) [COUNTER-HEIGHT/PROVIDER STOOLS](#) [GUEST](#) [CONFERENCE](#)  
[WAITING ROOM](#) [PATIENT / RECLINERS](#) [SLEEPERS](#)

BIFMA level® 3 certified.

Plex's components are up to 79% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

- Club Chair is 1% recyclable
- Plex Left, Right and Armless Chair are 7% recyclable
- Work Table (Height Adjustable) is 79% recyclable

Plex's components are comprised of:

- Club Chair is 0% post-consumer and 0% pre-consumer
- Plex Left, Right and Armless Chair are 2% post-consumer and 0% pre-consumer
- Work Table (Height Adjustable) is 29% post-consumer and 6-% pre-consumer

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Plex

## Club Chair

Height 35 1/4", Width 28", Depth 31 1/2"

## Left Arm Chair

Height 35 1/4", Width 28", Depth 31 1/2"

## Right Arm Chair

Height 35 1/4", Width 28", Depth 31 1/8"

## Armless Chair

Height 32 3/8", Width 28", Depth 31 1/8"

## Ottoman

Height 15 3/8", Width 28", Depth 28"

## Club Chair with Headrest

Height 42 3/8", Width 28", Depth 33 7/8"

## Fixed Work Table

Height 25 1/2", Diameter 17", Base 13"

## Adjustable Work Table

Height 23 1/2"–28", Diameter 17",  
Base 13"

# Accessories

# Accessories



Exclave  
(CT1, DC2, DC3, DC6, DC7)



Concerto Monitor Arm  
(CS2)



CPU Holders  
(CS3)



Keyboard Trays  
(CS1)



Mbrace Wall-Mounted Technology  
(CS4)



Power Data Support  
(DA1)



Screens, Dividers and Modesty Panels  
(DA1)



Lighting  
(LT1)



Desk Accessories  
(DA1)



Canvas Group  
(DC2, DC3)

# Exclave (CT1, DC2, DC3, DC6, DC7)



## CONFERENCE TABLES

## DISPLAY/COMMUNICATION BOARDS

## DISPLAY/COMMUNICATION TACK/RAIL

## DISPLAY/COMMUNICATION MODULAR RAIL SYSTEM

## FEATURES

Exclave empowers high-performance teams to stimulate innovation and keep ideas moving.

Rail system supports analog and digital tools to facilitate idea generation.

Tables optimize engagement and connection between people and tools.

Carts and boards facilitate productivity and enables ideas and tools to travel with teams and individuals throughout the day.

Exclave uses human centered design to create Collaborative Eco Systems that address:

**Sightlines**—unique table shapes, recommended visual distances, and screen placement all contribute to improved sightlines for all.

**Posture**—seated or collaborative standing-height Exclave tables support various work activities and organizational characters.

**Circulation**—Exclave guidelines promote ample space for people, tools and ideas to flow in and between settings to enhance group engagement and participation.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

FSC, SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

Exclave Meeting Space components are up to 33% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Exclave Workshop components are up to 30% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Exclave Cove components are up to 22% recyclable based on availability of recycling facilities.

Exclave Meeting Space components are comprised of 11% post-consumer and 30% pre-consumer recycled-content.

Exclave Workshop components are comprised of 15% post-consumer and 27% pre-consumer recycled-content.

Exclave Cove components are comprised 11% post-consumer and 4% pre-consumer recycled-content.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

# Exclave

## Mobile Easel

Small Mobile Cart	31.5" W x 51.5" H x 2" D
Large Mobile Cart	47.5" W x 67.25" H x 2" D

## Rail-Based Wall System

48" and 96" lengths spaced 42"

## Teardrop-Shaped Table

29" and 39" H  
42" W x 44" D  
72" W x 54" D  
96" W x 54" D  
114" W x 82" D

## Guitar Pick Table

29" and 39" H  
60" W x 60" D  
84" W x 84" D

## Small Eco Boards

31" W x 47" L x 1/2" D

Hang on Exclave wall rails or Exclave small and large mobile carts.

Boards can stack up to 4 deep on rails, and 3 boards can be transported on each side of the small or large cart, for a total of 6 boards.

They have top clips for hanging and bottom bumpers

Available with a dry-erase, writeable surface.

Eco boards have a cardboard honeycomb core, and are a tackable, recyclable alternative to foam core.

They come in packages of 4 and can be used with other Exclave elements.

## Small Boards

47" W x 47" L x 1/2" D

Hang on Exclave wall rails or Exclave small and large mobile carts.

Boards can stack up to 4 deep on rails, and 3 boards can be transported on each side of the small or large cart, for a total of 6 boards. They have top clips for hanging and bottom bumpers.

These boards are available in 2 types: a nonmagnetic whiteboard, or a tackable fabric board.

Both board types can be used with other Exclave elements.

## Large Eco Boards

47" W x 47" L x 1/2" D

Hang on Exclave wall rails or Exclave small and large mobile carts.

Boards can stack up to 4 deep on rails, and 3 boards can be transported on each side of the small or large cart, for a total of 6 boards.

They have top clips for hanging and bottom bumpers

Available with a dry-erase, writeable surface.

Eco boards have a cardboard honeycomb core, and are a tackable, recyclable alternative to foam core.

They come in packages of 4 and can be used with other Exclave elements.

# Exclave

## **Large Boards** 31" W x 47" L x 1/2" D

Hang on Exclave wall rails or Exclave small and large mobile carts.

Boards can stack up to 4 deep on rails, and 3 boards can be transported on each side of the small or large cart, for a total of 6 boards. They have top clips for hanging and bottom bumpers.

These boards are available in 2 types: a nonmagnetic whiteboard, or a tackable fabric board.

Both board types can be used with other Exclave elements.

## **Media Tiles** 36" W x 79" H x 6 1/2" D

Media tile hangs on Exclave wall rails (EXRL.).

TV screen mounting brackets accommodate screen widths of 42" to 70".

One- or two-screen setup

Camera shelf finish will match specified panel finish.

Optional Speaker Mount bar

Optional Technology box accommodates 2RU of componentry. Finish will match specified panel finish.

## **Stowage** 11" D x 36" W

2-drawer stowage unit hangs on Exclave wall rails.

Laminate or veneer case and front options.

Drawers have bar pulls and full-extension ball bearing slides and 5" box and 10" box drawers.

Comes with a whiteboard or tackable fabric backdrop.

Specify backdrop tackable fabric to match fabric selection on other Exclave boards with tackable fabric option (EXSB.T or EXLB.T), ordered separately.

Video conference friendly finishes are provided for guidance only.

Customer lighting, color palette, video conferencing equipment, and other non-Exclave specified furnishings and tools may affect experience.

# Concerto Monitor Arm (CS2)



## FEATURES

Supports 1, 2, or 4 monitors from 1 post

Each monitor arm moves 180° side-to-side, tilts 180°, rotates up to 360°, and has a quick disconnect feature

Each monitor arm supports a monitor weight ranging from 5–20 pounds:

The concerto, single (1) configuration supports monitors ranging from 5–20 pounds

The concerto, dual (2) configuration supports 2 monitors ranging from 2–20 pounds (maximum 10 pounds per screen)

The concerto, dual (2) configuration supports 2 monitors with maximum 22" screen width

100mm and 75mm VESA compliant

Surface clamp mount (CM) attachment option also ships with a grommet mount

Additional arms can be added with a separate assembly

## OPTIONS

Laptop mount option available

Post heights are 12" and 30"

Dual Bar Configuration allows 2 monitors to move in tandem

Fixed Beam Assembly supports 3 monitors with either a clamp mount or grommet mount; each monitor arm tilts 180°, rotates up to 360°, and has a quick disconnect feature



# CPU Holders (CS3)



## ADJUSTABLE STRAP CPU HOLDER ASSEMBLY

5", 13 3/4" and 17 3/4" track lengths

### FEATURES

5", 13 3/4" and 17 3/4" track lengths

Mounts under a work surface to hold a central processing unit (CPU).

The CPU holder has different track lengths for different applications including a 5" track for use with Renew tables.

Holder swivels 360° for easier connections at the back of the CPU.

A strap adjustment wrench is included and stores within the holder. Attachment hardware included.

CPU holder supports a maximum of 50 pounds.

CPU holder supports maximum CPU size of 64".

### OPTIONS

Mounts under a work surface and holds a central processing unit (CPU) in a vertical position.

The holder slides out 11 1/2" and swivels 360° for easier connections at the back of the CPU.

Straps on the holder support a CPU of up to 75 pounds and a maximum outside dimension of 64".

A wrench is included to adjust the straps; the wrench stores within the holder.

Attachment hardware is included.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

# CPU Holders

## CPU HOLDER

18"-long track

### FEATURES

Mounts under a work surface and holds a central processing unit (CPU) in a vertical position.

The holder slides out 11 1/2" and swivels 360° for easier connections at the back of the CPU.

Straps on the holder support a CPU of up to 75 pounds and a maximum outside dimension of 64".

A wrench is included to adjust the straps; the wrench stores within the holder.

Attachment hardware is included.

## MOBILE CPU HOLDER

12" D x 10" H (including casters)

### FEATURES

Mobile unit holds a central processing unit (CPU) in a vertical position.

Holder expands from 6 1/2" to 9 1/2" wide and supports a CPU of up to 60 pounds.

It has foam straps to protect the CPU. Casters are black.

# Keyboard Trays (CS1)



## LS SERIES KEYBOARD SOLUTIONS

17", 19" and 21 ¾" track lengths

## FEATURES

Innovative, slim profile keyboard mechanism

The LS mechanism has an 8 7/8" height range; 2 3/8" above the track and 6 1/2" below the track

ANSI/HFES 100-2007 compliant

Dial-a-tilt range of +15°/-20° and stores neatly beneath the work surface within 2" of space

3 specifiable track lengths to accommodate varying work surface depths

Comfort surface tray

White keyboard mechanism only allows aluminum and white trays to be used

For all mechanism colors, track color is black

## PLATFORM OPTIONS

20" HDPE tray with adjustable mouse tray

20" aluminum tray with adjustable mouse tray

22" plastic tray with adjustable mouse tray

20" HDPE tray with swivel mouse tray

27" HDPE tray

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Keyboard Trays

## LX SERIES KEYBOARD SOLUTIONS

23" Track

### FEATURES

Track and a separate platform

The support adjusts 8 1/2" above the track and 5 7/8" below the track (total range of 14 1/8") to provide sit-to-stand capability

A torsion spring helps offset keyboard weight during height adjustment

A tilt knob provides independent tilt adjustment from -15° to 10°

A glide track system allows easy movement, and the support swivels 360° for storage beneath the work surface; attachment hardware is included.

The concave platform attaches to a boomerang™, rectangular, or corner work surface

Wider surface that holds a keyboard and mouse, a laptop computer, or other input device

Routed edge on the platform makes it easy to grasp and move

Concave platform is available in 2 shapes

Concave platform has a laminate or Formcoat® finish

Platform with palm rest and mouse tray attaches to a boomerang, rectangular, or corner work surface; it holds a detached keyboard and mouse

The mouse tray swivels 360° and tilts forward and backward; it mounts on either side of the platform for right- or left-handed users

The black palm rest is washable foam

Trays are available in plastic, high-density polyethylene (HDPE), and aluminum with an adjustable or swivel mouse tray

### PLATFORM OPTIONS

Platform, concave with notched corners

Platform, concave

22" plastic tray with adjustable mouse tray

20" HDPE tray with adjustable mouse tray

20" aluminum tray with adjustable mouse tray

# Keyboard Trays

## LT SERIES KEYBOARD SOLUTIONS

19" and 21 ¾" track lengths

### FEATURES

Keyboard/mouse support attaches to a surface and holds a detached keyboard

Horizontal, height, and tilt adjustments and swivels for storage beneath the surface

Visual indicators provide information on keyboard height and angle

Tray tilts over a 15° range (0° to –15°); the arm extends 10 ¾" and has an 8 ¾" height range

Mouse tray mounts on either side of the platform for right- or left-handed users

Mouse tray on the aluminum tray with mouse tray easily slides to either side of the platform for right- or left-handed users.

Attachment hardware is included

The high-density polyethylene (HDPE) tray with adjustable mouse tray (Y7727.1A) and the aluminum tray with adjustable mouse tray (Y7727.1B) have a 19"-long track and hold a detached keyboard and mouse

Adjustable mouse tray has height, lateral, and tilt adjustability; the black palm rest is washable foam

The high-density polyethylene (HDPE) tray with swivel mouse tray (Y7727.1G) and the aluminum tray with swivel mouse tray (Y7727.1J) have a 19"-long track and hold a detached keyboard and mouse; the black palm rest is washable foam

The comfort surface tray with mouse tray (Y7727.2H) has a 21 ¾"-long track and holds a detached keyboard and mouse with mouse holder; it can be used with a standard keyboard or with a Microsoft Natural ergonomic keyboard

The platform and mouse tray are covered in urethane and include an integral foam palm rest

Trays are also available in plastic with an adjustable or swivel mouse tray

### OPTIONS

HDPE tray with adjustable mouse tray

Aluminum tray with adjustable mouse tray

Aluminum tray with swivel mouse tray

# Keyboard Trays

## LE SERIES KEYBOARD SOLUTIONS

17" or 21 ¾" track

### FEATURES

Attaches to a surface and holds a detached keyboard.

Horizontal, height, and tilt adjustments and swivels for storage beneath the surface.

The tray tilts over a 30° range (–15° to 15°) and has a 17"- or 21 ¾"-long track. The arm extends 8 ½" and has a 6" height range.

Attachment hardware is included.

High-density polyethylene (HDPE) tray with mouse tray (Y7710.A) holds a detached keyboard and mouse; black palm rest is washable foam.

Trays are also available in plastic or aluminum with adjustable or swivel mouse trays.

## FLEX-EDGE™ INPUT PLATFORM

27" or 37" W

### FEATURES

Adjustable platform attaches to a corner work surface with an input platform cutout; the platform has a laminate top.

A flexible waterfall front edge supports the user's arms during input and writing tasks, and flexible edges at each side provide protection from pinching between the platform and the adjacent work surface when adjusting the height.

A curbed edge keeps items from rolling off the back and side edges.

The height is adjusted with a paddle under the right side of the platform.

The pneumatic assist mechanism allows the user to freely adjust the platform vertically. The platform also tilts 15° forward and 15° backward, using a knob on the right side. Attachment hardware is included.

The 15" of height adjustment range (15) allows platform adjustment from 8" below to 7" above the rear work surface.

The 18" of height adjustment range (18) allows platform adjustment from 6" below to 12 ½" above the rear work surface.

# Mbrace Wall-Mounted Technology (CS4)



## FEATURES

Wall-mounted technology combo arm allows the keyboard and monitor to effortlessly move together as a single unit, and mounts to a 34" wall track.

Solution can support up to 20 pounds and be adjusted with one hand through 22" of vertical adjustment and 9 1/2" of independent, knob-free monitor adjustment.

The monitor float tower and keyboard tray can rotate independently of each other. This solution can also store in as little as 10" of space and can be installed on Compass™ wall tiles and directly to drywall.

Rotation limiter and cable management included.

All painted surfaces are finished with anti-microbial powder coat paint to support infectious control policies.

OSHDP and Engineer certified.

Supports 75mm and 100mm VESA patterns.

Fasteners provided for virtually all applications except masonry surfaces.

Additional accessories sold separately:

Track Mount Small Cradle CPU Support (Y94100.)

Track Mount CPU Enclosure (Y94102.)

Extension Arm

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

# Power Data Support (DA1)



## LOGIC MINI

Simplex receptacles, 2 powered USB

2 simplex receptacles

3' cord/conduit, 6' cord/conduit, 10' cord/conduit length

## FEATURES

Electrical distributor plugs directly into floor, wall, or ceiling drop outlets.

Each module configuration presents the same visual appearance.

Cable clips and attachment hardware included.

Product is UL listed.

Cable clips for cord management are intended for a 1-time installation.

Grommet mount or surface clamp

A small LED light illuminates through the USB ports when the USB version is plugged in and powered.

USB ports provide 10-watt power to charge most devices and tablets at full speed.

Cord color is predetermined. For white (91) finish cords will be white. For graphite (G1) finish cords will be black.

## LOGIC MINI GROMMET

### FEATURES

Plastic grommet is available in mini rectangle or mini square configuration. The integrated flaps can hide the things below the surface while also retaining power and data cords.

## LOGIC REACH

### FEATURES

With just three components, it connects furnishings to power and data in the shortest way possible—a straight line.

Seamlessly connects islands of furniture in an open office.

Smart, efficient design means components blend into any setting, making the whole system practically invisible.

Simple set-up can be completed overnight—and it's just as easy to reconfigure as it is to place.

The Start taps into an existing power grid—in either architectural or movable, subarchitectural walls, and systems, like Canvas Office Landscape and Overlay.

Power and data can be transferred to settings across the floorplate through the Under-Carpet Tracks.

The Electrical Hub lies inconspicuously under or near furniture to provide power and data to furnishings and settings.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)



# Power Data Support



## Power Type

1 simplex receptacles, 2 powered USB, all modules A

2 simplex receptacles, all modules A

First module has 1 AC plus 2 powered USB; all other modules have all AC simplexes A

## Jumper Length

36" between split points A

48" between split points A

60" between split points A

Cord/Conduit Length 6' cord/conduit A

10' cord/conduit A

## FEATURES

Electrical distributor plugs directly into floor, wall, or ceiling drop outlets.

Each module configuration presents the same visual appearance.

Cable clips and attachment hardware included.

Product is ETL listed to UL962.

Cable clips for cord management are intended for a 1-time installation.

Clamp versions can be reoriented in the field by a technician.

Jumper length denotes distance between center points of each split point.

Cord length denotes distance from plug end to first split point.

All branch lengths from main power cord to module are 12".

A small LED light illuminates through the USB ports when the USB version is plugged in and powered.

USB ports provide 10-watt power to charge most devices and tablets at full speed.

The cord head contains a circuit breaker when there are more than 3 simplex receptacles.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

## LOGIC MINI VINE

### Modules

Two power modules A

Three power modules A

Four power modules A

# Power Data Support



## LOGIC C1000 UNIVERSAL CLAMP MOUNT DISTRIBUTOR

### Configuration

- 2 simplex receptacles, 2 powered USB
- 4 simplex receptacles, 2 powered USB
- 5 simplex receptacles, 2 powered USB
- 3 simplex receptacles
- 5 simplex receptacles
- 6 simplex receptacles

### Power Type

- Power cord with plug end A
- Conduit with open end, for hard-wiring A

### Cord/Conduit Length

- 3' cord/conduit A
- 6' cord/conduit A
- 10' cord/conduit A

## FEATURES

Clamp mounted electrical distributor comes in several widths and configurations of simplex receptacles and USB charging ports.

Unit is powered using a standard power cord with plug end or a hard-wired connection with electrical conduit.

Data cords can be routed through the integrated opening at the rear of the unit.

Product is UL listed.

Clamp mounts on Work Surfaces 1"-1 1/4" thick.

Faceplate color matches unit color.

Simplex receptacles have alternating orientation and greater than normal plug spacing to accommodate most plug types.

USB ports supply 10-watt power and will charge most small electronic devices.

Software in each device controls that devices ability to accept a charge via USB.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Power Data Support



## LOGIC G1000 GROMMET MOUNTED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTOR

### Configuration

- Simplex receptacles, 2 powered USB A
- 4 simplex receptacles, 2 powered USB A
- 5 simplex receptacles, 2 powered USB A
- 3 simplex receptacles A
- 5 simplex receptacles A
- 6 simplex receptacles A

### Power Type

Power cord with plug end A

Conduit with open end, for hard-wiring A  
IEC connector for Renew Tables A

### Cord/Conduit Length

For power cord with plug end (A)

- 3' cord/conduit
- 6' cord/conduit
- 10' cord/conduit

For conduit with open end, for hard-wiring (B)

- 3' cord/conduit
- 6' cord/conduit
- 10' cord/conduit A

For IEC connector for Renew Tables (C)

- 3' cord/conduit A

### FEATURES

Grommet mounted electrical distributor comes in several widths and configurations of simplex receptacles and USB charging ports.

Unit is powered using a standard power cord with plug end, a hard-wired connection with electrical conduit, or an IEC connector when used with Renew Sit-to-Stand tables.

An integrated cord keeper at the face of the unit captures data cords. The unit pivots from a closed position to 135° allowing easy access to power and data cords stored beneath the unit.

Product is UL listed.

Field cutting of grommet cutout is possible.

IEC connector for Renew power type (C) includes short cord designed to connect to the Renew table power cord through-leg option.

Actual cord length may vary.

Simplex receptacles have alternating orientation and greater than normal plug spacing to accommodate most plug types.

USB ports supply 10-watt power and will charge most small electronic devices.

Software in each device controls that devices ability to accept a charge via USB.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Power Data Support



## LOGIC G1200 GROMMET PASS THRU

3, 5 or 6 opening

### FEATURES

Grommet mounted metal enclosure provides access to cords kept beneath the surface. The unit has an integrated cord keeper.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)



## LOGIC HD CABLE MANAGER

17"-wide tray

### FEATURES

Stand-alone cable management tray mounts to the underside of most surfaces.

It can be used with a Logic unit for cord storage or used alone with cords routed through the back side of the unit.

Tray drops down and holds cords in place while working and can be easily stowed back in place.

# Power Data Support



## CONNECT POWER

### FEATURES

Available with a power cord with plug end, or electrical conduit for hardwire connection.

A voice/data adapter kit is included, allowing the data openings to accept various manufacturers' couplers and jacks

Product is UL listed.

Field cutting of surface may be required. Information on surface cutout size is included on instruction sheet.

Attachment hardware and cord/cable clips are also included.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)

# Power Data Support

## CONNECT S100 CONFIGURATION

### Configuration

2 simplex receptacles and 2 data openings

Grommet mount or surface clamp

### Power Type

Power cord with plug end

Conduit with open end, for hard-wiring

### Cord/Conduit Length

3' cord/conduit

6' cord/conduit

10' cord/conduit

20' cord/conduit

*Electrical distributor mounts flush in a surface and has a one-touch pop-up mechanism for accessing power and data.*

## CONNECT S300 CONFIGURATION

### Power Type

Power cord with plug end

Conduit with open end, for hard-wiring

### Cord/Conduit Length

3' cord/conduit

6' cord/conduit

10' cord/conduit

20' cord/conduit

Distributor can grommet-mount flush in a surface, or clamp-mount to the edge.

2 simplex receptacles and 2 data openings, or 3 simplex receptacles and 3 data openings.

Silver option (0I) and white option (0J) have painted metal trim with white plastic simplex/data interiors.

Black option (0H) has black painted trim with black plastic simplex/data interior.

Overall width for distributor with 2 simplex receptacles, 2 data openings option (3) is 8" wide.

Overall width for distributor with 3 simplex receptacles, 3 data openings option (4) is 11" wide.

# Power Data Support

## CONNECT S400 CONFIGURATION

### Configuration

2 simplex receptacles, 2 data openings

3 simplex receptacles, 4 data openings

### Power Type

Power cord with plug end

Conduit with open end, for hard-wiring

### Cord/Conduit Length

3' cord/conduit

6' cord/conduit

10' cord/conduit

20' cord/conduit

Electrical distributor mounts flush in a surface and has a one touch pop-up mechanism for accessing power and data.

2 simplex receptacles and 2 data openings, or 3 simplex receptacles and 4 data openings.

Distributor with PVC-free wiring option (LZ) is Cradle to Cradle Silver Certified.

Distributor with silver anodized finish option (OK) and standard wiring (4Z) has anodized trim with white plastic simplex/data interior.

Distributor with silver anodized finish option (OK) and PVC-free wiring

(LZ) has anodized trim with black plastic simplex/data interior.

Overall width for distributor with 2 simplex receptacles, 2 data openings option (3) is 8 1/4" wide.

Overall width for distributor with 3 simplex receptacles, 4 data openings option (5) is 12 3/4" wide.

## CONNECT S500 CONFIGURATION

### Configuration

2 simplex receptacles, 2 data openings

3 simplex receptacles, 3 data openings

### Power Type

Power cord with plug end

Conduit with open end, for hard-wiring

### Cord/Conduit Length

3' cord/conduit

6' cord/conduit

10' cord/conduit

20' cord/conduit

Electrical distributor mounts flush in a surface and has a flip-up lid for accessing power and data from above or below the surface.

Flip lid can be closed once devices are connected for a clean visual appearance.

2 simplex receptacles and 2 data openings, or 3 simplex receptacles and 3 data openings.

Silver anodized option (OK) has anodized trim with white plastic simplex/data interior.

Overall width for distributor with 2 simplex receptacles, 2 data openings option (3) is 8 3/8" wide.

Overall width for distributor with 3 simplex receptacles, 3 data openings option (4) is 11 3/8" wide.

# Power Data Support

## WORK SURFACE-ATTACHED VOICE/DATA OUTLET

Attaches to the back edge of an Action Office Series 2 squared-edge work surface or Ethospace work surface without a cable management trough. Supports faceplates with voice/data ports at work surface height.

Furniture industry standard 1.38" high × 2.69" wide opening that accepts voice/data modules or faceplates from various manufacturers

## CONNECT SINGLE-CIRCUIT ELECTRICAL POWER ENTRY

6' or 10'

## CONNECT SINGLE-CIRCUIT ELECTRICAL BY-PASS JUMPER

12", 24", 36", 48" or 60"

## CONNECT S720 SINGLE-CIRCUIT POWER UNIT

60" long cord

1 simplex receptacle, 1 data opening or 2 simplex receptacles

## CONNECT S730 SINGLE-CIRCUIT POWER UNIT

60" long cord

2 simplex receptacles, 2 data openings

Grommet or Clamp Mount

## CONNECT S740 SINGLE-CIRCUIT POWER UNIT

60" long cord

2 simplex receptacles, 2 data openings

Surface flush mount

One Touch Pop Up Mechanism

## CONNECT S750 SINGLE-CIRCUIT POWER UNIT

60" long cord

2 simplex receptacles, 2 data openings

Surface flush mount

Flip-up lid

## CONNECT MODULAR POWER ENTRY, 2-CIRCUIT, ARCHITECTURAL WALL RECEPTACLE BOX

## CONNECT DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, 2-CIRCUIT, 15 AMP

36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96" W



# Power Data Support

## CONNECT DUAL-RECEPTACLE POWER KIT, 2-CIRCUIT

Single-sided power kit attaches to the underside of a desk or table to provide electrical access and distributes up to 2 20-amp circuits.

Receptacles, power jumper, conduit clamps, and attachment hardware included.

UL 183 listed, CUL Certified.

## CONNECT JUMPER, 2-CIRCUIT

6", 9", 12", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 84", 90", 96", 108", 120", 132" or 144" W

## CONNECT POWER ENTRY, 4-CIRCUIT

6', 12', 18' or 24" long

Building Electrical Connect

Distributes up to 4 20-amp circuits.

UL 183 listed, CUL Certified.

## CONNECT DUAL-JUNCTION BLOCK POWER KIT, 4-CIRCUIT

42", 48", 54", 60", 72", 78", 84", 90" or 96" W

Attaches to the underside of a desk or table to provide electrical access and distributes up to 4 20-amp circuits.

Available as a single-sided or double-sided kit.

## CONNECT JUNCTION BLOCK TO JUNCTION BLOCK JUMPER, 4-CIRCUIT

12", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 108", 120", 132" or 144"

## CONNECT JUNCTION BLOCK, 4-CIRCUIT

## CONNECT DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, 4-CIRCUIT

# Screens, Dividers and Modesty Panels (DA1)



## PARI SCREEN, HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLES

24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" W

Privacy panels 42", 46" and 53" H

Privacy & Modesty 42" H/10" below surface, 46" H/10" below surface, 53" H/10" below surface)

Attaches to an individual height adjustable work surface.

All-fabric, tackable surface with frameless design

Privacy and modesty sizes. Attachment hardware included

Optional cable management trough is only available when specifying privacy & modesty height option (B).

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)



## PERSONAL SIDE SCREEN

13" H x 23 3/4" D

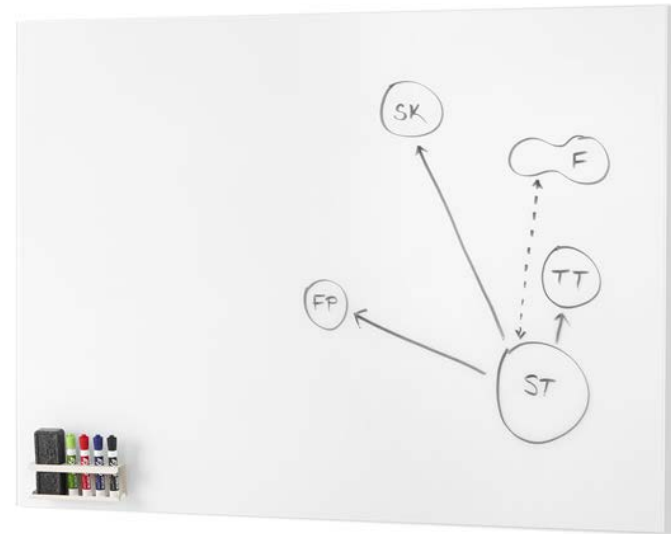
Tackable surface

Slips onto the front of most Herman Miller work surfaces to provide visual privacy on tables, benches, and systems product.

Attaches without tools and can be secured in place with screws on the underside of the surface.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

# Screens, Dividers and Modesty Panels



## GLASS WHITE BOARD

24"H x 36" W; 36" H x 36" W; 48" W x 48", 60", 72" or 96" W

Mounts to an architectural wall

Writable surface that can be magnetic or nonmagnetic



## MODESTY PANEL

10" H x 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66" or 72" W

Attaches to a table, desk, peninsula, or work surface.

Solid MDF core with a laminate or veneer surface, aluminum top rail and attachment brackets.

Cable trough is optional.

Attachment hardware included.



## FABRIC MODESTY PANEL

10" H x 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66" or 72" W

Attaches to a table, desk, peninsula, or work surface.

It has a fabric surface with aluminum top rail and attachment brackets.

Attachment hardware included.

# Lighting (LT1)



## TONE PERSONAL LIGHT

### TONE SINGLE-ARM PERSONAL LIGHT

Articulating LED task light sits freestanding, clamps to a surface, or mounts on a rail tile.

Swivels 360° at the base while articulating joints at the base, head, and midsection give precise control over the lighted area.

Energy-efficient light-emitting diode (LED) has a 3500 Kelvin color temperature that consumes slightly more than 6 watts of power at full output.

Surface clamp, freestanding or rail tile option

Can be dimmed dynamically by the user down to 15% of full power, includes an integrated touch switch, and has a 12' cord.

Light has energy saving auto shutoff feature after 9 hours of use.

UL-listed power supply is included.

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)[PRODUCT CONFIGURATOR](#)[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

# Desk Accessories (DA1)

<b>Small Organizer</b>	11" H x 8" W x 22" D
<b>Large Organizer</b>	11" H x 11" W x 22" D
<b>Slim Screen</b>	11" H x 2" W X 24" or 30" D
<b>Shelf, Surface Clamp</b>	4" H x 12" W x 5" D; 4" H x 15" W x 8" D; 4" H x 22" W x 5" or 8" D
<b>Shelf Backdrop</b>	7" H x 12", 15" or 22" W
<b>Monitor Platform Shelf</b>	4" H x 22" W x 11" D
<b>Freestanding Shelf</b>	4" H x 15" W x 11" D
<b>Name Tag</b>	5" W
<b>Cord Cleat</b>	
<b>Magnetic Marker Board</b>	10" H x 24" or 30" D
<b>Bag Hook, Clamp or Work Surface Mount</b>	
<b>Mobile Bag Catch</b>	21" H x 10" W x 22" D
<b>Surface Attached Tool Rail</b>	24", 30" or 36" W x 8" H
<b>Work Surface Attached Tool Rail</b>	14 7/8" H x 14" or 29" W
<b>Paper Tray</b>	10" or 16" W x 12 1/8" D
<b>Vertical Tray</b>	7 3/4" H x 4" W x 12 1/8" D
<b>Diagonal Tray, 3 dividers</b>	8 3/8" H x 13 1/4" W x 12 1/8" D
<b>Pencil Holder, Hanging Bin</b>	
<b>Organizer Tray, Hanging</b>	
<b>Storage Tray, Hanging</b>	

<b>Binder Shelf, Hanging</b>	8 7/8" H x 12 1/2" W x 9 7/8" D
<b>Mini Shelf</b>	6 7/8" D x 15" 24" or 30" W
<b>Magazine Holder</b>	4" W x 11 5/8" H x 12 1/4" H
<b>Hanging File Folder</b>	4 1/4" W x 10 1/4" H x 13 1/2" D
<b>Pencil Drawer</b>	21 1/8" W x 16 1/4" D
<b>Metal Pencil Drawer</b>	21 3/4" W x 18 5/8" D
<b>Marker/Eraser Holder, Includes 4 markers</b>	
<b>Bookend</b>	
<b>Cable Trough with or without Modesty Panel</b>	24", 30", 36", 42" or 48" W

[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

# Canvas Group (DC2, DC3)



## TEAM WALL

68" H; 48" W; 20" D

Alters the landscape and signals the kind of work being done

Residential scale makes a comfortable setting, especially for a lounge area

Each side can support different functions for efficient use of floor space

Intentional openings create permeable privacy and an open feel

Houses display and storage

Available in laminate or veneer

A robust Vary Easy capability allows easy customization

Interiors can be ordered with forward-facing or forward and backward-facing shelves; and doors

Infill on backside available as marker board or tackboard

Bag drop opening provides storage for objects that users bring to meetings

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

Team Wall; Team Wall, Technology Module; Team Wall, Technology Module with Peninsula:

83-85% recyclable; 2-9% post-consumer recycled content; 71-79% pre-consumer recycled content

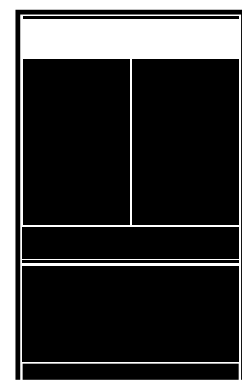
[PRODUCT OVERVIEW](#)

[VIEW MATERIALS](#)

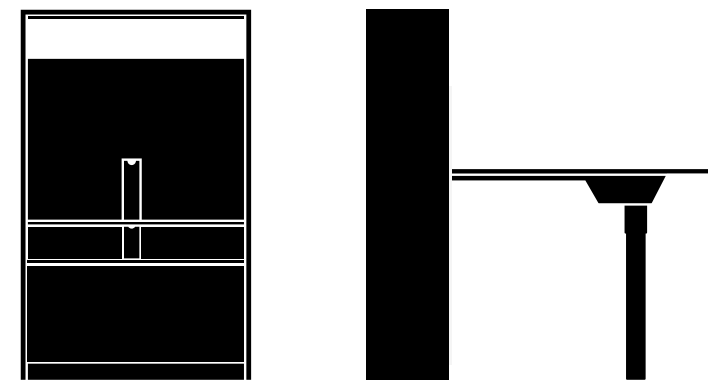
[3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS](#)

# Canvas Group

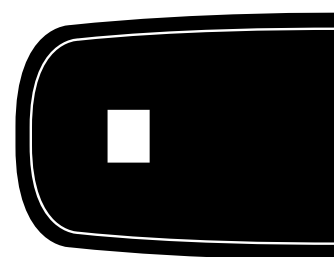
## Team Wall



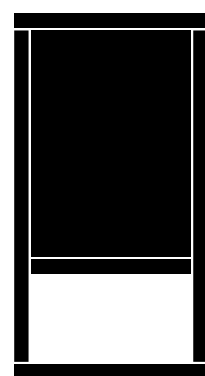
## Team Wall Technology Module



## Peninsula Surface



## Standing Screen



## TEAM WALL, TECHNOLOGY MODULE

68" high; 48" wide; 20" deep

Team Wall and Team Wall, Technology Module can be used individually or together

Houses LCD screen; power and data access

Available in laminate or veneer

Supports an LCD screen up to 46"

Infill on backside available as marker board, tackboard or painted

Behind a removable access panel, shelves hold tech equipment, like polycom, router, and DVD

The chase holds an electrical module to bring power from the building to the Display Wall

Vertical cable management brings power from the chase to the LCD display

## TEAM WALL, TECHNOLOGY MODULE WITH PENINSULA

78" L (60" extension from Team Wall); 46" W

## THE TEAM WALL, TECHNOLOGY MODULE

Supports an attaching peninsula for a sit-down or stand-up surface that comfortably accommodates four or five people and also provides power and data access

Laminate top with vinyl edge; veneer top with veneer edge

## ENVIRONMENTAL HIGHLIGHTS

75% recyclable; 4% post-consumer recycled content; 17-21% pre-consumer recycled content

# Services



# Service Categories Described in VA IDIQ SOW VA119-17-R-0261-024

## SV1 – FURNITURE, DESIGN, AND INSTALLATION SUPPORT SERVICES

### Contract Tasks/Requirements

Contractor may be required to provide basic design services and layout for commodities purchased. All designs of furniture layouts, including original designs and any subsequent redesigns, must be accomplished by a qualified professional Interior Designer with either a four (4) year Interior Design degree from an accredited school by the Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA/FIDER), or 5 years of experience, and one year experience using contractor's software similar to that proposed for this contract.

- a. Contractor is required to provide installation drawings for furniture purchased.
- b. Contractor shall place all orders, track orders, schedule deliveries and coordinate trucks with the manufacturer for manufacturing and delivery according to VA project schedule.
- c. Contractor shall be responsible for all field measurements whether in existing spaces or new construction. Contractor shall not rely on AutoCAD drawings for final measurements.
- d. Contractor shall perform installation services per task order SOW.
- e. Contractor must have a project manager/lead installer based on project size. Project manager/lead installer must have a minimum of 2 years of experience performing installation services in healthcare facilities.
- f. Contractor may be required to remove and/or relocate existing VA furnishings in coordination with VA Logistic Management Service and Interior Designer per the task order SOW.

- g. Contractor may or may not be required to complete services outside of normal duty hours per the SOW.
- h. Contractor shall be familiar with VA campuses and various VA Outpatient Clinics, regulations, loading dock locations and hours of operations.
- i. Contractor must provide Proof of Insurance.
- j. Contractor shall provide 30 Days Free Storage once the complete bill of materials has been received at a conditioned facility that meets all building requirements including but not limited to the sprinkler, security, safety, temperature and environmental controls – as not to void furniture warranties.
- k. Contractor must notify VA of the specific location of any or all stored furniture.
- l. Contractor shall provide all necessary materials, equipment, labor, supervision, and Management to: (A) coordinate delivery; (B) load and unload; (C) place/install items in designated rooms/locations; (D) assemble items as required; (E) secure as designated; and (F) properly dispose of all associated packing/crating materials outside the VA premises.
- m. VA COR: to be specified at delivery/task order level.

### Protection of Property

- a. The Contractor shall perform an inspection of the buildings and grounds with the COR prior to commencing work. Contractor shall protect all items from damage. The Contractor shall take precaution against damage to the buildings, grounds and furnishings. The Contractor shall repair or replace any items related to buildings or grounds damaged accidentally, or on purpose due to actions by the Contractor, utilizing materials of the same quality, size, grade and color, to match existing work.
- b. To ensure that the contractor shall be able to repair or replace any items, components, on the buildings or grounds damaged due to negligence and/or actions taken by the Contractor. The Contractor shall communicate with the COR to resolve all repairs beyond simple surface cleaning. Concurrence of the COR is required before the Contractor may perform any significant repair work. In all cases, repairs shall utilize materials of the same quality, size, texture, grade and color to match adjacent existing work.
- c. The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of the areas in which the work is being performed at all times prior to completion. The Contractor shall maintain accountability and control of any keys provided and shall return them to the COR upon completion of the work.

Contractor shall provide floor protection while working in all VA facilities. All material handling equipment shall have rubber wheels.

### Delivery

- a. Contractor shall contact the COR at least 14 business days prior to the start of work shipping to ensure that the building is ready for install.
- b. In the event there is a delay in delivery, Contractor must notify the assigned VA COR immediately in writing, preferably via email.

- c. Contractor shall provide the COR with scheduled date and time that the delivery truck will be arriving at least 24 hours minimum in advance.
- d. Contractor must ensure that the driver of the delivery vehicle has copies of the Bill of Materials/delivery orders and shall not attempt to deliver any items before the scheduled delivery date.

### Receive and Unload

- a. If the Contractor is unable to complete the assembly and placement of all unloaded items before the end of the workday, the Contractor will be responsible for moving these items to a secure location, until the next available work day. The Contractor will be responsible for moving the items from the overnight storage site to its designated position in the building.
- b. The Contractor shall verify and inspect all items. Any and all deficiencies (damage/overage shortage) shall be brought to the attention of the assigned VA CO in writing, preferably via email, immediately upon identification.
- c. The Contractor shall store damaged items in the location designated by the COR. The Contractor shall maintain a complete file of all documents relating to each discrepancy and copies of all Discrepancy Reports shall be forwarded to the COR on a daily basis.
- d. Contractor shall repair or coordinate with the COR for replacement of damaged, defective, or missing items.

**Assembly and Final Acceptance**

- a. Contractor shall be responsible for all safety and security guidelines within the area in which work is being performed, to include securing any contractor-owned tools or equipment, and any on-site storage being utilized.
- b. The contractor shall install all items in accordance with each requirement statement and basic component floorplan, panel plan and electrical plan, designed and provided by the contractor with each task order.
- c. Contractor shall uncrate all items received and perform all required assembly in accordance with the manufacturers' instructions.
- d. Contractor shall prevent its personnel from entering any area other than the designated work area.
- e. The Contractor shall maintain a means of egress within all designated work areas to comply with fire codes.
- f. Contractor shall inspect to ensure that the furniture is free of surface dirt, clean and polished, free of defects, and that the installation is complete and ready for use.
- g. The Contractor shall do a final walkthrough with COR and provide a punch list before releasing crew for the day.

**Jobsite Cleanliness**

- a. Contractor will be responsible for the removal and disposal of all trash/debris connected with uncrating and assembling all items installed under this contract.
- b. Final Acceptance by the Government will not occur until all installed items have been wiped cleaned and debris/dust connected with installation is removed from the VA site.
- c. Recyclable cardboard products shall be disposed of in accordance with applicable statutes, in respective containers. The contractor is responsible for providing trash containers at an offsite facility.
- d. Packing materials will not be stored in the buildings for any period exceeding 24 hours.
- e. The Contractor shall ensure its personnel eat, drink, or smoke only in designated areas.
- f. Personal trash (food wrappers, drink containers, etc.) shall be removed from the site on a daily basis by the Contractor.

**Warranty Items**

- a. The warranty of an item is to start on the date of acceptance of the products/services by the Government VA COR..
- b. The Contractor agrees to furnish, without cost to the Government, replacement of all parts and material which are found to be defective during the warranty period. The cost of installation and travel of replacement material and parts shall be borne by the Contractor.

**SV2 – INSTALLATION AND RECONFIGURATION SERVICES****Contract Tasks/Requirements**

- a. Contractor to provide installation and reconfiguration services per the Statement of Work. Furniture installations and reconfigurations include, but are not limited to the following: free-standing, panel-hung systems, and modular furniture disassembly, relocations, reassembly, and configurations, the disassembly and reassembly of shelving, and special items such as rotary cabinets and mobile rolling file cabinet systems. All furniture installations and reconfigurations require the COR's approval of a plan provided by the Contractor.
- b. Contractor will be required to move and transport products between multiple sites within the applicable Healthcare System. Moving activities include but are not limited to moving miscellaneous free-standing furniture items, file record boxes, employee property such as boxed files, records and computers, equipment, filing cabinets of various types and sizes of pallets to a different location, delivering and picking up empty moving boxes, minor furniture repair and disposal of designated items such as removal of trash from work sites. If movement of PHI and PII (records and computer equipment) is required contractor must have a Business Associate Agreement (BAA).

- c. Contractor to provide storage, inventorying, stocking and distribution services per the SOW. Storage and Stocking Services include but not limited to maintaining an inventory of VA furnishings for redistribution within the applicable Healthcare System per the SOW and providing ongoing storage at an approved and conditioned storage facility per SOW.
- d. Contractor to provide hauling, excessing and recycling services of VA furnishings in coordination with the VA COR per SOW.
- e. The Contractor shall provide final move, installation, configuration plans 5-14 days prior per the SOW.
- f. The Contractor may be required to provide basic furniture design layout AutoCAD and/or PD drawings of final furniture layouts as directed by the VA COR.
- g. Contractor shall collaborate with VA COR to coordinate compliance with any in-house service that may be affected by installation such as IT, Housekeeping, Facilities, and In-House Construction Teams. Specific, required meetings will be identified at the order level.
- h. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all field measurements and may not rely on AutoCAD files or drawings for final measurements.
- i. The Contractor shall designate an on-site project manager/lead installer. An on-site project manager/lead installer will require a cell phone or other means of communication coordinate each moving service activity with the VA COR. The project manager/lead installer will be responsible for oversight for all aspects of the project.

- j. The Contractor shall provide sufficient and consistent personnel/crews based on workload as required accomplishing assigned tasks in the time frame stated on task order. Requests for additional personnel/crews will be made a minimum of five calendar days in advance of the moving service activity.
  - k. The Contractor shall provide, operate, manage and maintain a trained, uniformed Moving Services crew.
  - l. The Contractor shall ensure that crew members have the technical capability to assemble and disassemble all types of furniture and specialized equipment before performing such tasks.
  - m. The Contractor's personnel shall have the ability to: meet and deal with the general public; ability to read, understand and apply printed rules, detailed orders, instructions and furniture drawing layouts. The contractor's personnel shall also have familiarity with a variety of commercial furniture product disassembly and assembly parts and components; and be able to physically perform the functions required in the performance of their assigned duties.
- b. To ensure that the contractor shall be able to repair or replace any items, components, on the buildings or grounds damaged due to negligence and/or actions taken by the Contractor. The Contractor shall communicate with the COR to resolve all repairs beyond simple surface cleaning. Concurrence of the COR is required before the Contractor may perform any significant repair work. In all cases, repairs shall utilize materials of the same quality, size, texture, grade and color to match adjacent existing work.
  - c. The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of the areas in which the work is being performed at all times prior to completion. The Contractor shall maintain accountability and control of any keys provided and shall return them to the COR upon completion of the work.
  - d. Contractor shall provide floor protection while working in all VA facilities. All material handling equipment shall have rubber wheels.

**Protection of Property**

- a. The Contractor shall perform an inspection of the buildings and grounds with the COR prior to commencing work. Contractor shall protect all items from damage. The Contractor shall take precaution against damage to the buildings, grounds and furnishings. The Contractor shall repair or replace any items related to buildings or grounds damaged accidentally, or on purpose due to actions by the Contractor, utilizing materials of the same quality, size, grade and color, to match existing work.

**Assembly and final acceptance**

- a. Contractor shall be responsible for following all safety and security guidelines within the area in which work is being performed, to include securing any contractor-owned tools or equipment, and any on-site storage being utilized.
- b. The Contractor shall maintain a means of egress within all designated work areas to comply with fire codes.
- c. Contractor shall inspect to ensure that the furniture is free of surface dirt, clean and polished, free of defects, and that the installation is complete and ready for use.
- d. The Contractor shall do a final walkthrough with COR. The Contractor will correct deficiencies at no additional cost to the government.

**Contractor Furnished Materials and Equipment**

- a. On-site supervisor must be available via telephone while working on-site.
- b. Specialty moving materials, tools, and supplies, including but not limited to padding, packing, crating, dollies/hand trucks, and any other type of equipment commonly used for moving services activities, as required for the safe transportation of the property.
- c. Boxes necessary to move and pack as required in individual order.
- d. Vehicles/Trucks necessary for meeting the transportation and delivery needs of the individual order.

**Jobsite Cleanliness**

- a. Contractor will be responsible for the removal and disposal of all trash/debris connected with uncrating and assembling all items installed under this contract.
- b. Final Acceptance by the Government will not occur until all installed items have been wiped cleaned and debris/dust connected with installation is removed from the VA site.
- c. Recyclable cardboard products shall be disposed of in accordance with applicable statutes, in respective containers. The contractor is responsible for providing trash containers at an offsite facility.
- d. Packing materials will not be stored in the buildings for any period exceeding 24 hours.
- e. The Contractor shall ensure its personnel eat, drink, or smoke only in designated areas.
- f. Personal trash (food wrappers, drink containers, etc.,) shall be removed from the site on a daily basis by the Contractor

**SV3 – INDUSTRIAL DESIGN SERVICES****Contract Tasks/Requirements**

- a. As part of the request for design service quotes the contractor will provide a quote on a specifically requested scope of work/Project and provide a firm-fixed price.
- b. Contractor to provide end-user programming services, space planning, product specifications, and attend in-person end-user meetings with VA COR.
- c. Contractor to develop and provide detailed specifications, conduct product research and assemble materials/finishes as approved by VA COR. Contractor to provide finished specification binder with cut sheets and material samples to the VA per the SOW.
- d. Contractor to provide design services such as space planning, schematic design, specifications, finish boards, 2D/3D Rendered models, construction drawings, installation layouts in AutoCAD, Sketch Up, Revit, and Adobe Creative Suite Programs.
- e. Contractor to provide expert support in Environmental Product specifications, tracking, and documentation building to obtain LEED Credits for ongoing projects as needed.
- f. Contractor to provide Professional Project Management Services including field support, design, move and installation coordination and management of small to large scale projects per the SOW.
- g. Contractor shall act in collaboration with VA COR and multi-disciplinary services such as IT, Housekeeping, Facilities, and In-House Construction Teams.
- h. Contractor will provide a quote on a specifically requested scope of work/project and provide a firm-fixed price.

- i. The contractor shall define and furnish the necessary hardware, software, and all other equipment necessary to accomplish design tasks. Standard equipment in addition to the hardware and software shall include but not limited to: reproduction machines, plotters, paper, pencils/pens/markers/highlighters, fax machines, email and appropriate work space.
- j. The contractor shall be responsible for participating with the COR during the collection of information relevant to the design/redesign of a space. Examples could include personnel interviews, questionnaires and walk-through inspections of the facility, as well as the existing furniture database (if available). Access to an existing furniture database will be determined at the task order level, as needed.
- k. Services shall include site evaluation to ensure proper fit of the furniture within the given space and that all structural and other anomalies are taken into account.
- l. The contractor is responsible for notifying the VA COR of all power requirements regarding location of communication, LAN and power junction boxes, with the expectation that the user will be responsible for providing and locating those junction boxes within 4'- 0" of the ceiling penetration of the power pole location provided by the contractor and within the required distance on the wall for J-boxes.
- m. If electrical power poles are needed in the design, the design shall ensure that power poles do not protrude into main walkways.
- n. The design shall ensure that all outlets included in the design are accessible to the user, free and clear of obstacles.
- o. The design shall not allow more than four cubicles to be served by a single circuit.
- p. The design shall ensure that no existing wall outlets or thermostats are covered or concealed by panels or other systems furniture components.
- q. The contractor shall utilize any existing government product to its maximum as applicable when the project includes add-on parts to existing systems furniture.
- r. All designs of furniture layouts, including original designs and any subsequent redesigns, must be accomplished by a qualified professional Interior Designer with either a four (4) year Interior Design degree from an accredited school by the Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA/FIDER), or 5 years' experience, and one year experience using contractor's software similar to that proposed for this contract.
- s. The contractor shall meet with the VA COR to review the installation drawings prior to submission of a final price quote. Specific, required coordination will be identified at the order level.
- t. The contractor shall provide additional drawings of furniture layouts, if requested by VA organizations in an unlocked electronically transmitted AutoCAD drawing set complete with any attached layers in both .dwg and .pdf formats unless otherwise specified in the contract.
- u. The hardware/software utilized by the contractor shall perform computerized inventory, computer aided design, automated take-off function, and report generation for all product purchased. The software for this contract shall be compatible software for AutoCAD. The software shall be fully compatible with Microsoft Windows, the most current version.
- v. Design service shall include an initial complete design with up to three additional revisions prior to final approval. Designs of each location shall include a Panel and Hardware Layout sheet for system and modular furniture: to include all finish colors and fabrics, panel widths (30", 36", 42", etc.), in 1/4" = 1'0" scale, in addition to display hardware, keys and locksets shall be included.

- w. Design sheet layouts of each location shall include a Furniture Power Distribution sheet in 1/4" = 1'0" scale to include: the location of all powered panels, powered components, receptacles, communication ports, power poles, powered raceways, base electrical feeds and building connection points.
- x. Designs of each location shall include a 3D drawing and/or elevations for clear understanding of objects that cannot be seen in floor plan view.
- y. Design/redesign timelines shall be expected:
  - aa. Design sheet layouts for all phases of design (initial, revisions and final) of 1-10 workstations shall be received within 3 business days unless otherwise directed in the contract.
  - bb. Design sheet layouts for all phases of design (initial, revisions and final) of 11-25 workstations shall be received within 5 business days unless otherwise directed in the contract.
  - cc. Design sheet layouts for all phases of design (initial, revisions and final) of 26-50 workstations shall be received within 7 business days unless otherwise directed in the contract.
  - dd. Design sheet layouts for all phases of design (initial, revisions and final) of 51-100 workstations shall be received within 10 business days unless otherwise directed in the contract.
  - ee. Design sheet layouts for all phases of design (initial, revisions and final) of 101-200 workstations shall be received within 15 business days unless otherwise directed in the contract.
- ff. Design sheet layouts for all phases of design (initial, revisions and final) of 200+ workstations shall be received within 20 business days unless otherwise directed in the contract.
- gg. Within five (5) business days after the final design has been accepted by the requesting organization, a bill of materials detailing all inventory, and all plans including basic floor plan, moveable wall, panel and electrical layouts will be provided to the VA COR for the project.
- hh. Drawing changes required to a layout due to contractor errors or omissions shall be the responsibility of the contractor and the corrected drawing and bill of materials shall be delivered to the government within three (3) calendar days of the request.
- ii. Contractor shall make the government aware of any discrepancies to existing conditions not previously identified, immediately to the assigned VA COR in writing, preferably via email.

**Project Manager (PM) Requirements**

- a. The Contractor PM shall be responsible for the performance of all the work the associated with the SOW issued with the individual task orders. The Contractor shall additionally, provided an alternate PM and the name of the primary and alternate who shall act for the contractor PM when the manager is absent shall be designated in writing to the COR.
- b. Communication with VA COR as pertaining to Requests for Information (RFIs), updates, design changes, Quality Control concerns notifications and installation scheduling in writing by email in addition to any phone conferences or in-person meetings.
- c. PM shall schedule arrival of the product and installation date.
- d. PM shall perform an on-site review of space and installation plans at least 5 days in advance with VA Point of Contact (POC), COR or Interior Designer.



- e. PM shall perform on-site visit and assess area for any encumbrances (loading dock, the path of travel, electrical/data need locations, etc.) that would be a potential delay to the project.
- f. PM shall be on-site during installation to answer any questions regarding product installation or space/area.
- g. PM shall perform on-site walk-through and punch list after installation with Lead Installer and VA POC, COR or Interior Designer.

#### **SV4 –PROJECT MANAGEMENT TURN KEY SERVICES WITH FURNITURE**

##### **Contract Tasks/Requirements**

- a. Based on provided furniture specifications for the individual order, the contractor shall provide a separate, typed document that matches the VA line item: including unit price and total price per provided quantity. Products or services that include multiple parts shall be listed within each line item and only the totals for the whole unit and total price per quantity provided will be provided. No additional line items will be added.
- b. Package to include PDFs of detailed and dimensioned: Plan, 2-D and 3-D drawings of each workstation (and/or) products with multiple parts list to represent exactly what is being included in the bid and to determine accuracy.
- c. Package to include a cut sheet with product detail for any alternate products.
- d. Package to list Labor/Services on a separate line item(s) than the product line items.
- e. Contractor shall be responsible for ordering, tracking and installing all specified items, managing and coordinating all deliveries for the installation schedule as approved by the VA COR.

##### **Design Contract Tasks/Requirements**

- a. As part of the request for design service quotes the contractor will provide a quote on a specifically requested scope of work/Project and provide a firm-fixed price.
- b. Contractor to provide end-user programming services, space planning, product specifications, and attend in-person end-user meetings with VA COR.
- c. Contractor to develop detailed specifications, conduct product research and assemble materials/finishes as approved by VA COR. Contractor to provide finished specification binder with cut sheets and material samples to the VA per the Statement of Work.
- d. Contractor to provide design services such as space planning, schematic design, specifications, finish boards, 2D/3D Rendered models, construction drawings, installation layouts in AutoCAD, Sketch Up, Revit, and Adobe Creative Suite Programs.
- e. Contractor shall comply with all Environmental Product specifications, tracking, and documentation building to obtain Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Credits for ongoing projects as needed.
- f. Contractor to provide Professional Project Management Services including field support, design, move and installation coordination and management from small to large scale projects per the SOW.
- g. Contractor shall act in collaboration with VA COR and multi-disciplinary services such as IT, Housekeeping, Facilities, and In-House Construction Teams.

- h. The contractor shall define and furnish the necessary hardware, software, and all other equipment necessary to accomplish design tasks. Standard equipment in addition to the hardware and software shall include but not limited to: reproduction machines, plotters, paper, pencils/pens/markers/highlighters, fax machines, email and office furniture.
- i. The contractor shall be responsible for the collection of information relevant to the design redesign of a space. Examples could include personnel interviews, questionnaires and walk through inspections of the facility, as well as the existing furniture database (if available).
- j. Services shall include site evaluation to ensure proper fit of the furniture within the given space and that all structural and other anomalies are taken into account.
- k. The contractor is responsible for notifying the COR/Government Project Manager of all power requirements regarding location of communication, LAN and power junction boxes, with the expectation that the user will be responsible for providing and locating those junction boxes within 4'-0" of the ceiling penetration of the power pole location provided by the contractor and within the required distance on the wall for J-boxes.
- l. If electrical power poles are needed in the design, the Design shall ensure that power poles do not protrude into main walkways.
- m. Design shall ensure that all outlets included in the design are accessible to the user, free and clear of obstacles.
- n. Design shall not allow more than four cubicles to be served by a single circuit.
- o. Design shall ensure that no existing wall outlets or thermostats are covered or concealed by panels or other systems furniture components.
- p. The contractor shall utilize any existing government product to its maximum as applicable when the project includes add-on parts to existing systems furniture.
- q. All designs of furniture layouts, including original designs and any subsequent redesigns, must be accomplished by a qualified professional Interior Designer with either a four (4) year Interior Design degree from an accredited school by the Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA/FIDER), or 5 years' experience, and one year experience using contractor's software similar to that proposed for this contract.
- r. The contractor shall meet with the VA COR to review the installation drawings prior to submission of a final price quote.
- s. The contractor shall provide additional drawings of furniture layouts, if requested by VA organizations in an unlocked electronically transmitted AutoCAD drawing set complete with any attached layers in both .dwg and .pdf formats unless otherwise specified in the contract.
- t. The hardware/software utilized by the contractor shall perform computerized inventory, the computer aided design, automated take-off function, and report generation for all product purchased. The software for this contract shall be compatible software for AutoCAD. The software shall be fully compatible with Microsoft Windows, the most current version.
- u. Design service shall include an initial complete design with up to three additional revisions prior to final approval.
- v. Designs of each location shall include a Panel and Hardware Layout sheet for system and modular furniture: to include all finish colors and fabrics, panel widths (30", 36", 42", etc.), in 1/4" = 1'0" scale, in addition to display hardware, keys and locksets shall be included.
- w. Design sheet layouts of each location shall include a Furniture Power Distribution sheet in 1/4" = 1'0" scale to include: the location of all powered panels, powered components, receptacles, communication ports, power poles, powered raceways, base electrical feeds and building connection points.

- x. Designs of each location shall include a 3D drawing and/or elevations for a clear understanding of objects that cannot be seen in floor plan view.
- y. Design/redesign timelines shall be expected:
  - aa. Design sheet layouts for all phases of design (initial, revisions and final) of 1-10 workstations shall be received within 3 business days unless otherwise directed in the contract.
  - bb. Design sheet layouts for all phases of design (initial, revisions and final) of 11-25 workstations shall be received within 5 business days unless otherwise directed in the contract.
  - cc. Design sheet layouts for all phases of design (initial, revisions and final) of 26-50 workstations shall be received within 7 business days unless otherwise directed in the contract.
  - dd. Design sheet layouts for all phases of design (initial, revisions and final) of 51-100 workstations shall be received within 10 business days unless otherwise directed in the contract.
  - ee. Design sheet layouts for all phases of design (initial, revisions and final) of 101-200 workstations shall be received within 15 business days unless otherwise directed in the contract.
  - ff. Design sheet layouts for all phases of design (initial, revisions and final) of 200+ workstations shall be received within 20 business days unless otherwise directed in the contract.

- gg. Within five (5) business days after the final design has been accepted by the base requesting organization, a bill of materials detailing all inventory, and all plans including basic floor plan, moveable wall, panel and electrical layouts will be provided to the COR/ Government Project Manager for the project.
- hh. Drawing changes required to a layout due to contractor errors or omissions shall be the responsibility of the contractor and the corrected drawing and bill of materials shall be delivered to the government within three (3) calendar days of the request.
- ii. Contractor shall make the government aware of any discrepancies to existing conditions not previously identified.

**Project Manager (PM) Requirements**

- a. PM shall be responsible for all communication with VA Interior Designer as pertaining to Requests for Information (RFIs), updates, design changes, notifications and installation scheduling in writing by email in addition to any phone conferences or in- person meetings.
- b. PM shall represent the Contractor, not the installation company.
- c. PM shall perform an on-site assessment of product and replacement of damaged product due to freight delivery.
- d. PM shall schedule arrival of the product and installation date.
- e. PM shall perform an on-site review of space and installation plans at least 5 business days in advance with VA COR.

- f. PM shall perform on-site visit and assess the area for any encumbrances (loading dock, path of travel, electrical/data need locations, etc.) that would be a potential delay to the project.
- g. PM shall be on-site during installation to answer any questions regarding product installation or space/area.
- h. PM shall perform on-site walk-through and punch list after installation with lead Installer and VA COR.
- i. PM shall provide final sign-off for completion of installation.

**Protection of Property**

- a. The Contractor shall perform an inspection of the buildings and grounds with the COR prior to commencing work. Contractor shall protect all items from damage. The Contractor shall take precaution against damage to the buildings, grounds and furnishings. The Contractor shall repair or replace any items related to buildings or grounds damaged accidentally, or on purpose due to actions by the Contractor, utilizing materials of the same quality, size, grade and color, to match existing work.
- b. To ensure that the contractor shall be able to repair or replace any items, components, on the buildings or grounds damaged due to negligence and/or actions taken by the Contractor. The Contractor shall communicate with the COR to resolve all repairs beyond simple surface cleaning. Concurrence of the COR is required before the Contractor may perform any significant repair work. In all cases, repairs shall utilize materials of the same quality, size, texture, grade and color to match adjacent existing work.

- c. The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of the areas in which the work is being performed at all times prior to completion. The Contractor shall maintain accountability and control of any keys provided and shall return them to the COR upon completion of the work.
- d. Contractor shall provide floor protection while working in all VA facilities. All material handling equipment shall have rubber wheels.

**Delivery**

- a. Contractor shall contact the COR at least 14 business days prior to start of work/shipping to ensure that the building is ready for install.
- b. In the event there is a delay in delivery, Contractor must notify the assigned VA COR immediately in writing, preferably via email.
- c. Contractor shall provide the COR with scheduled date and time that the delivery truck will be arriving at least 24 hours minimum in advance.
- d. The contractor must ensure that the driver of the delivery vehicle has copies of the delivery order and shall not attempt to deliver any items before the scheduled delivery date.
- e. Contractor must be bonded and insured in accordance with standard commercial practices and state requirements for vehicles and trailers.
- f. Contractor shall provide 30 Days Free Storage once all items have been received from the bill of materials at a conditioned facility that meets all building requirements including but not limited to the sprinkler, security, safety, temperature and environmental controls – as not to void furniture warranties.

**Receive and Unload**

- a. If the Contractor is unable to complete the assembly and placement of all unloaded items before the end of the workday, the Contractor will be responsible for moving these items to a secure location, until the next available work day. The Contractor will be responsible for moving the items from the overnight storage site to its designated position in the building.
- b. The Contractor shall verify and inspect all items. Any and all deficiencies (damage/overage shortage) shall be brought to the attention of the COR.
- c. The Contractor shall store damaged items in the location designated by the COR. The Contractor shall maintain a complete file of all documents relating to each discrepancy and copies of all Discrepancy Reports shall be forwarded to the COR on a daily basis.
- d. Contractor shall repair or coordinate with the COR for replacement of damaged, defective, or missing items.

**Assembly and final acceptance**

- a. Contractor shall be responsible for following all safety and security guidelines within the area in which work is being performed, to include securing and contractor-owned tools or equipment, and any on-site storage being utilized.
- b. The contractor shall install all furniture in accordance with each requirement statement and basic component floorplan, panel plan and electrical plan, designed and provided by the contractor with each task order.
- c. Contractor shall uncrate all items received and perform all required assembly in accordance with the manufacturers' instructions.
- d. Contractor shall prevent its personnel from entering any area other than the designated work area.

- e. The Contractor shall maintain a means of egress within all designated work areas to comply with fire codes.
- f. Contractor shall inspect to ensure that the furniture is free of surface dirt, clean and polished, free of defects, and that the installation is complete and ready for use.
- g. The Contractor shall do a final walkthrough with COR and provide a punch list before releasing crew for the day.

**Jobsite Cleanliness**

- a. Contractor will be responsible for the removal and disposal of all trash/debris connected with uncrating and assembling all furniture items installed under this contract.
- b. Final Acceptance by the Government will not occur until all installed furniture items have been wiped cleaned and debris/dust connected with installation is removed from the VA site.
- c. Recyclable cardboard products shall be disposed of in accordance with applicable statutes, in respective containers. The contractor is responsible for providing trash containers at an offsite facility.
- d. Packing materials will not be stored in the buildings for any period exceeding 24 hours.
- e. The Contractor shall ensure its personnel eat, drink, or smoke only in designated areas.
- f. Personal trash (food wrappers, drink containers, etc.) shall be removed from the site on a daily basis by the Contractor

**Warranty Items**

- a. The warranty of an item is to run from the date of acceptance of the products/services by the Government.
- b. The Contractor agrees to, without cost to the Government, repair or replace of all parts and material which are found to be defective during the warranty period. The cost of installation and travel of replacement material and parts shall be borne by the Contractor.

**7.0 Kickoff Meeting:** The prime contractor(s) shall participate in a contract kickoff meeting, in accordance with the terms of the first task order.

**8.0 Quality Control Plan:** The Contractor is responsible for Contract Management and Quality Control. The contractor shall develop and maintain an effective quality control program to ensure services are performed in accordance with this SOW. The contractor shall develop and implement procedures to identify, prevent, and ensure non-recurrence of defective services. The contractor's quality control program is the means by which the contractor ensures their work complies with the requirement of the contract.

The Contractor shall be responsible for quality control (QC) for all work accomplished during the performance of this contract. Work and documentation produced by the contract personnel may be regularly reviewed by the Contracting Officer Representative (COR).

# IDIQ Team

# SDVOSB Partners

PRODUCTS & SERVICES

**IDIQ TEAM**

WARRANTY

INDEX

3D MODELS/PLANNING TOOLS

<b>AWARDEE/PARTNER</b>	<b>POINT OF CONTACT</b>	<b>EMAIL</b>	<b>PHONE</b>
<b>Cuna Supply, LLC</b>	<b>Michelle Hagerty</b>	va.idiq@cunasupply.com	713 349 9205
<b>GovSolutions, Inc.</b>	<b>Holly Casto</b>	vha@govsolutionsinc.com	757 430 7890
<b>JPL &amp; Associates</b>	<b>Kris Kelly</b>	kris@jpl-associates.com	941 918 1163 x2
<b>SDV Office Systems</b>	<b>Jennifer Vis</b>	jen@sdvosystems.com	630 968 9500
<b>Veteran Office Designs, LLC</b>	<b>Jeremy Douglas</b>	jeremy@veteranofficedesign.com	980 721 2184



# Federal Government Healthcare Team

CONTACT	REGION	ROLE	EMAIL	PHONE
<b>Darin Wright</b>	National and East Region	Director, Federal Government Healthcare	darin_wright@hermanmiller.com	847 715 8193
<b>Ron Brandt</b>	East Region	East Region Government Sales Manager	ron_brandt@hermanmiller.com	713 818 1263
		VISN 1 ME, VT, NH, MA, CT, RI		
		VISN 2 NY, NJ		
		VISN 4 PA, DE		
		VISN 5 WVA, MD, DC		
		VISN 6 VA, NC		
		VISN 7 SC, GA, AL		
		VISN 9 KY, TN		
		VISN 10 MI, IN, OH		
		VISN 17 TX		
<b>Jennifer Adams</b>	West Region	West Region Government Sales Manager	jennifer_adams@hermanmiller.com	303 726 8294
		VISN 12 WI, N.IL, UP		
		VISN 15 S.IL, MO, KS		
		VISN 16 AR, MS, LA		
		VISN 19 OK		
		VISN 19 MT, WY, UT, CO, (Excluding OK)		
		VISN 20 ID, WA, OR, AK		
		VISN 21 N.CA, NV, HI		
		VISN 22 S.CA, AZ, NM		
		VISN 23 MN, IA, ND, SD, NE		
<b>Char Oosting</b>	National	Senior Federal Contracts Manager, Healthcare	char_oosting@hermanmiller.com	616 836 6800
<b>Amy Slagter</b>	National	Contract Manager	amy_slagter@hermanmiller.com	616 654 3078
<b>Denise Lister</b>	National	Nemschoff	denise_lister@nemschoff.com	950 459 1285
<b>Tammy Kastner</b>	National	Geiger	tammy_kastner@geigerfurniture.com	404 836 7556

# Warranty

# Warranty

Our 12-year warranty covers everything— including electrical components, casters, pneumatic cylinders, tilts, and all moving mechanisms.

Our 3-shift warranty recognizes the changing nature of work and the need for products that can stand up to continuous use.

Our labor-included warranty means that when warranty work is performed in the U.S. and Canada, Herman Miller foots the bill.

The Herman Miller Warranty is a statement of our confidence in the quality of our products. It's a straightforward promise to our customers that we stand behind that quality, 100 percent—100 percent of the time.

[FULL HERMAN MILLER WARRANTY](#)

[NEMSCHOFF PRODUCTS LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY](#)

**12 Years**

**3 Shifts**

**Parts & Labor Included**

# Index

# Product Index, Alphabetical By Name

[2700 Series Multiple Seating](#)[2750 Series Seating](#)[2770 Series Multiple & Tandem Seating](#)[Action Office System](#)

## Aeron

[Chair](#)[Stool](#)[Anderson Family](#)[Aside Chair](#)[Aspen Lounge Seating](#)[Ava Recliner](#)[Beaumont Sleep Chair/Settee](#)[Behavioral Health Furniture](#)

## Brava

[862/863](#)[Classic](#)[Modern](#)[Patient Chair](#)[Platform](#)

## Canvas

[Channel](#)[Dock](#)[Group](#)[Metal Desk](#)[Metal Storage](#)[Private Office](#)[Vista](#)[Wall](#)[Wood Storage](#)[Caper Chair and Stool](#)[Carts](#)[Caucus Tables & Conference Furniture](#)

## Celle

[Chair](#)[Stool](#)[Cente Patient Chair](#)[Cities Uptown](#)[Commend Nurses Station](#)[Compass System](#)[Concerto Monitor Arm](#)[Consoul Recliner](#)[Cosm Work Chair and Stool](#)[Co/Struc](#)[Co/Struc Lab Work Table](#)[Co/Struc Process Table](#)[CPU Holders](#)[Cubes & Cylinders Tables](#)[Desk Accessories](#)[Eagle Group Shelving](#)[Eames Tables](#)[Embody Chair](#)[Erica Junior Children's Furniture](#)

# Product Index, Alphabetical By Name

## [Ethospace](#)

[Ethospace Nurses Station](#)

[Everywhere Tables](#)

### **Exclave**

[Accessories](#)

[Tables](#)

[EZ-123 Overbed Table](#)

### **Florabella**

[Lounge Seating](#)

[Tables](#)

[Headway Tables](#)

[Intent Solution](#)

### **Keyboard Trays**

[Flex Edge Input Platform](#)

[LE Series](#)

[LS Series](#)

[LT Series](#)

[LX Series](#)

## [Keyn Chair](#)

[Lighting](#)

[Lino Work Chair and Stool](#)

[Marco Multiple & Tandem Seating](#)

[Marsack](#)

[Mbrace Wall-Mounted Technology](#)

[Merge II Flop Sofa](#)

[Meridian Filing and Storage](#)

[Meridian Multiple & Tandem Seating](#)

[Mirage Overbed Table](#)

[Mirra 2 Chair and Stool](#)

[Mobile Technology Cart](#)

[Montello Casegoods](#)

[Mora System](#)

[Motia Sit-to-Stand Table](#)

[Nala Patient Chair](#)

## [Nevi Sit-to-Stand Table](#)

### **Palisade**

[Booths](#)

[Daystand](#)

[Flop Sofa](#)

[Lounge](#)

[Multiple](#)

[Seating](#)

[Tables](#)

[Tote](#)

[Pamona Flop Sofa](#)

[Physician and Caregiver Stools](#)

[Plex](#)

### **Power/Data Support**

[Connect Power](#)

[Logic](#)

[Pristo Recliner](#)

[Relient Seating](#)

# Product Index, Alphabetical By Name

[Renew Sit-to-Stand Table](#)

**Riva**

[Lounge Seating](#)

**Sahara Recliner**

**Sayl Family**

[Side Chair](#)

[Stool](#)

[Work Chair](#)

**Screens, Dividers, and Modesty Panels**

[Fabric Modesty Panel](#)

[Glass White Board](#)

[Modesty Panel](#)

[Pari Screen](#)

[Personal Side Screen](#)

**Serenity Recliner**

**Setu Family**

[Multipurpose Chair](#)

[Stool](#)

**SleepOver Flop Sofa**

**Swoop**

[Seating](#)

[Modular Lounge](#)

[Plywood Lounge](#)

[Tables](#)

[Tablet Casegoods](#)

[Taper Chair](#)

[Terra Casegoods](#)

[Terra Casegoods for Treatment Areas](#)

[Tone Personal Light](#)

[Tu Metal Storage](#)

[Tu Wood Storage](#)

**Valor Family**

[Side/Plus Chair](#)

[Patient Chair](#)

**Verus Family**

[Work Chair](#)

[Side Chair](#)

[Stool](#)

# 3D Models / Planning Tools

[OFFICE CHAIRS](#)

[COLLABORATIVE FURNITURE](#)

[CONFERENCE TABLES](#)

[HEALTHCARE CARTS & STORAGE](#)

[HEALTHCARE CASEWORK](#)

[HEALTHCARE SEATING](#)

[HEALTHCARE TABLES](#)

[HEALTHCARE TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT](#)

[SIDE CHAIRS](#)

[SIT-TO-STAND TABLES](#)

[STACKING CHAIRS](#)

[STOOLS](#)

[TRAINING TABLES](#)

[WAITING AREA SEATING](#)

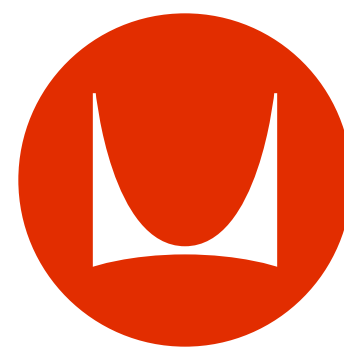
[WAITING AREA TABLES](#)

[LOUNGE SEATING](#)

[OCCASIONAL TABLES](#)

[FREESTANDING SCREENS](#)





[Return to Beginning](#)